BOX HFBEG

BOX HF	BOX HFBEG Page Order # :		
BOX INSTRUC	TIONS		
(HFQ1010)	GO TO HFA1 - GENHELTH (HFQ1020).		
ASSIGNMENTS			
TECHNICAL N	OTES		
DESIGN NOTE	:S		

HFA1			Page Order #:	20
Design Screen Type:	Code 1			
Fields:	Field 1:	GENHELTH		
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	No Yes Yes		
Roster Name:				
Roster Type:				
Roster Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item	No No No No		
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line	No No		
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS	:			
Context header display:				
Question display:				
Multi Field display:				
Roster/Grid Instructions:				
Roster/Grid display:				
Report display:				
TEXT:				
Context Header:				
Int. Instr I:				
Question Text:	Now, I would like	to ask you about [your	(SP's)] health.	
	In general, comp say that (your/his	ared to other people [yo/her) health is	our/(SP's)] age, would y	ou
Int. Instr II:				
INDIT FIELDS / POLITING	<u>.</u>			

Field1: GENHELTH (HFQ1020)

Cheshire Name: HEST.GENHELTH

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type:EnumeratedFieldSize:Type Name:TGenhelthMin Value:Answers Allowed:1Max Value:Drop Down List:NoMask:Lookup File:No

Lookup File Name:

Label	Route
Excellent	HFA2 - COMPHLTH (HFQ1030)
English text: excellent,	
VeryGood	HFA2 - COMPHLTH (HFQ1030)
English text-very good	
C = 1	HEAD COMBINETH (HEQ1020)
English touts good	
Fair	HEA2 - COMPHETH (HEO1030)
English toxt. fair or	
Poor	HFA2 - COMPHETH (HFO1030)
English text: poor?	
e Route	
ow HFA2 - COMPHLTH (HFQ1030)	
HFA2 - COMPHLTH (HFQ1030)	
ROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS	
DIT CHECKS	
DIT CHECKS	
CAL NOTES	
	Excellent English text: excellent, VeryGood English text: very good, Good English text: good, Fair English text: fair, or Poor English text: poor? e Route OW HFA2 - COMPHLTH (HFQ1030) HFA2 - COMPHLTH (HFQ1030)

HFA2			Page Order # :	30
Design Screen Type:	Code 1			
Fields:	Field 1:	COMPHLTH		
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	No Yes Yes		
Roster Name:				
Roster Type:				
Roster Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item	No No No No		
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line	No No		
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS Context header display: Question display: Multi Field display:	:			
Roster/Grid Instructions:				
Roster/Grid display:				
Report display:				
<u>TEXT:</u>				
Context Header:				
Int. Instr I:	SHOW CARD H	F		
Question Text:	Compared to on in general now?	e year ago, how would	you rate [your/(SP's)] he	ealth
	Would you say [your/(SP's)] health is		
Int. Instr II:				
INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING	3			

Field1: COMPHLTH (HFQ1030)

Cheshire Name: HEST.COMPHLTH

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type:EnumeratedFieldSize:Type Name:TComphlthMin Value:Answers Allowed:1Max Value:Drop Down List:NoMask:Lookup File:No

Lookup File Name:

Number	Label	Route
1	MuchBetter	HFA3 - HELMTACT (HFQ1040)
	English text: much better now that	n one year ago,
2	SomewhatBetter	HFA3 - HELMTACT (HFQ1040)
	English text: somewhat better now	than one year ago,
3	AboutTheSame	HFA3 - HELMTACT (HFQ1040)
	English text: about the same,	
4	SomewhatWorse	HFA3 - HELMTACT (HFQ1040)
	English text: somewhat worse nov	v than one year ago, or
5	MuchWorse	HFA3 - HELMTACT (HFQ1040)
	English text: much worse now tha	n one year ago?
Attribute	e Route	
Don't kno	ow HFA3 - HELMTACT (HFC	01040)
Refusal	HFA3 - HELMTACT (HFC	(1040)
BACKG	ROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS	
SOFT EI	DIT CHECKS	
HARD E	DIT CHECKS	

TECHNICAL NOTES

HFA3			Page Order #:	35
Design Screen Type:	Code 1			
Fields:	Field 1:	HELMTACT		
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	No Yes Yes		
Roster Name:				
Roster Type:				
Roster Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item	No No No		
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line	No No		
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS) :			
Context header display:				
Question display:	Display "past mo	nth" in BOLD.		
Multi Field display:				
Roster/Grid Instructions:				
Roster/Grid display:				
Report display:				
TEXT:				
Context Header:				
Int. Instr I:				
Question Text:	How much of the limited [your/(SP' relatives?	time during the past modes)] social activities, like	onth has [your/(SP's)] h visiting with friends or c	ealth close
	Would you say .			
Int. Instr II:				

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: HELMTACT (HFQ1040)

Cheshire Name: HEST.HELMTACT

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type:EnumeratedFieldSize:Type Name:THelmtactMin Value:Answers Allowed:1Max Value:Drop Down List:NoMask:Lookup File:No

Lookup File Name:

Number	Label	Route
1	NoneOfTheTime	BOX HFA1 - (HFQ1045)
	English text: none of the time,	
2	SomeOffileTime	вол пгат - (пготочэ)
	English text: some of the time,	
3	MostOfTheTime	BOX HFA1 - (HFQ1045)
	English text: most of the time, or	
4	AllOfTheTime	BOX HFA1 - (HFQ1045)
	English toxt all of the time?	
Attribute	e Route	
Don't kno	ow BOX HFA1 - (HFQ1045)	
Kerusai	BOX HFA1 - (HFQ1045)	
BACKGI	ROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS	
SOFT FI	DIT CHECKS	
3 0 E		
HARD E	DIT CHECKS	
TECHNIC	CAL NOTES	
DESIGN	NOTES	

BOX HFA1

BOX HFA1 Page Order #: 40

BOX INSTRUCTIONS

(HFQ1045) IF THIS IS ROUND 67 AND SP IS NOT IN THE SUPPLEMENTAL SAMPLE

GO TO BOX HFF1 - (HFQ1290).

ELSE GO TO HFB1 - ECHELP (HFQ1050).

ASSIGNMENTS

TECHNICAL NOTES

9 SuppORD SP is in the Supplemental Sample =

MRES.INTTYPE=3/NewFromSupplement on MRES

where MRES.MRESRND = current round.

HFB1			Page Order #:	50
Design Screen Type:	Yes/No			
Fields:	Field 1:	ECHELP		
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	No Yes Yes		
Roster Name:				
Roster Type:				
Roster Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item	No No No No		
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line	No No		
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS):			
Context header display:				
Question display:				
Multi Field display:				
Roster/Grid Instructions:				
Roster/Grid display:				
Report display:				
<u>TEXT:</u>				
Context Header:				
Int. Instr I:				
Question Text:	[Do you/Does (SF	o)] wear eyeglasses or	contact lenses?	
Int. Instr II:				
INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING	3			

Field1: ECHELP (HFQ1050)

Cheshire Name: HEST.ECHELP

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type:EnumeratedFieldSize:Type Name:TEchelpMin Value:Answers Allowed:1Max Value:Drop Down List:NoMask:Lookup File:No

Lookup File Name:

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	HFB2 - ECTROUB (HFQ1060)
	English text: YES	
2	No	HFB2 - ECTROUB (HFQ1060)
	English text: NO	
3	Blind	HFB6 - EDOCEXAM (HFQ1070)
	English text: SP IS BLIND	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HFB6 - EDOCEXAM (HFQ1070)
Refusal	HFB6 - EDOCEXAM (HFQ1070)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

HFB2		Page Order # :	60
Design Screen Type:	Code 1		
Fields:	Field 1:	ECTROUB	
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	No Yes Yes	
Roster Name:			
Roster Type:			
Roster Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item	No No No No	
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line	No No	
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS	S :		
Context header display:			
Question display:	If HFB1 - ECHEL contact lenses". Else do not displ	P = 1/Yes, display "while wearing glasses or ay.	
Multi Field display:			
Roster/Grid Instructions:			
Roster/Grid display:			
Report display:			
<u>TEXT:</u>			
Context Header:			
Int. Instr I:			
Question Text:	Which statement best describes [your/(SP's)] vision (while wearing glasses or contact lenses): no trouble seeing, a little trouble, a lot of trouble, or no usable vision?		
Int. Instr II:			

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: ECTROUB (HFQ1060)

Cheshire Name: HEST.ECTROUB

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type:EnumeratedFieldSize:Type Name:TTroubleMin Value:Answers Allowed:1Max Value:Drop Down List:NoMask:Lookup File:No

Lookup File Name:

Number	Label	Route
1	NoTroubleSeeing	HFB6 - EDOCEXAM (HFQ1070)
	English text: NO TROUBLE SEEING	
2	LittleTroubleSeeing English text: A LITTLE TROUBLE SEEING	HFB6 - EDOCEXAM (HFQ1070)
	English text: A LITTLE TROUBLE SEEING	
3	LotOfTroubleSeeing	HFB2A - ECLEGBLI (HFQ1065)
	English text: A LOT OF TROUBLE SEEING	
4	NoUsableVision	HFB6 - EDOCEXAM (HFQ1070)
	English text: NO USABLE VISION	
Attribute	e Route	
Don't kno	w HFB6 - EDOCEXAM (HFQ1070)	
Refusal	HFB6 - EDOCEXAM (HFQ1070)	
BACKG	ROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS	
SOFT EI	DIT CHECKS	
HARD E	DIT CHECKS	
TECHNI	CAL NOTES	
DESIGN	NOTES	

HFB2A

HFB2A			Page Order # :	90
Design Screen Type:	Yes/No			
Fields:	Field 1:	ECLEGBLI		
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	No No No		
Roster Name:				
Roster Type:				
Roster Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item	No No No No		
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line	No No		
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS	S:			
Context header display:				
Question display:				
Multi Field display:				
Roster/Grid Instructions:				
Roster/Grid display:				
Report display:				
<u>TEXT:</u>				
Context Header:				
Int. Instr I:				
Question Text:	[Have you/Has (blind?	SP)] been told that (you	u are/he is/she is) legally	1
			, a person is legally blind cannot see well enough	
Int. Instr II:				
INPLIT FIELDS / ROLITING	3			

HFB2A

			HFB2A
Field1:	ECLEGBLI	(HFQ1065)	
Cheshire Name:	HEST.ECLEGBLI		
Item Text display:			
Item Text:			
Label: Label Position:			
Field Type:	Enumerated	FieldSize:	
Type Name:	TYesNoDKRF	Min Value:	
Answers Allowed	•	Max Value:	
Drop Down List:	No	Mask:	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name):		
Number Label		Route	
1 Yes		HFB6 - EDOCEXAM	I (HFQ1070)
English	text: YES		
2 No		HFB6 - EDOCEXAM	
English	text: NO		
Attribute Ro			
Don't know HF	B6 - EDOCEXAM (HFQ1	070)	
	B6 - EDOCEXAM(HFQ1		
BACKGROUND VA	RIABLE ASSIGNMENTS		
SOFT EDIT CHECK	S		
HARD EDIT CHECK	xs		
TECHNICAL NOTES	S		

HFB6			Page Order #:	110
Design Screen Type:	Yes/No			
Fields:	Field 1:	EDOCEXAM		
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	No Yes Yes		
Roster Name:				
Roster Type:				
Roster Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item	No No No No		
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line	No No		
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS	:			
Context header display:				
Question display:				
Multi Field display:				
Roster/Grid Instructions:				
Roster/Grid display:				
Report display:				
<u>TEXT:</u>				
Context Header:	HF REFERENCE	DATE: (LAST HF MO	NTH YEAR)	
Int. Instr I:				
Question Text:	[Have you/Has (SP)] had an eye examination by an eye doctor since (LAST HF MONTH YEAR)?			
Int. Instr II:	INCLUDE OPHTHALMOLOGISTS AND OPTOMETRISTS.			
INDIT FIELDS / POLITING	<u>.</u>			

Field1	:	EDOCEXAM	(HFQ1070)
Cheshi	ire Nan	ne: HEST.EDOCEXAM	
Item Te	ext disp	olay:	
Item Te	ext:		
Label: Label F	Positio	1:	
Field T	уре:	Enumerated	FieldSize:
Type N		TYesNoDKRF	Min Value:
Answe	-	•	Max Value:
Drop D Looku		st: No No	Mask:
Looku			
Number			Route
1	Yes	lish text: YES	HFB7A - EDOCTYPE (HFQ1080)
	Eng	lish text: YES	
2	No		HFB7 - EDOCLAST(HFQ1075)
	Eng	lish text: NO	
Attribute		Route	
Don't kno	w	BOX HFB1 - (HFO1162)	
Refusal		BOX HFB1 - (HFQ1162)	
BACKGI	ROUNT	VARIABI F ASSIGNMENTS	

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

HFB7			Page Order # :	130
Design Screen Type:	Code 1			
Fields:	Field 1:	EDOCLAST		
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	No Yes Yes		
Roster Name:				
Roster Type:				
Roster Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item	No No No		
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line	No No		
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS):			
Context header display:				
Question display:				
Multi Field display:				
Roster/Grid Instructions:				
Roster/Grid display:				
Report display:				
<u>TEXT:</u>				
Context Header:				
Int. Instr I:				
Question Text:	How long has it be eye doctor?	een since [your/(SP's)]	last eye examination I	oy an
Int. Instr II:				
INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING	3			

Field1: EDOCLAST (HFQ1075)

Cheshire Name: HEST.EDOCLAST

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type:EnumeratedFieldSize:Type Name:TEdocIstMin Value:Answers Allowed:1Max Value:Drop Down List:NoMask:Lookup File:No

Lookup File Name:

English text: NEVER HAD EYE EXAM BY EYE DOCTOR 2 OneYearToLessThan2Years	English text: NEVER HAD EYE EXAM BY EYE DOCTOR 2 OneYearToLessThan2YearS	Number	Label		Route
English text: NEVER HAD EYE EXAM BY EYE DOCTOR 2 OneYearToLessThan2Years HFB7A - EDOCTYPE (HFQ1080) English text: 1 YEAR TO LESS THAN 2 YEARS 3 TwoYearsToLessThan5Years HFB7A - EDOCTYPE (HFQ1080) English text: 2 YEARS TO LESS THAN 5 YEARS 4 FiveYearsOrMore HFB7A - EDOCTYPE (HFQ1080) English text: 5 YEARS OR MORE Attribute Route Don't know BOX HFB1 - (HFQ1162) BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS SOFT EDIT CHECKS HARD EDIT CHECKS	English text: NEVER HAD EYE EXAM BY EYE DOCTOR 2 OneYearToLessThan2Years	1	NeverHadEyeExam		BOX HFB1 - (HFQ1162)
2 OneYearToLessThan2Years HFB7A - EDOCTYPE (HFQ1080) English text: 1 YEAR TO LESS THAN 2 YEARS 3 TwoYearsToLessThan5Years HFB7A - EDOCTYPE (HFQ1080) English text: 2 YEARS TO LESS THAN 5 YEARS 4 FiveYearsOrMore HFB7A - EDOCTYPE (HFQ1080) English text: 5 YEARS OR MORE Attribute Route Don't know BOX HFB1 - (HFQ1162) Refusal BOX HFB1 - (HFQ1162) BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS SOFT EDIT CHECKS HARD EDIT CHECKS	2 OneYearToLessThan2YearS		English tex	at: NEVER HAD EYE EXAM B	Y EYE DOCTOR
English text: 1 YEAR TO LESS THAN 2 YEARS 3 TwoYearsToLessThan5Years HFB7A - EDOCTYPE (HFQ1080) English text: 2 YEARS TO LESS THAN 5 YEARS 4 FiveYearsOrMore HFB7A - EDOCTYPE (HFQ1080) English text: 5 YEARS OR MORE Attribute Route Don't know BOX HFB1 - (HFQ1162) Refusal BOX HFB1 - (HFQ1162) BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS SOFT EDIT CHECKS HARD EDIT CHECKS	English text: 1 YEAR TO LESS THAN 2 YEARS 3 TwoYearsToLessThan5Years HFB7A - EDOCTYPE (HFQ1080) English text: 2 YEARS TO LESS THAN 5 YEARS 4 FiveYearsOrMore HFB7A - EDOCTYPE (HFQ1080) English text: 5 YEARS OR MORE ttribute Route on't know BOX HFB1 - (HFQ1162) efusal BOX HFB1 - (HFQ1162) BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS SOFT EDIT CHECKS HARD EDIT CHECKS	2	OneYearToLe	essThan2Years	HFB7A - EDOCTYPE (HFQ1080)
3 TwoYearsToLessThan5Years HFB7A - EDOCTYPE (HFQ1080) English text: 2 YEARS TO LESS THAN 5 YEARS 4 FiveYearsOrMore HFB7A - EDOCTYPE (HFQ1080) English text: 5 YEARS OR MORE Attribute Route Don't know BOX HFB1 - (HFQ1162) Refusal BOX HFB1 - (HFQ1162) BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS SOFT EDIT CHECKS HARD EDIT CHECKS	3 TwoYearsToLessThan5Years HFB7A - EDOCTYPE (HFQ1080) English text: 2 YEARS TO LESS THAN 5 YEARS 4 FiveYearsOrMore HFB7A - EDOCTYPE (HFQ1080) English text: 5 YEARS OR MORE ttribute Route on't know BOX HFB1 - (HFQ1162) efusal BOX HFB1 - (HFQ1162) BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS SOFT EDIT CHECKS HARD EDIT CHECKS		English tex	kt: 1 YEAR TO LESS THAN 2 Y	YEARS
English text: 2 YEARS TO LESS THAN 5 YEARS 4 FiveYearsOrMore HFB7A - EDOCTYPE (HFQ1080) English text: 5 YEARS OR MORE Attribute Route Don't know BOX HFB1 - (HFQ1162) Refusal BOX HFB1 - (HFQ1162) BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS SOFT EDIT CHECKS HARD EDIT CHECKS	English text: 2 YEARS TO LESS THAN 5 YEARS 4 FiveYearsOrMore HFB7A - EDOCTYPE (HFQ1080) English text: 5 YEARS OR MORE ttribute Route on't know BOX HFB1 - (HFQ1162) BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS SOFT EDIT CHECKS HARD EDIT CHECKS	3		LessThan5Years	HFB7A - EDOCTYPE (HFQ1080)
4 FiveYearsOrMore HFB7A - EDOCTYPE (HFQ1080) English text: 5 YEARS OR MORE Attribute Route Don't know BOX HFB1 - (HFQ1162) Refusal BOX HFB1 - (HFQ1162) BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS SOFT EDIT CHECKS HARD EDIT CHECKS	4 FiveYearsOrMore HFB7A - EDOCTYPE (HFQ1080) English text: 5 YEARS OR MORE ttribute Route on't know BOX HFB1 - (HFQ1162) efusal BOX HFB1 - (HFQ1162) BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS SOFT EDIT CHECKS HARD EDIT CHECKS		English tex	ct: 2 YEARS TO LESS THAN 5	YEARS
English text: 5 YEARS OR MORE Attribute Route Don't know BOX HFB1 - (HFQ1162) Refusal BOX HFB1 - (HFQ1162) BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS SOFT EDIT CHECKS HARD EDIT CHECKS	English text: 5 YEARS OR MORE Attribute Route BOX HFB1 - (HFQ1162) BOX HFB1 - (HFQ1162) BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS BOFT EDIT CHECKS HARD EDIT CHECKS	4		More	HFB7A - EDOCTYPE (HFQ1080)
Attribute Route Don't know BOX HFB1 - (HFQ1162) Refusal BOX HFB1 - (HFQ1162) BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS SOFT EDIT CHECKS HARD EDIT CHECKS	ttribute Route on't know BOX HFB1 - (HFQ1162) efusal BOX HFB1 - (HFQ1162) BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS SOFT EDIT CHECKS HARD EDIT CHECKS		English tex	at: 5 YEARS OR MORE	
BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS SOFT EDIT CHECKS HARD EDIT CHECKS	BOX HFB1 - (HFQ1162) BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS BOFT EDIT CHECKS HARD EDIT CHECKS	Attribute			
BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS SOFT EDIT CHECKS HARD EDIT CHECKS	BOX HFB1 - (HFQ1162) BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS BOFT EDIT CHECKS HARD EDIT CHECKS	Don't kno	ow BOX	HFB1 - (HFQ1162)	
BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS SOFT EDIT CHECKS HARD EDIT CHECKS	BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS BOFT EDIT CHECKS HARD EDIT CHECKS				
SOFT EDIT CHECKS HARD EDIT CHECKS	SOFT EDIT CHECKS	Refusal	BOX I	HFB1 - (HFQ1162)	
SOFT EDIT CHECKS HARD EDIT CHECKS	SOFT EDIT CHECKS				
HARD EDIT CHECKS	HARD EDIT CHECKS	BACKG	ROUND VARIA	ABLE ASSIGNMENTS	
HARD EDIT CHECKS	HARD EDIT CHECKS				
HARD EDIT CHECKS	HARD EDIT CHECKS				
		SOFT EI	DIT CHECKS		
TECHNICAL NOTES	ECHNICAL NOTES	HARD E	DIT CHECKS		
TECHNICAL NOTES	TECHNICAL NOTES				
TECHNICAL NOTES	ECHNICAL NOTES	TEOLINI	041 NOTEO		
		TECHNI	CAL NOTES		

Design Screen Type: Code 1 Fields: Field 1: EDOCTYPE Field 2: EDOCTYOS Enable Functions: HELP No COMMENTS Yes JUMPBACK No Roster Name: Roster Type: Roster Functions: Add Item No Delete Item No Search Item No Delete Line No Del	HFB7A			Page Order #:	142
Field 2: EDOCTYOS Enable Functions: HELP No COMMENTS Yes JUMPBACK No Roster Name: Roster Type: Roster Functions: Add Item No Edit Item No Delete Item No Search Item No Search Item No Delete Line No Delete Line No Delete Line No No Delete Line No Delete	Design Screen Type:	Code 1			
Enable Functions: HELP No COMMENTS Yes JUMPBACK No Roster Name: Roster Type: Roster Functions: Add Item No Edit Item No Delete Item No Search Item No Delete Item No Delete Item No Search Item No Delete Line No DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS: Context header display: Question display: Always display "(O.D.)" and "(M.D.)" in parentheses. Multi Field display: Roster/Grid Instructions: Roster/Grid display: Report display: TEXT:	Fields:	Field 1:	EDOCTYPE		
COMMENTS JUMPBACK No Roster Name: Roster Type: Roster Functions: Add Item No Delete Item No Search Item No Search Item No Delete Line No Delete Line No Delete Line No DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS: Context header display: Always display "(O.D.)" and "(M.D.)" in parentheses. Multi Field display: Vertical Alignment Roster/Grid Instructions: Roster/Grid display: Report display: TEXT:		Field 2:	EDOCTYOS		
Roster Name: Roster Type: Roster Functions: Add Item No Edit Item No Delete Item No Search Item No Delete Line No Delete Line No No No Delete Line No No Delete Line No No No Delete Line No No Delete Line No No Delete Line No No Delete Line No No No Delete Line No No Delete Line No No Delete Line No No Delete Line No	Enable Functions:				
Roster Type: Roster Functions: Add Item No Edit Item No Delete Item No Search Item No Search Item No Oblete Line No Delete Line No Delete Line No DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS: Context header display: Question display: Always display "(O.D.)" and "(M.D.)" in parentheses. Multi Field display: Roster/Grid Instructions: Roster/Grid display: Report display: TEXT:					
Roster Functions: Add Item No Edit Item No Delete Item No Search Item No Search Item No Grid Functions: Add Line No Delete Line No Delete Line No DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS: Context header display: Question display: Always display "(O.D.)" and "(M.D.)" in parentheses. Multi Field display: Vertical Alignment Roster/Grid Instructions: Roster/Grid display: Report display: TEXT:	Roster Name:				
Edit Item No Delete Item No Search Item No Search Item No Search Item No Grid Functions: Add Line No Delete Line No DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS: Context header display: Question display: Always display "(O.D.)" and "(M.D.)" in parentheses. Multi Field display: Vertical Alignment Roster/Grid Instructions: Roster/Grid display: Report display: TEXT:	Roster Type:				
Delete Item No Search Item No Grid Functions: Add Line No Delete Line No DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS: Context header display: Question display: Always display "(O.D.)" and "(M.D.)" in parentheses. Multi Field display: Vertical Alignment Roster/Grid Instructions: Roster/Grid display: Report display: TEXT:	Roster Functions:				
Search Item No Grid Functions: Add Line No Delete Line No DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS: Context header display: Question display: Always display "(O.D.)" and "(M.D.)" in parentheses. Multi Field display: Vertical Alignment Roster/Grid Instructions: Roster/Grid display: Report display: TEXT: =					
Grid Functions: Add Line Delete Line No DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS: Context header display: Question display: Always display "(O.D.)" and "(M.D.)" in parentheses. Multi Field display: Vertical Alignment Roster/Grid Instructions: Roster/Grid display: TEXT:					
Delete Line No DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS: Context header display: Question display: Always display "(O.D.)" and "(M.D.)" in parentheses. Multi Field display: Vertical Alignment Roster/Grid Instructions: Roster/Grid display: Report display: TEXT:		Search item	NO		
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS: Context header display: Question display: Always display "(O.D.)" and "(M.D.)" in parentheses. Multi Field display: Vertical Alignment Roster/Grid Instructions: Roster/Grid display: Report display: TEXT:	Grid Functions:		No		
Context header display: Question display: Always display "(O.D.)" and "(M.D.)" in parentheses. Multi Field display: Vertical Alignment Roster/Grid Instructions: Roster/Grid display: Report display: TEXT:		Delete Line	No		
Context header display: Question display: Always display "(O.D.)" and "(M.D.)" in parentheses. Multi Field display: Vertical Alignment Roster/Grid Instructions: Roster/Grid display: Report display: TEXT:	DIEDI AV INSTRUCTIONS				
Question display: Always display "(O.D.)" and "(M.D.)" in parentheses. Multi Field display: Vertical Alignment Roster/Grid Instructions: Roster/Grid display: Report display: TEXT:	DISPLAT INSTRUCTIONS)•			
Multi Field display: Vertical Alignment Roster/Grid Instructions: Roster/Grid display: Report display: TEXT:	Context header display:				
Roster/Grid Instructions: Roster/Grid display: Report display: TEXT:	Question display:	Always display "(O.D.)" and "(M.D.)" in p	arentheses.	
Roster/Grid display: Report display: TEXT:	Multi Field display:	Vertical Alignmer	nt		
Roster/Grid display: Report display: TEXT:					
Report display: TEXT:	Roster/Grid Instructions:				
	Roster/Grid display:				
	Report display:				
	TEXT:				
	Context Header:				
Int. Instr I:	Int. Instr I:				

Was the eye examination given by an optometrist, ophthalmologist

I have a couple of questions about [your/(SP's)] last eye examination.

or some other type of doctor or eye care professional?

[EXPLAIN IF NECESSARY: An optometrist is a doctor of optometry (O.D.) who diagnoses and treats visual health problems. An ophthalmologist is a doctor of medicine (M.D.) who specializes in

surgery and diseases of the eye.]

Question Text:

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: EDOCTYPE (HFQ1080)

Cheshire Name: HEST.EDOCTYPE

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type:EnumeratedFieldSize:Type Name:TEDocTypMin Value:Answers Allowed:1Max Value:Drop Down List:NoMask:Lookup File:No

Lookup File Name:

Number	Label	Route
--------	-------	-------

1	Optometrist	HFB7B - EDOCDLAT (HFQ1090)
	English text: OPTOMETRIST	
2	Ophthalmologist	HFB7B - EDOCDLAT (HFQ1090)
	English text: OPHTHALMOLOGIST	
91	OtherDocSpec	HFB7A - EDOCTYOS (HFQ1085)
	English text: OTHER DOCTOR SPECIALTY	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	BOX HFB1 - (HFQ1162)
Refusal	BOX HFB1 - (HFQ1162)

HFB7A

Field2: EDOCTYOS (HFQ1085)

Cheshire Name: HEST.EDOCTYOS

Item Text display: Display "(SPECIFY)" in the same blue font used for

interviewer instructions.

Item Text: OTHER (SPECIFY)

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type: String FieldSize: 30

Type Name: TOthrspec Min Value:
Answers Allowed: 1 Max Value:
Drop Down List: No Mask:

Lookup File: No

Lookup File Name:

Number Label Route

1 [Continuous answer.] HFB7B - EDOCDLAT (HFQ1090)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

HFB7B

HFB7B			Page Order # :	145
Design Screen Type:	Yes/No			
Fields:	Field 1:	EDOCDLAT		
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	No Yes No		
Roster Name:				
Roster Type:				
Roster Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item	No No No No		
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line	No No		
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS):			
Context header display:				
Question display:				
Multi Field display:				
Roster/Grid Instructions:				
Roster/Grid display:				
Report display:				
<u>TEXT:</u>				
Context Header:				
Int. Instr I:				
Question Text:		bout [your/(SP's)] last e ed in [your/(SP)'s] eyes		
	pupil for eye exa	CESSARY: Dilating drominations. The drops of tight and may cause to	often make your eyes n	nore
Int. Instr II:				
INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING	3			

		HFB7B
Field1:	EDOCDLAT	(HFQ1090)
Cheshire Name:	HEST.EDOCDLAT	
Item Text display	:	
Item Text:		
Label: Label Position:		
Field Type:	Enumerated	FieldSize:
Type Name:	TYesNoDKRF	Min Value:
Answers Allowed	•	Max Value:
Drop Down List:	No	Mask:
Lookup File:	No	
Lookup File Nam	e:	
Number Label		Route
1 Yes		HFB7C - ECATARAC (HFQ1095)
English	text: YES	
2 No		HFB7C - ECATARAC (HFQ1095)
English	text: NO	
Attribute Ro	oute	
Don't know HI	FB7C - ECATARAC (HFQ10	95)
	FB7C - ECATARAC (HFQ10	
BACKGROUND VA	RIABLE ASSIGNMENTS	
SOFT EDIT CHECK	KS	
HARD EDIT CHECK	KS	
TECHNICAL NOTE	9	
I LOTHIUME NOTE	<u> </u>	

HFB7C			Page Order # :	148
Design Screen Type:	List			
Fields:	Field 1:	ECATARAC		
	Field 2:	EGLAUCOM		
	Field 3:	ERETINOP		
	Field 4:	EMACULAR		
Enable Functions:	HELP	No		
	COMMENTS	Yes		
	JUMPBACK	No		
Roster Name:				
Roster Type:				
Roster Functions:	Add Item	No		
	Edit Item	No		
	Delete Item	No		
	Search Item	No		
Grid Functions:	Add Line	No		
	Delete Line	No		
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS	:			
Context header display:				
Question display:				
Multi Field display:	Vertical Alignmer	nt		
Roster/Grid Instructions:				
Roster/Grid display:				
Report display:				
<u>TEXT:</u>				
Context Header:				
Int. Instr I:				
Question Text:		d a list of eye condition ver been told by a doctons.		

[Have you/Has (SP)] ever been told by a doctor that (you/he/she)

had...

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: ECATARAC (HFQ1095)

Cheshire Name: HEST.ECATARAC

Item Text display: Display "a." in front of LIST item text.

Item Text: Cataracts?

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type: Enumerated Field Size:
Type Name: TYesNoDKRF Min Value:
Answers Allowed: 1 Max Value:
Drop Down List: No Mask:

Lookup File: No

Lookup File Name:

Number Label Route

1 Yes HFB7C - EGLAUCOM (HFQ1102)

English text: YES

No HFB7C - EGLAUCOM (HFQ1102)

English text: NO

Attribute Route

Don't know HFB7C - EGLAUCOM (HFQ1102)

Refusal HFB7C - EGLAUCOM (HFQ1102)

Field2: EGLAUCOM (HFQ1102)

Cheshire Name: HEST.EGLAUCOM

Item Text display: Display "b." in front of LIST item text.

Item Text: Glaucoma?

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type:EnumeratedFieldSize:Type Name:TYesNoDKRFMin Value:Answers Allowed:1Max Value:Drop Down List:NoMask:Lookup File:No

Lookup File Name:

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	HFB7C - ERETINOP (HFQ1107)
	English text: YES	
2	No	HFB7C - ERETINOP (HFQ1107)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HFB7C - ERETINOP (HFQ1107)

Field3: ERETINOP (HFQ1107)

Cheshire Name: HEST.ERETINOP

Item Text display: Display "c." in front of LIST item text.

Item Text: Diabetic retinopathy?

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type:EnumeratedFieldSize:Type Name:TYesNoDKRFMin Value:Answers Allowed:1Max Value:Drop Down List:NoMask:Lookup File:No

Lookup File Name:

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	HFB7C - EMACULAR (HFQ1112)
	English text: YES	
2	No	HFB7C - EMACULAR (HFQ1112)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HFB7C - EMACULAR (HFQ1112)

Refusal HFB7C - EMACULAR (HFQ1112)

Field4: EMACULAR (HFQ1112)

Cheshire Name: HEST.EMACULAR

Item Text display: Display "d." in front of LIST item text.

Item Text: Macular degeneration or age-related macular degeneration,

also called AMD?

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type:EnumeratedFieldSize:Type Name:TYesNoDKRFMin Value:Answers Allowed:1Max Value:Drop Down List:NoMask:

Lookup File: No

Lookup File Name:

Number Label Route

1 Yes HFB10 - ECCATOP (HFQ1157)

English text: YES

2 No HFB10 - ECCATOP (HFQ1157)

English text: NO

Attribute Route

Don't know HFB10 - ECCATOP (HFQ1157)

Refusal HFB10 - ECCATOP (HFQ1157)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

HFB10			Page Order #:	151
Design Screen Type:	Yes/No			
Fields:	Field 1:	ECCATOP		
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	No Yes No		
Roster Name:				
Roster Type:				
Roster Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item	No No No		
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line	No No		
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS):			
Context header display:				
Question display:				
Multi Field display:				
Roster/Grid Instructions:				
Roster/Grid display:				
Report display:				
<u>TEXT:</u>				
Context Header:				
Int. Instr I:				
Question Text:	[Have you/Has (S	SP)] ever had an operat	ion for cataracts?	
Int. Instr II:				
INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING	3			

			HFB10
Field1:	ECCATOP	(HFQ1157)	
Cheshire Name:	HEST.ECCATOP		
Item Text display:			
Item Text:			
Label: Label Position:			
Field Type:	Enumerated	FieldSize:	
Type Name:	TYesNoDKRF	Min Value:	
Answers Allowed:	1 No	Max Value:	
Drop Down List: Lookup File:	No	Mask:	
Lookup File Name:			
Number Label		Route	
1 Yes		BOX HFB1 - (HFQ11	62)
English te	xt: YES		
		BOX HFB1 - (HFQ11	62)
English te	xt: NO		
Attribute Rout	e		
Don't know BOX	HFB1 - (HFQ1162)		
Refusal BOX	HFB1 - (HFQ1162)		
BACKGROUND VARI	ABLE ASSIGNMENTS		
SOFT EDIT CHECKS			
HARD EDIT CHECKS			
TECHNICAL NOTES			

BOX HFB1

BOX HFB1 Page Order #: 154

BOX INSTRUCTIONS

(HFQ1162) IF HFB7C - ERETINOP = 1/Yes OR HFB7C - EMACULAR = 1/Yes, GO TO

HFB11 - ELASRSUR (HFQ1167).

ELSE GO TO HFC1 - HCHELP (HFQ1180).

ASSIGNMENTS

TECHNICAL NOTES

9 SuppORD SP is in the Supplemental Sample =

MRES.INTTYPE=3/NewFromSupplement on MRES

where MRES.MRESRND = current round.

HFB11			Page Order #:	157
Design Screen Type:	Yes/No			
Fields:	Field 1:	ELASRSUR		
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	No Yes No		
Roster Name:				
Roster Type:				
Roster Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item	No No No No		
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line	No No		
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS	:			
Context header display:				
Question display:				
Multi Field display:				
Roster/Grid Instructions:				
Roster/Grid display:				
Report display:				
<u>TEXT:</u>				
Context Header:				
Int. Instr I:				
Question Text:		the back of the eye, or petic retinopathy and ma		used
	Have [you/(SP)] one of these cond	ever had laser surgery t ditions?	o the back of either ey	e for
	[EXPLAIN IF NEO the front of the ey	CESSARY: This does r	not include "Lasik" surç n.]	gery to

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: ELASRSUR (HFQ1167)

Cheshire Name: HEST.ELASRSUR

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type:EnumeratedFieldSize:Type Name:TYesNoDKRFMin Value:Answers Allowed:1Max Value:Drop Down List:NoMask:Lookup File:No

Lookup File Name:

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	HFC1 - HCHELP (HFQ1180)
	English text: YES	

2 No HFC1 - HCHELP (HFQ1180)

English text: NO

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HFC1 - HCHELP (HFQ1180)

Refusal HFC1 - HCHELP (HFQ1180)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

HFC1

HFC1			Page Order #:	177
Design Screen Type:	Yes/No			
Fields:	Field 1:	HCHELP		
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	No Yes Yes		
Roster Name:				
Roster Type:				
Roster Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item	No No No No		
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line	No No		
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS):			
Context header display:				
Question display:				
Multi Field display:				
Roster/Grid Instructions:				
Roster/Grid display:				
Report display:				
<u>TEXT:</u>				
Context Header:				
Int. Instr I:				
Question Text:	[Do you/Does (SF	P)] use a hearing aid?		
Int. Instr II:				
INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING	3			

Field1: **HCHELP** (HFQ1180) **Cheshire Name: HEST.HCHELP** Item Text display: **Item Text:** Label: **Label Position:** Field Type: Enumerated FieldSize: Type Name: THchelp Min Value: Answers Allowed: Max Value: No **Drop Down List:** Mask: Lookup File: No **Lookup File Name:** Number Label Route Yes HFC2 - HCTROUB (HFQ1185) **English text:** YES No HFC2 - HCTROUB (HFQ1185) **English text:** NO Deaf HFC3 - HCKNOWMC (HFQ1190) **English text:** SP IS DEAF Attribute **Route** Don't know HFD1A - FOODTRBL (HFQ1205) Refusal HFD1A - FOODTRBL (HFQ1205) **BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS SOFT EDIT CHECKS**

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

HFC2			Page Order # :	180
Design Screen Type:	Code 1			
Fields:	Field 1:	HCTROUB		
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	No Yes Yes		
Roster Name:				
Roster Type:				
Roster Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item	No No No No		
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line	No No		
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS	S :			
Context header display:				
Question display:	If HFC1 - HCHEI Else do not displ	LP = 1/Yes, display "wit ay.	h a hearing aid".	
Multi Field display:				
Roster/Grid Instructions:				
Roster/Grid display:				
Report display:				
<u>TEXT:</u>				
Context Header:				
Int. Instr I:				
Question Text:	Which statement aid): no trouble h	t best describes [your/(snearing, a little trouble, a	SP's)] hearing (with a halo lot of trouble, or deaf	nearing ?
Int. Instr II:				

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: HCTROUB (HFQ1185)

Cheshire Name: HEST.HCTROUB

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type:EnumeratedFieldSize:Type Name:THctrbleMin Value:Answers Allowed:1Max Value:Drop Down List:NoMask:Lookup File:No

Lookup File Name:

Number	Label	Route
1	NoTroubleHearing	HFD1A - FOODTRBL (HFQ1205)
	English text: NO TROUBLE HEARIN	G
2	ALittleTroubleHearing	G HFC3 - HCKNOWMC(HFQ1190) EARING
	English text: A LITTLE TROUBLE HI	EARING
3	ALotOfTroubleHearing	HFC3 - HCKNOWMC (HFQ1190)
	English text: A LOT OF TROUBLE H	EARING
4	Deaf	HFC3 - HCKNOWMC (HFQ1190)
	English text: DEAF	
Attribute	e Route	
Don't kno	ow HFD1A - FOODTRBL (HFQ120	05)
Refusal BACKG	HFD1A - FOODTRBL (HFQ120	05)
	DIT CHECKS	
<u></u>		
TECHNI	CAL NOTES	

HFC3		Page Order # :	190
Design Screen Type:	Code 1		
Fields:	Field 1:	нскиоммс	
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	No Yes Yes	
Roster Name:			
Roster Type:			
Roster Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item	No No No	
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line	No No	
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS	3:		
Context header display:			
Question display:	display "(you are	_P = 3/SPIsDeaf or HFC2 - HCTROUB = 4/Dec. /he is/she is) deaf". your/his/her) difficulty hearing".	eaf,
Multi Field display:	· · · · ·		
Roster/Grid Instructions:			
Roster/Grid display:			
Report display:			
<u>TEXT:</u>			
Context Header:			
Int. Instr I:			
Question Text:	need/he needs/s	e [do you/does (SP)] have finding out things he needs) to know about Medicare because iculty hearing/(you are/he is/she is) deaf]? V	of

you say (you have/she has/he has) no trouble, a little trouble, or a lot of trouble?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: HCKNOWMC (HFQ1190)

Cheshire Name: HEST.HCKNOWMC

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type:EnumeratedFieldSize:Type Name:TTroubMin Value:Answers Allowed:1Max Value:Drop Down List:NoMask:Lookup File:No

Lookup File Name:

Number	Label	Route
1	NoTrouble	HFC4 - HCCOMDOC (HFQ1200)
	English text: NO TROUBLE	
2	ALittleTrouble	HFC4 - HCCOMDOC (HFQ1200)
	English text: A LITTLE TROUBLE	
3	ALotOfTrouble	HFC4 - HCCOMDOC (HFQ1200)
	English text: A LOT OF TROUBLE	
Attribute	e Route	
Don't kno	w HFC4 - HCCOMDOC (HFQ1200)	

Refusal HFC4 - HCCOMDOC (HFQ1200)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

HFC4		Page Order # :	200
Design Screen Type:	Code 1		
Fields:	Field 1:	HCCOMDOC	
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	No Yes Yes	
Roster Name:			
Roster Type:			
Roster Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item	No No No	
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line	No No	
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS):		
Context header display:			
Question display:	"(you are/he is/sh	.P = 3/Deaf or HFC2 - HCTROUB = 4/Deaf, one is) deaf". your/his/her) difficulty hearing".	lisplay
Multi Field display:			
Roster/Grid Instructions:			
Roster/Grid display:			
Report display:			
<u>TEXT:</u>			
Context Header:			
Int. Instr I:			
Question Text:	(your/his/her) doo (your/his/her) diff	e [do you/does (SP)] have communicating wi ctor or other medical personnel because [of iculty hearing/(you are/he is/she is) deaf]? We/she has/he has) no trouble, a little trouble,	/ould

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: HCCOMDOC (HFQ1200)

Cheshire Name: HEST.HCCOMDOC

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type:EnumeratedFieldSize:Type Name:TTroubMin Value:Answers Allowed:1Max Value:Drop Down List:NoMask:Lookup File:No

HFD1A - FOODTRBL (HFQ1205)

Lookup File Name:

. m. 11	
NoTrouble	HFD1A - FOODTRBL (HFQ1205)
English text: NO TROUBLE	
ALittleTrouble	HFD1A - FOODTRBL (HFQ1205)
English text: A LITTLE TROUBLE	
ALotOfTrouble	HFD1A - FOODTRBL (HFQ1205)
English text: A LOT OF TROUBLE	
Route	
HFD1A - FOODTRBL (HFQ1205)	
_	ALittleTrouble English text: A LITTLE TROUBLE ALotOfTrouble English text: A LOT OF TROUBLE Route

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

Refusal

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

HFD1A

HFD1A			Page Order # :	220
Design Screen Type:	Code 1			
Fields:	Field 1:	FOODTRBL		
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	No No No		
Roster Name:				
Roster Type:				
Roster Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item	No No No No		
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line	No No		
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS	S:			
Context header display:				
Question display:				
Multi Field display:				
Roster/Grid Instructions:				
Roster/Grid display:				
Report display:				
TEXT:				
Context Header:		. – – – – – –		
Int. Instr I:				
Question Text:	because of prob	le [do you/does (SP)] h lems with (your/his/her) ne has/he has) no troub	mouth or teeth? Wou	
Int. Instr II:				
INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING	G			

		HFD1A
Field1:	FOODTRBL	(HFQ1205)
Cheshire Name:	HEST.FOODTRBL	
Item Text display:		
Item Text:		
Label: Label Position:		
Field Type: Type Name: Answers Allowed: Drop Down List: Lookup File: Lookup File Name:	Enumerated TTroub 1 No No	FieldSize: Min Value: Max Value: Mask:
Number Label		Route
1 NoTrouble		HFE1 - HEIGHTFT (HFQ1230)
English text	NO TROUBLE	
2 ALittleTrouble		HFE1 - HEIGHTFT (HFQ1230)
English text	: A LITTLE TROUBLE	
3 ALotOfTrouble	e	HFE1 - HEIGHTFT (HFQ1230)
English text	A LOT OF TROUBLE	
Attribute Route		
Don't know HFE1 -	HEIGHTFT (HFQ1230))
	HEIGHTFT (HFQ1230)	
BACKGROUND VARIA	BLE ASSIGNMENTS	
SOFT EDIT CHECKS		
HARD EDIT CHECKS		
TECHNICAL NOTES		

HFE1			Page Order # :	230
Design Screen Type:	Numeric			
Fields:	Field 1:	HEIGHTFT		
	Field 2:	HEIGHTIN		
	Field 3:	WEIGHT		
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	No Yes Yes		
Roster Name:				
Roster Type:				
Roster Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item	No No No No		
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line	No No		
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS	S:			
Context header display:				
Question display:				
Multi Field display:	Vertical Alignme	nt		
	line.	HEIGHTFT and HFE1 - VEIGHT input field on 2	·	on 1st
Roster/Grid Instructions:				
Roster/Grid display:				
Report display:				
<u>TEXT:</u>				
Context Header:				
Int. Instr I:				
Question Text:				
Int. Instr II:				
INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING	3			

Field1: HEIGHTFT (HFQ1230)

Cheshire Name: HEST.HEIGHTFT

Item Text display:

Item Text: How tall [are you/is (SP)]?

1

Label: FEET: Label Position: Left

Field Type: Integer
Type Name: THeightft

Drop Down List: No

Lookup File: No

Lookup File Name:

Number Label

Answers Allowed:

Route

Mask:

FieldSize:

Min Value:

Max Value:

3

7

1 [Continuous answer.] HFE1 - HEIGHTIN (HFQ1240)

Attribute Route

Don't know HFE1 - HEIGHTIN (HFQ1240)

Refusal HFE1 - HEIGHTIN (HFQ1240)

0

11

Mask:

Field2: HEIGHTIN (HFQ1240)

Cheshire Name: HEST.HEIGHTIN

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label: INCHES: Label Position: Left

Field Type:IntegerFieldSize:Type Name:THeightinMin Value:Answers Allowed:1Max Value:

Drop Down List: No Lookup File: No

Lookup File Name:

Number Label Route

1 [Continuous answer.] HFE1 - WEIGHT (HFQ1250)

Attribute Route

Don't know HFE1 - WEIGHT (HFQ1250)

Refusal HFE1 - WEIGHT (HFQ1250)

Field3: WEIGHT (HFQ1250)

Cheshire Name: HEST.WEIGHT

Item Text display:

Item Text: How much [do you/does (SP)] weigh?

Label: WEIGHT: Label Position: Left

Field Type: Integer
Type Neme: TWeighte

Type Name: TWeights Min Value: 1
Answers Allowed: 1 Max Value: 999

Drop Down List: No Mask:

Lookup File: No

Lookup File Name:

Number Label Route

1 [Continuous answer.] HFFINTRO - PREVHLTHINTRO (HFQ1260)

FieldSize:

Attribute Route

Don't know HFFINTRO - PREVHLTHINTRO (HFQ1260)

Refusal HFFINTRO - PREVHLTHINTRO (HFQ1260)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

Edit #1:

Calculate Height based on HFE1 - HEIGHTFT and HFE1 - HEIGHTIN in inches.

HFE1 - HEIGHTFT and HFE1 - HEIGHTIN calculated height in inches = 60 - 76.

If not true, display message "THE HEIGHT ENTERED SEEMS UNLIKELY. PLEASE VERIFY."

Edit #2:

HFE1 - WEIGHT = 80 - 280.

If not true, display message "THE WEIGHT ENTERED SEEMS

UNLIKELY. PLEASE VERIFY."

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

HFFINTRO

HFFINTRO			Page Order # :	250
Design Screen Type:	No Entry			
Fields:	Field 1:	PREVHLTHINTRO		
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS	No Yes		
	JUMPBACK	Yes		
Roster Name:				
Roster Type:				
Roster Functions:	Add Item	No		
	Edit Item	No		
	Delete Item	No		
	Search Item	No		
Grid Functions:	Add Line	No		
	Delete Line	No		
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS):			
Context header display:				
Question display:				
Multi Field display:				
Roster/Grid Instructions:				
Roster/Grid display:				
Report display:				
TEXT:				
Context Header:				
Int. Instr I:				
Question Text:	These next few q	uestions are about prev	ventive health care	
Int. Instr II:	·			
INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING	3			

HFFINTRO

Field1:	PREVHLTHINTRO	(HFQ1260)
Cheshire Name:	TEMP	
Item Text display: Item Text: Label: Label Position:		
Field Type: Type Name: Answers Allowed: Drop Down List: Lookup File: Lookup File Name:	Enumerated TContinueEMPTY 1 No No	FieldSize: Min Value: Max Value: Mask:
Number Label		Route
1 Continue	CONTINUE	HFF1 - BPTAKEN (HFQ1270)
English text:	CONTINUE	
Attribute Route Empty HFF1 - I	BPTAKEN (HFQ1270)	
BACKGROUND VARIAB		
SOFT EDIT CHECKS		
HARD EDIT CHECKS		
TECHNICAL NOTES		
DESIGN NOTES		

HFF1			Page Order # :	260
Design Screen Type:	Code 1			
Fields:	Field 1:	BPTAKEN		
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	No Yes Yes		
Roster Name:				
Roster Type:				
Roster Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item	No No No No		
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line	No No		
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS	3 :			
Context header display:				
Question display:				
Multi Field display:				
Roster/Grid Instructions:				
Roster/Grid display:				
Report display:				
<u>TEXT:</u>				
Context Header:				
Int. Instr I:				
Question Text:		ost recent time [you/(SI y a doctor or other heal		blood
Int. Instr II:				
INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING	3			

Field1: BPTAKEN (HFQ1270)

Cheshire Name: HEST.BPTAKEN

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type:EnumeratedFieldSize:Type Name:TBptakeMin Value:Answers Allowed:1Max Value:Drop Down List:NoMask:Lookup File:No

Lookup File Name:

Number	Label	Route			
1	LessThanSixMonths	HFF2 - BCTAKEN (HFQ1280)			
	English text: LESS THAN 6 MONTH	HS AGO			
2	SixMonthsToOneYear	HFF2 - BCTAKEN (HFQ1280)			
	English text: 6 MONTHS TO LESS	ΓHAN 1 YEAR AGO			
3	OneYearToLessThanTwoYears	HFF2 - BCTAKEN (HFQ1280)			
	English text: 1 YEAR TO LESS THAN 2 YEARS AGO				
4	TwoYearsToLessThanFiveYears	HFF2 - BCTAKEN (HFQ1280)			
	English text: 2 YEARS TO LESS THAN 5 YEARS AGO				
5	FiveOrMoreYears	HFF2 - BCTAKEN (HFQ1280)			
	English text: 5 OR MORE YEARS A	.GO			
6	Never	HFF2 - BCTAKEN (HFQ1280)			
	English text: NEVER HAD BLOOD PRESSURE TAKEN				
Attributo	e Route				
Don't kno	w HFF2 - BCTAKEN (HFQ1280				
Refusal	HFF2 - BCTAKEN (HFQ1280)			

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

	HFF1
TECHNICAL NOTES	
DESIGN NOTES	

HFF2			Page Order #:	270
Design Screen Type:	Code 1			
Fields:	Field 1:	BCTAKEN		
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	No Yes Yes		
Roster Name:				
Roster Type:				
Roster Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item	No No No		
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line	No No		
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS	:			
Context header display:				
Question display:				
Multi Field display:				
Roster/Grid Instructions:				
Roster/Grid display:				
Report display:				
<u>TEXT:</u>				
Context Header:				
Int. Instr I:				
Question Text:	When was the mo	ost recent time [you/(SF	P)] had (your/his/her) b	plood
Int. Instr II:				
INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING	3			

Field1: BCTAKEN (HFQ1280)

Cheshire Name: HEST.BCTAKEN

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type:EnumeratedFieldSize:Type Name:TBcTakeMin Value:Answers Allowed:1Max Value:Drop Down List:NoMask:Lookup File:No

Lookup File Name:

Number	Label	Route			
1	LessThanSixMonths	BOX HFF1 - (HFQ1290)			
	English text: LESS THAN 6 MONTHS	AGO			
2	SixMonthsToLessThanOneYear	BOX HFF1 - (HFQ1290)			
	English text: 6 MONTHS TO LESS THA	AN 1 YEAR AGO			
3	OneYearToLessThanTwoYears	BOX HFF1 - (HFQ1290)			
	English text: 1 YEAR TO LESS THAN 2 YEARS AGO				
4	TwoYearsToLessThanFiveYears	BOX HFF1 - (HFQ1290)			
	English text: 2 YEARS TO LESS THAN 5 YEARS AGO				
5	FiveOrMoreYears	BOX HFF1 - (HFQ1290)			
	English text: 5 OR MORE YEARS AGO				
6	Never	BOX HFF1 - (HFQ1290)			
	English text: NEVER HAD CHOLESTE	ROL CHECKED			
Attribute	e Route				
Don't kno	ow BOX HFF1 - (HFQ1290)	BOX HFF1 - (HFQ1290)			
Refusal	BOX HFF1 - (HFQ1290)				

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

	HFF2
TECHNICAL NOTES	
DESIGN NOTES	

BOX HFF1

BOX HFF1 Page Order #: 280

BOX INSTRUCTIONS

(HFQ1290) IF SP IS FEMALE, GO TO HFF3 - MAMMOGRM (HFQ1300).

ELSE GO TO BOX HFF3 - (HFQ1440).

ASSIGNMENTS

TECHNICAL NOTES

5 SPMale SP is male =

ROST.ROSTSEX=1/Male on ROST where

ROST.ROSTNUM='01'.

6 SPFemale SP is female =

ROST.ROSTSEX=2/Female on ROST where

ROST.ROSTNUM='01'.

HFF3			Page Order #:	290
Design Screen Type:	Yes/No			
Fields:	Field 1:	MAMMOGRM		
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS	No Yes		
	JUMPBACK	Yes		
Roster Name:				
Roster Type:				
Roster Functions:	Add Item	No		
	Edit Item	No		
	Delete Item	No		
	Search Item	No		
Grid Functions:	Add Line	No		
	Delete Line	No		
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS):			
Context header display:				
Question display:	If SP is not in the questions are about Else do not displa		, display "These next f	ew
Multi Field display:				
Roster/Grid Instructions:				
Roster/Grid display:				
Report display:				
<u>TEXT:</u>				
Context Header:	HF REFERENCE DATE: (LAST HF MONTH YEAR)			
Int. Instr I:				
Question Text:	(These next few questions are about preventive health care measures some people take). [Have you/Has (SP)] had a mammogram or a breast X-ray since (LAST HF MONTH YEAR)?			
Int. Instr II:				

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: MAMMOGRM (HFQ1300)

Cheshire Name: HEST.MAMMOGRM

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type: Enumerated Field Size:
Type Name: TYes No DKRF Min Value:
Answers Allowed: 1 Max Value:
Drop Down List: No Mask:
Lookup File: No

Lookup File: Lookup File Name:

Number Label Route

 1
 Yes
 HFF6 - PAPSMEAR (HFQ1360)

 English text: YES
 BOX HFF1A - (HFQ1315)

English text: NO

Attribute Route

Don't know HFF6 - PAPSMEAR (HFQ1360)

Refusal HFF6 - PAPSMEAR (HFQ1360)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

9 SuppORD SP is in the Supplemental Sample =

MRES.INTTYPE=3/NewFromSupplement on MRES

where MRES.MRESRND = current round.

BOX HFF1A

BOX HFF1A Page Order #: 310

BOX INSTRUCTIONS

(HFQ1315) IF THIS IS ROUND 67 AND SP IS NOT IN THE SUPPLEMENTAL SAMPLE

GO TO HFF6 - PAPSMEAR (HFQ1360).

ELSE GO TO HFF5 - MAMCODE (HFQ1330).

ASSIGNMENTS

TECHNICAL NOTES

9 SuppORD SP is in the Supplemental Sample =

MRES.INTTYPE=3/NewFromSupplement on MRES

where MRES.MRESRND = current round.

HFF5 Page Order #: 320 **Design Screen Type:** Code All Fields: Field 1: **MAMCODE** Field 2: **MAMNOTHS Enable Functions: HELP** No **COMMENTS** Yes **JUMPBACK** Yes **Roster Name: Roster Type:** No **Roster Functions:** Add Item **Edit Item** No Delete Item No Search Item No **Grid Functions:** Add Line No **Delete Line** No **DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:** Context header display: Question display: Multi Field display: Vertical Alignment Roster/Grid Instructions: Roster/Grid display: Report display: **Context Header:** HF REFERENCE DATE: (LAST HF MONTH YEAR) Int. Instr I: **Question Text:** What is the reason that [you have/(SP) has] not had a mammogram since (LAST HF MONTH YEAR)? Int. Instr II: CHECK ALL THAT APPLY.

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: MAMCODE (HFQ1330)

Cheshire Name: NONE

REPLACES THE FOLLOWING CHESHIRE VARIABLES:

1=HEST.MAMNNEED 2=HEST.MAMNANUL 3=HEST.MAMNGET 4=HEST.MAMNRISK 5=HEST.MAMNPRES 6=HEST.MAMNREC 7=HEST.MAMNLIKE 8=HEST.MAMNLOCA 9=HEST.MAMNMISS 10=HEST.MAMNCOST 11=HEST.MAMNFEAR 12=HEST.MAMNRADI 13=HEST.MAMNHEAR 14=HEST.MAMNAPPT 15=□HEST.MAMNMASC 16=HEST.MAMNILL 91=HEST.MAMNOTHR

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type: Enumerated Field Size:
Type Name: THFF5CATA Min Value:
Answers Allowed: 17 Max Value:
Drop Down List: No Mask:
Lookup File: No

Lookup File Name:

Number	Label	Route	
1	NotNeeded	HFF6 - PAPSMEAR (HFQ1360)	
	English text: DIDN'T KNOW	' IT WAS NEEDED/NO NEED/NOTHING WRONG	
2	NotRecommendedEveryYear	dEveryYear HFF6 - PAPSMEAR (HFQ1360)	
	English text: NOT RECOMMENDED EVERY YEAR/ON A DIFFERENT SCREENING SCHEDULE		
3	DidNotThinkPreventCancer	HFF6 - PAPSMEAR (HFQ1360)	
		. IT WOULD PREVENT BREAST CANCER/COULD GET BREAST WAY/TEST IS USELESS	
4	NotAtRisk	HFF6 - PAPSMEAR (HFQ1360)	
	English text: NOT AT RISK FOR BREAST CANCER		
5	DrNotRecommended	HFF6 - PAPSMEAR (HFQ1360)	
	English text: DOCTOR DID NOT PRESCRIBE OR RECOMMEND IT		

6	DrRecommendedAgainstIt	HFF6 - PAPSMEAR (HFQ1360)
	English text: DOCTOR RECOM	MENDED AGAINST GETTING IT
7	DontLikeMammogram	HFF6 - PAPSMEAR (HFQ1360)
	English text: DON'T LIKE MAN	IMOGRAMS/PAIN, SORENESS, DISCOMFORT OR REACTIONS
8	Inconvenient	HFF6 - PAPSMEAR (HFQ1360)
	English text: INCONVENIENT/U DIFFICULTY	JNABLE TO GET TO LOCATION/TRANSPORTATION
9	Forgot	HFF6 - PAPSMEAR (HFQ1360)
	English text: DIDN'T THINK AF	BOUT IT/FORGOT/MISSED IT/PROCRASTINATED
10	CostOfMammogram	HFF6 - PAPSMEAR (HFQ1360)
	English text: COST OF MAMMO THE MONEY	OGRAM/INSURANCE DOESN'T COVER COST/NOT WORTH
11	AfraidOfResults	HFF6 - PAPSMEAR (HFQ1360)
	English text: AFRAID OF RESU	LTS/DON'T WANT TO KNOW
12	CouldCauseCancer	HFF6 - PAPSMEAR (HFQ1360)
	English text: MAMMOGRAM R	ADIATION COULD CAUSE CANCER/ILL EFFECTS
13	NeverHeardOfMammogram	HFF6 - PAPSMEAR (HFQ1360)
	English text: NEVER HEARD O	F MAMMOGRAM
14		
	English text: APPOINTMENT SO	HFF6 - PAPSMEAR (HFQ1360) CHEDULED FOR FUTURE DATE
15	Mastectomy	HFF6 - PAPSMEAR (HFQ1360)
	English text: MASTECTOMY/Bl	REASTS REMOVED
16	TooIll	HFF6 - PAPSMEAR (HFQ1360)
	English text: TOO ILL, PHYSICA	ALLY/MENTALLY
91	Other	HFF5 - MAMNOTHS (HFQ1350)
	English text: OTHER	
Attribut	e Route	
Don't kno	ow HFF6 - PAPSMEAR (HFQ	1360)
Refusal	HFF6 - PAPSMEAR (HFQ	1360)

Field2: MAMNOTHS (HFQ1350)

Cheshire Name: HEST.MAMNOTHS

Item Text display: Display "(SPECIFY)" in the same blue font used for

interviewer instructions.

Item Text: OTHER (SPECIFY)

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type: String FieldSize: 30

Type Name: TOthrspec Min Value:
Answers Allowed: 1 Max Value:
Drop Down List: No Mask:

Lookup File: No

Lookup File Name:

Number Label Route

1 [Continuous answer.] HFF6 - PAPSMEAR (HFQ1360)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

HFF6			Page Order #:	330
Design Screen Type:	Yes/No			
Fields:	Field 1:	PAPSMEAR		
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	No Yes Yes		
Roster Name:				
Roster Type:				
Roster Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item	No No No		
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line	No No		
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS	: :			
Context header display:				
Question display:				
Multi Field display:				
Roster/Grid Instructions:				
Roster/Grid display:				
Report display:				
<u>TEXT:</u>				
Context Header:	HF REFERENCE	DATE: (LAST HF MON	ITH YEAR)	
Int. Instr I:				
Question Text:	[Have you/Has (S YEAR)?	SP)] had a Pap smear te	est since (LAST HF MO	ONTH
Int. Instr II:				
INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING	3			

Field1: **PAPSMEAR** (HFQ1360) **Cheshire Name: HEST.PAPSMEAR** Item Text display: **Item Text:** Label: **Label Position:** Field Type: Enumerated FieldSize: **TYesNoDKRF** Type Name: Min Value: **Answers Allowed:** Max Value: No **Drop Down List:** Mask: Lookup File: No **Lookup File Name:** Number Label Route Yes BOX HFF2 - (HFQ1420) **English text:** YES No BOX HFF1B - (HFQ1375) **English text:** NO Attribute Route BOX HFF2 - (HFQ1420) Don't know Refusal BOX HFF2 - (HFQ1420) **BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS SOFT EDIT CHECKS** HARD EDIT CHECKS **TECHNICAL NOTES**

BOX HFF1B

BOX HFF1B Page Order #: 340

BOX INSTRUCTIONS

(HFQ1375) IF THIS IS ROUND 67 AND SP IS NOT IN THE SUPPLEMENTAL SAMPLE

GO TO BOX HFF2 - (HFQ1420).

ELSE GO TO HFF8 - PAPCODE (HFQ1390).

ASSIGNMENTS

TECHNICAL NOTES

9 SuppORD SP is in the Supplemental Sample =

MRES.INTTYPE=3/NewFromSupplement on MRES

where MRES.MRESRND = current round.

HFF8 Page Order #: 360 **Design Screen Type:** Code All Fields: Field 1: **PAPCODE** Field 2: **PAPNOTHS Enable Functions: HELP** No Yes **COMMENTS JUMPBACK** Yes **Roster Name: Roster Type: Roster Functions:** No Add Item **Edit Item** No Delete Item No Search Item No **Grid Functions:** Add Line No **Delete Line** No **DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:** Context header display: Question display: Multi Field display: Vertical Alignment Roster/Grid Instructions: Roster/Grid display: Report display: **Context Header:** HF REFERENCE DATE: (LAST HF MONTH YEAR) Int. Instr I: **Question Text:** What is the reason that [you have/(SP) has] not had a Pap smear test since (LAST HF MONTH YEAR)? Int. Instr II: CHECK ALL THAT APPLY.

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: PAPCODE (HFQ1390)

Cheshire Name: NONE

REPLACES THE FOLLOWING CHESHIRE VARIABLES:

1=HEST.PAPNNEED 2=HEST.PAPNANUL 3=□HEST.PAPNGET 4=HEST.PAPNRISK 5=HEST.PAPNPRES 6=□HEST.PAPNREC 7= HEST.PAPNLIKE 8=HEST.PAPNLOCA 9=HEST.PAPNMISS 10=□HEST.PAPNCOST 11=HEST.PAPNFEAR 12=HEST.PAPNHEAR 13=HEST.PAPNAPPT 14=HEST.PAPNHYST 15=□HEST.PAPNILL 91=HEST.PAPNOTHR

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type:EnumeratedFieldSize:Type Name:THFF8CATAMin Value:Answers Allowed:16Max Value:Drop Down List:NoMask:Lookup File:No

Lookup File Name:

Number	Label	Route
1	NotNeeded	BOX HFF2 - (HFQ1420)
	English text: DIDN'T KNOW	IT WAS NEEDED/NO NEED/NOTHING WRONG
2	NotRecommended	BOX HFF2 - (HFQ1420)
	English text: NOT RECOMM SCHEDULE	ENDED EVERY YEAR/ON A DIFFERENT SCREENING
3	DidNotThinkPreventCancer	BOX HFF2 - (HFQ1420)
	English text: DIDN'T THINK ANYWAY/TES	. IT WOULD PREVENT CANCER/COULD GET CANCER Γ IS USELESS
4	NotAtRisk	BOX HFF2 - (HFQ1420)
	English text: NOT AT RISK I	FOR CANCER
5	DrNotRecommended	BOX HFF2 - (HFQ1420)
	English text: DOCTOR DID	NOT PRESCRIBE OR RECOMMEND IT

6	DrRecommendAgainstIt	BOX HFF2 - (HFQ1420)	
	English text: DOCTOR RECOMME	ENDED AGAINST GETTING IT	
7	DontLikePapSmear	BOX HFF2 - (HFQ1420)	
	English text: DON'T LIKE PAP SM	IEAR/PAIN, SORENESS, DISCOMFORT OR REACTIONS	
8	Inconvenient	BOX HFF2 - (HFQ1420)	
	English text: INCONVENIENT/UN DIFFICULTY	ABLE TO GET TO LOCATION/TRANSPORTATION	
9	Forgot	BOX HFF2 - (HFQ1420)	
	English text: DIDN'T THINK ABO	UT IT/FORGOT/MISSED IT/PROCRASTINATED	
10	CostOfPapSmear		
	English text: COST OF PAP SMEA MONEY	R/INSURANCE DOESN'T COVER COST/NOT WORTH THE	
11	AfraidOfResults	BOX HFF2 - (HFQ1420)	
	English text: AFRAID OF RESULT	S/DON'T WANT TO KNOW	
12		BOX HFF2 - (HFQ1420)	
	English text: NEVER HEARD OF F	PAP SMEAR	
13	AppointmentScheduled	BOX HFF2 - (HFQ1420)	
	English text: APPOINTMENT SCHEDULED FOR FUTURE DATE		
14	HadHysterectomy	BOX HFF2 - (HFQ1420)	
	English text: HAD HYSTERECTON	MY/NO UTERUS, OVARIES	
15	TooIll	BOX HFF2 - (HFQ1420)	
	English text: TOO ILL, PHYSICALLY/MENTALLY		
91	Other	HFF8 - PAPNOTHS (HFQ1410)	
	English text: OTHER		
Attribut	re Route		
Don't kno	ow BOX HFF2 - (HFQ1420)		
Refusal	BOX HFF2 - (HFQ1420)		

Field2: PAPNOTHS (HFQ1410)

Cheshire Name: HEST.PAPNOTHS

Item Text display: Display "(SPECIFY)" in the same blue font used for

interviewer instructions.

Item Text: OTHER (SPECIFY)

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type: String FieldSize: 30

Type Name: TOthrspec Min Value:
Answers Allowed: 1 Max Value:
Drop Down List: No Mask:

Lookup File: No

Lookup File Name:

Number Label Route

1 [Continuous answer.] BOX HFF2 - (HFQ1420)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

BOX HFF2

BOX HFF2 Page Order #: 370

BOX INSTRUCTIONS

(HFQ1420) IF SP IS IN THE SUPPLEMENTAL SAMPLE AND RESPONSE TO HHF8 –

PAPCODE DOES NOT INCLUDE 14/HadHysterectomy, GO TO HFF9 -

HYSTEREC (HFQ1430).

ELSE GO TO HFF15 - FLUSHOT (HFQ1540).

ASSIGNMENTS

TECHNICAL NOTES

9 SuppORD SP is in the Supplemental Sample =

MRES.INTTYPE=3/NewFromSupplement on MRES

where MRES.MRESRND = current round.

HFF9			Page Order # :	380
Design Screen Type:	Yes/No			
Fields:	Field 1:	HYSTEREC		
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	No Yes Yes		
Roster Name:				
Roster Type:				
Roster Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item	No No No No		
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line	No No		
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS	S:			
Context header display:				
Question display:				
Multi Field display:				
Roster/Grid Instructions	:			
Roster/Grid display:				
Report display:				
<u>TEXT:</u>				
Context Header:				
Int. Instr I:				
Question Text:	[Have you/Has (SP)] ever had a hystere	ectomy?	
Int. Instr II:				
INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING	G			

Field1: HYSTEREC (HFQ1430)

Cheshire Name: HEST.HYSTEREC

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type:EnumeratedFieldSize:Type Name:TYesNoDKRFMin Value:Answers Allowed:1Max Value:Drop Down List:NoMask:Lookup File:No

Lookup File Name:

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	HFF15 - FLUSHOT (HFQ1540)
	English text: YES	
2	No	HFF15 - FLUSHOT (HFQ1540)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HFF15 - FLUSHOT (HFQ1540)
Refusal	HFF15 - FLUSHOT (HFQ1540)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

BOX HFF3

BOX HFF3 Page Order #: 390

BOX INSTRUCTIONS

(HFQ1440) IF SP HAS EVER REPORTED HAVING PROSTATE SURGERY IN A

PREVIOUS ROUND, GO TO HFF11 - DIGTEXAM (HFQ1460).

ELSE GO TO HFF10 - PROSSURG (HFQ1450).

ASSIGNMENTS

TECHNICAL NOTES

385 HFProstateSurg SP has ever reported having prostate surgery in a

previous round =

There is a HEST where HEST.HESTRND < current round and (HEST.PROSSURG = 1/Yes or HEST.PROSRMVD

 $= 1/\dot{Y}es$).

HFF10			Page Order #:	400
Design Screen Type:	Yes/No			
Fields:	Field 1:	PROSSURG		
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	No Yes Yes		
Roster Name:				
Roster Type:				
Roster Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item	No No No No		
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line	No No		
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS	3 :			
Context header display:				
Question display:	year interview, di	pplemental Sample, or S splay "[Have you/Has (S ce (LAST HF MONTH Y	SP)] ever".	
	If SP is the respo Else display "his"	ondent, display "your". '.		
Multi Field display:				
Roster/Grid Instructions:				
Roster/Grid display:				
Report display:				
<u>TEXT:</u>				
Context Header:	HF REFERENCE	DATE: (LAST HF MON	ITH YEAR)	
Int. Instr I:				
Question Text:	[Since (LAST HF MONTH YEAR), [have you/has (SP)/[Have you/has			

(SP)] ever] had surgery on (your/his) prostate?

[EXPLAIN IF NECESSARY: Surgery on the prostate gland is typically used as a treatment for prostate cancer or to correct urinary problems. Surgery can include complete or partial removal of the

prostate.]

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: PROSSURG (HFQ1450)

Cheshire Name: HEST.PROSSURG

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type:EnumeratedFieldSize:Type Name:TYesNoDKRFMin Value:Answers Allowed:1Max Value:Drop Down List:NoMask:

Lookup File: No

Lookup File Name:

Number Label Route

 1
 Yes
 HFF11 - DIGTEXAM (HFQ1460)

 English text: YES
 HFF11 - DIGTEXAM (HFQ1460)

English text: NO

Attribute Route

Don't know HFF11 - DIGTEXAM (HFQ1460)

Refusal HFF11 - DIGTEXAM (HFQ1460)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

9 SuppORD SP is in the Supplemental Sample =

MRES.INTTYPE=3/NewFromSupplement on MRES

where MRES.MRESRND = current round.

386 HFS kipped PrevYear SP skipped the previous year interview = There is no HEST where HEST.HESTRND = (current round - 3).

HFF11		P	age Order # :	410
Design Screen Type:	Yes/No			
Fields:	Field 1:	DIGTEXAM		
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	No Yes Yes		
Roster Name:				
Roster Type:				
Roster Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item	No No No		
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line	No No		
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS):			
Context header display:				
Question display:	or in a previous represcribed after p	ported having prostate sur ound, display "follow-up ca prostate surgery." ventive health care measu	are sometimes	
		orted having prostate surgound, display "of the prostay.		ound
Multi Field display:				
Roster/Grid Instructions:				
Roster/Grid display:				
Report display:				
<u>TEXT:</u>				
Context Header:	HF REFERENCE	DATE: (LAST HF MONT	H YEAR)	

These next few questions are about (preventive health care measures some people take/follow-up care sometimes prescribed

after prostate surgery).

Int. Instr I:

Question Text:

[Have you/Has (SP)] had a digital rectal examination (of the prostate) since (LAST HF MONTH YEAR)?

[EXPLAIN IF NECESSARY: The exam may be used to detect prostate cancer, to determine whether cancer has spread beyond the prostate, and as part of follow-up care after prostate surgery.]

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

(HFQ1460) Field1: **DIGTEXAM**

HEST.DIGTEXAM Cheshire Name:

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Enumerated Field Type: FieldSize: Type Name: **TYesNoDKRF** Min Value: **Answers Allowed:** 1 Max Value: No **Drop Down List:** Mask: No

Lookup File:

Lookup File Name:

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	HFF12 - BLOODTST (HFQ1470)
	English text: YES	
2	No	HFF12 - BLOODTST (HFQ1470)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HFF12 - BLOODTST (HFQ1470)
Refusal	HFF12 - BLOODTST (HFQ1470)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

387 HFProstateSurgCurrOr

Prev

If SP has ever reported having prostate surgery in the current round or in a previous round =

(HEST.PROSSURG = /1Yes or HEST.PROSRMVD = 1/Yes) on HEST where (HEST.HESTRND <= current

round).

HFF12		F	Page Order # :	420
Design Screen Type:	Yes/No			
Fields:	Field 1:	BLOODTST		
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	No Yes Yes		
Roster Name:				
Roster Type:				
Roster Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item	No No No No		
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line	No No		
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS	S :			
Context header display:				
Question display:		PROSTATE-SPECIFIC AN	NTIGEN" in the same	e blue
Multi Field display:				
Roster/Grid Instructions:	:			
Roster/Grid display:				
Report display:				
TEVT				
TEXT:	HF REFERENCE	= = = = = _ = _ = _ = _ =	_	
Context Header: HF REFERENCE DATE: (LAST HF MONTH YEAR) Int. Instr I:				
Question Text:		SP)] had a blood test for o s a PSA, since (LAST HF		
	PSA = PROSTA	TE-SPECIFIC ANTIGEN		
		CESSARY: The test may nine whether cancer has		rostate

prostate, and as part of follow-up care after prostate surgery.]

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: BLOODTST (HFQ1470)

Cheshire Name: HEST.BLOODTST

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type:EnumeratedFieldSize:Type Name:TYesNoDKRFMin Value:Answers Allowed:1Max Value:Drop Down List:NoMask:

Lookup File: No

Lookup File Name:

Label	Route
Yes	HFF15 - FLUSHOT (HFQ1540)
English text: YES	
No	BOX HFF3B - (HFQ1485)
	Yes English text: YES No

Attribute Route

Don't know HFF15 - FLUSHOT (HFQ1540)

Refusal HFF15 - FLUSHOT (HFQ1540)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

English text: NO

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

BOX HFF3B

BOX HFF3B Page Order #: 430

BOX INSTRUCTIONS

(HFQ1485) IF THIS IS ROUND 67 AND SP IS NOT IN THE SUPPLEMENTAL SAMPLE

GO TO HFF15 - FLUSHOT (HFQ1540).

ELSE GO TO HFF14 - PRONCODE (HFQ1500).

ASSIGNMENTS

TECHNICAL NOTES

9 SuppORD SP is in the Supplemental Sample =

MRES.INTTYPE=3/NewFromSupplement on MRES

where MRES.MRESRND = current round.

HFF14 Page Order #: 450 **Design Screen Type:** Code All Fields: Field 1: **PRONCODE** Field 2: **PRONOTHS Enable Functions: HELP** No **COMMENTS** Yes **JUMPBACK** Yes **Roster Name: Roster Type:** No **Roster Functions:** Add Item Edit Item No Delete Item No Search Item No **Grid Functions:** Add Line No **Delete Line** No **DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:** Context header display: Question display: Multi Field display: Vertical Alignment Roster/Grid Instructions: Roster/Grid display: Report display: **Context Header:** HF REFERENCE DATE: (LAST HF MONTH YEAR) Int. Instr I: **Question Text:** What is the reason that [you have/(SP) has] not had a prostate blood test or PSA since (LAST HF MONTH YEAR)? CHECK ALL THAT APPLY. Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: PRONCODE (HFQ1500)

Cheshire Name: NONE

REPLACES THE FOLLOWING CHESHIRE VARIABLES:

1=HEST.PRONNEED
2=HEST.PRONANUL
3=HEST.PRONGET
4=HEST.PRONPRES
6=HEST.PRONREC
7=HEST.PRONLIKE
8=HEST.PRONLOCA
9=HEST.PRONCOST
11=HEST.PRONFEAR
12=HEST.PRONHEAR
13=HEST.PRONAPPT
14=HEST.PRONPROS
91=HEST.PRONOTHR

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type:EnumeratedFieldSize:Type Name:THFF14CATAMin Value:Answers Allowed:15Max Value:Drop Down List:NoMask:

Lookup File: No

Lookup File Name:

Label	Route
NotNeeded	HFF15 - FLUSHOT (HFQ1540)
English text: DIDN'T KNOW IT WAS N	NEEDED/NO NEED/NOTHING WRONG
NotRecommendedEveryYear	HFF15 - FLUSHOT(HFQ1540)
English text: NOT RECOMMENDED E SCHEDULE	VERY YEAR/ON A DIFFERENT SCREENING
DidNotThinkPreventCancer	HFF15 - FLUSHOT (HFQ1540)
English text: DIDN'T THINK IT WOUL ANYWAY/TEST IS USEL	D PREVENT CANCER/COULD GET CANCER ESS
NotAtRisk	HFF15 - FLUSHOT (HFQ1540)
English text: NOT AT RISK FOR CANC	CER
DrNotRecommended	HFF15 - FLUSHOT (HFQ1540)
English text: DOCTOR DID NOT PRES	CRIBE OR RECOMMEND IT
DrRecommendedAgainstIt	HFF15 - FLUSHOT (HFQ1540)
English text: DOCTOR RECOMMENDE	ED AGAINST GETTING IT
	NotNeeded English text: DIDN'T KNOW IT WAS NOT RECOMMENDED E SCHEDULE DidNotThinkPreventCancer English text: DIDN'T THINK IT WOUL ANYWAY/TEST IS USEL NOTATRISK English text: NOT AT RISK FOR CANCORNOTRECOMMENDED E SCHEDULE DidNotThinkPreventCancer English text: DIDN'T THINK IT WOUL ANYWAY/TEST IS USEL NOTATRISK English text: NOT AT RISK FOR CANCORNOTRECOMMENDED NOT PRESENTED NOTATRISK FOR CANCORNOTRECOMMENDED NOT PRESENTED NOTATRISK FOR CANCORNOTRECOMMENDED NOTATRISK FOR CANCORNOTRECOMMEND NOTATRISK FOR CANCORNOT

7	DontLikeBloodTests	HFF15 - FLUSHOT (HFQ1540)
	English text: DON'T LIKE BL	OOD TESTS/PAIN, SORENESS, DISCOMFORT OR REACTIONS
8	Inconvenient	HFF15 - FLUSHOT (HFQ1540)
	English text: INCONVENIENT DIFFICULTY	T/UNABLE TO GET TO LOCATION/TRANSPORTATION
9	Forgot	HFF15 - FLUSHOT (HFQ1540)
	English text: DIDN'T THINK	ABOUT IT/FORGOT/MISSED IT/PROCRASTINATED
10	CostOfTest	HFF15 - FLUSHOT (HFQ1540)
	English text: COST OF TEST/	INSURANCE DOESN'T COVER COST/NOT WORTH THE MONEY
11	AfraidOfResults	HFF15 - FLUSHOT (HFQ1540)
	English text: AFRAID OF RES	ULTS/DON'T WANT TO KNOW
12	NeverHeardOfPsa	HFF15 - FLUSHOT (HFQ1540)
	English text: NEVER HEARD	OF PSA
13	AppointmentScheduled	HFF15 - FLUSHOT (HFQ1540)
	English text: APPOINTMENT	SCHEDULED FOR FUTURE DATE
14	Prostatectomy	HFF15 - FLUSHOT (HFQ1540)
	English text: PROSTATECTO	MY/PROSTATE REMOVED
91	Other	HFF14 - PRONOTHS (HFQ1520)
	English text: OTHER	
Attribu	te Route	
Don't kn	now HFF15 - FLUSHOT (HF	Q1540)
Refusal	HFF15 - FLUSHOT(HF	Q1540)

(HFQ1520) Field2: **PRONOTHS**

Cheshire Name: HEST.PRONOTHS

Item Text display: Display "(SPECIFY)" in the same blue font used for

interviewer instructions.

Item Text: OTHER (SPECIFY)

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type: String FieldSize: 30

TOthrspec Type Name: Min Value: **Answers Allowed:** Max Value: **Drop Down List:** No Mask: No

Lookup File:

Lookup File Name:

Number Label **Route**

[Continuous answer.] HFF15 - FLUSHOT (HFQ1540)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

HFF15			Page Order #:	470
Design Screen Type:	Yes/No			
Fields:	Field 1:	FLUSHOT		
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	No Yes Yes		
Roster Name:				
Roster Type:				
Roster Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item	No No No		
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line	No No		
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS	:			
Context header display:				
Question display:				
Multi Field display:				
Roster/Grid Instructions:				
Roster/Grid display:				
Report display:				
<u>TEXT:</u>				
Context Header:	PREVIOUS YEAR	R: (PREVIOUS YEAR)		
Int. Instr I:				
Question Text:	Did [you/(SP)] ha	ve a seasonal flu shot f	or last winter?	
	any time during tl	CESSARY: Did [you/(S he period from Septeml er (PREVIOUS YEAR)?	oer (PREVIOUS YEAR	u shot ()
Int. Instr II:				
INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING	3			

		HFF15	
Field1:	FLUSHOT	(HFQ1540)	
Cheshire Name:	HEST.FLUSHOT		
Item Text display:			
Item Text:			
Label: Label Position:			
Field Type:	Enumerated	FieldSize:	
Type Name:	TYesNoDKRF	Min Value:	
Answers Allowed:	1	Max Value:	
Drop Down List:	No No	Mask:	
Lookup File: Lookup File Name:	INO		
Number Label		Route	
1 Yes		HFF18 - FLUSITE (HFQ1600)	
English tex	κt: YES	HFF18 - FLUSITE (HFQ1600)	
2 No		HFF17 - FLUCODE(HFQ1560)	
English tex	rt· NO		
Attribute Route			
Don't know BOX	HFF5 - (HFQ1657)		
Refusal BOX	HFF5 - (HFQ1657)		
BACKGROUND VARIA	ABLE ASSIGNMENTS		
SOFT EDIT CHECKS			
HARD EDIT CHECKS			
TECHNICAL NOTES			

HFF17			Page Order #:	490
Design Screen Type:	Code All			
Fields:	Field 1:	FLUCODE		
	Field 2:	FLUOTHOS		
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS	No Yes		
	JUMPBACK	Yes		
Roster Name:				
Roster Type:				
Roster Functions:	Add Item	No		
	Edit Item	No		
	Delete Item	No		
	Search Item	No		
Grid Functions:	Add Line	No		
	Delete Line	No		
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS	3:			
Context header display:				
Question display:				
Multi Field display:	Vertical Alignmer	nt		
Roster/Grid Instructions:				
Roster/Grid display:				
Report display:				
<u>TEXT:</u>				
Context Header:				
Int. Instr I:				
Question Text:	Why didn't [you/(SP)] get a seasonal flu	shot last winter?	
	[PROBE: Any ot	her reason?]		
Int. Instr II:	CHECK ALL THA	AT APPLY.		

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

(HFQ1560) Field1: **FLUCODE**

Cheshire Name: NONE

REPLACES THE FOLLOWING CHESHIRE VARIABLES:

1=HEST.FLUNEED 2=HEST.FLUCAUSE 3=HEST.FLUSIDE 4=HEST.FLUPRVNT 5=HEST.FLURISK 6=HEST.FLUDOCNO 7=HEST.FLUAGNST 8=HEST.FLUREACT 9=HEST.FLULOCAT 10=HEST.FLUMISS 11=HEST.FLUCOST 12=HEST.FLUBEFOR 13=HEST.FLUVACC 91=HEST.FLUOTHER

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type: Enumerated Type Name: THFF17CATA **Answers Allowed:** 14 No **Drop Down List:** No Lookup File:

Lookup File Name:

Number Label

Route

Mask:

FieldSize:

Min Value:

Max Value:

1	NotNeeded	BOX HFF4 - (HFQ1590)			
	English text: DIDN'T KNC	OW IT WAS NEEDED			
2	ShotCauseFlu	BOX HFF4 - (HFQ1590)			
	English text: SHOT COULD CAUSE FLU				
3	SideEffects	BOX HFF4 - (HFQ1590)			
	English text: SHOT COULD HAVE SIDE EFFECTS OR CAUSE DISEASE				
4	DidNotThinkPreventFlu	BOX HFF4 - (HFQ1590)			
	English text: DIDN'T THIN ANYWAY	NK IT WOULD PREVENT THE FLU/COULD GET THE FLU			
5	FluNotSerious	BOX HFF4 - (HFQ1590)			
	English text: FLU NOT SERIOUS/WOULD NOT GET FLU ANYWAY/NOT AT RISK				
6	DrNotRecommended	BOX HFF4 - (HFQ1590)			
	English text: DOCTOR DII	O NOT RECOMMEND THE SHOT			

7	AllergicToShot		BOX HFF4 - (HFQ1590)		
	English text: DOCTOR RECOMMEN SHOT/MEDICAL REAS		MENDED AGAINST GETTING SHOT/ALLERGIC TO REASONS		
8	DontLikeShots		BOX HFF4 - (HFQ1590)		
	English text: DON'T LIKE SHOTS OR NEEDLES/CONCERNS ABOUT SORENESS OR RASH/LOCAL REACTIONS				
9	Inconvenient		BOX HFF4 - (HFQ1590)		
	English text:	INCONVENIENT	TO GET SHOT/UNABLE TO GET TO LOCATION		
10	Forgot		BOX HFF4 - (HFQ1590)		
	English text• DIDN'T THINK AROUT IT/FORGOT/MISSED IT				
11	CostOfShot		BOX HFF4 - (HFQ1590)		
	English text:	COST OF SHOT/N	OT WORTH THE MONEY		
12	HadShotBefore		BOX HFF4 - (HFQ1590)		
	English text:	HAD SHOT BEFO	RE/DIDN'T NEED IT ACTAIN		
13	VaccineUnavai	lable	BOX HFF4 - (HFO1590)		
10			AILABLE/VACCINE SHORTAGE		
91	Other	VACCINE OTATVA	HFF17 - FLUOTHOS (HFQ1580)		
71	English text:				
	te Route				
		FF4 - (HFQ1590)			
Oon't kn	ow BOX H	FF4 - (HFQ1590) FF4 - (HFQ1590) FLUOTHOS			
Don't kn Refusal Field2	ow BOX H	FF4 - (HFQ1590)	(HFQ1580)		
Oon't kn Refusal Field:	ow BOX H	FF4 - (HFQ1590) FLUOTHOS HEST.FLUOTHO	(HFQ1580) OS FY)" in the same blue font used for		
Pon't kn Refusal Field:	BOX H BOX H BOX H 2: nire Name:	FF4 - (HFQ1590) FLUOTHOS HEST.FLUOTHO Display "(SPECIF	(HFQ1580) OS FY)" in the same blue font used for ctions.		
Field: Chesh Item T	BOX H	FF4 - (HFQ1590) FLUOTHOS HEST.FLUOTHO Display "(SPECIF interviewer instruction)	(HFQ1580) OS FY)" in the same blue font used for ctions.		
Field: Chesh Item T Label: Label Field:	BOX H BOX H BOX H 2: nire Name: ext display: ext: Position: Type:	FF4 - (HFQ1590) FLUOTHOS HEST.FLUOTHO Display "(SPECIF interviewer instruction of the company of the compan	(HFQ1580) OS FY)" in the same blue font used for ctions. Y) FieldSize: 30		
Field: Chesh Item T Label: Label Field: Type I	BOX H BOX H BOX H 2: nire Name: ext display: ext: Position: Type:	FF4 - (HFQ1590) FLUOTHOS HEST.FLUOTHO Display "(SPECIF interviewer instrue OTHER (SPECIF) String TOthrspec	(HFQ1580) OS FY)" in the same blue font used for ctions. Y) FieldSize: 30 Min Value:		
Field: Chesh Item T Label: Label Field Type I Answe	BOX H BOX H BOX H 2: ire Name: ext display: ext: Position: Type: Name:	FF4 - (HFQ1590) FLUOTHOS HEST.FLUOTHO Display "(SPECIF interviewer instruction of the company of the compan	(HFQ1580) OS FY)" in the same blue font used for ctions. Y) FieldSize: 30 Min Value: Max Value:		
Field: Chesh Item T Label: Label Field Type I Answe	BOX H BOX H BOX H 2: ire Name: ext display: fext: Position: Type: Name: ers Allowed:	FF4 - (HFQ1590) FLUOTHOS HEST.FLUOTHO Display "(SPECIF interviewer instrue OTHER (SPECIF) String TOthrspec	(HFQ1580) OS FY)" in the same blue font used for ctions. Y) FieldSize: 30 Min Value:		
Field: Chesh Item T Label: Label Field T Type I Answe	BOX H BOX H BOX H Cext: Fext display: Fext: Fosition: Type: Name: Fors Allowed: Down List: Ip File: Ip File Name:	FF4 - (HFQ1590) FLUOTHOS HEST.FLUOTHO Display "(SPECIF interviewer instruction of the Company of the Compan	(HFQ1580) OS FY)" in the same blue font used for ctions. Y) FieldSize: 30 Min Value: Max Value:		

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS SOFT EDIT CHECKS HARD EDIT CHECKS TECHNICAL NOTES DESIGN NOTES

BOX HFF4

BOX HFF4 Page Order #:			500	
BOX INSTRUCTIONS				
(HFQ1590)	IF RESPONSE TO HFF17 – FLUCODE DOES 13/VaccineUnavailable, GO TO HFF21 - NOVA			
	ELSE GO TO BOX HFF5 - (HFQ1657).			
ASSIGNMENTS				
TECHNICAL NO	TES			
DESIGN NOTES				

HFF18 Page Order #: 510 **Design Screen Type:** Code 1 Fields: Field 1: **FLUSITE** Field 2: **FLUSITOS Enable Functions: HELP** No Yes **COMMENTS JUMPBACK** No **Roster Name: Roster Type: Roster Functions:** Add Item No Edit Item No Delete Item No Search Item No **Grid Functions:** Add Line No **Delete Line** No **DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:** Context header display: Question display: Display "IF CLINIC ASK:" and "IF SOME OTHER PLACE, ASK:" in same blue font used for interviewer instructions. Multi Field display: Vertical Alignment Roster/Grid Instructions: Roster/Grid display: Report display: TEXT: **Context Header:** Int. Instr I:

[IF CLINIC, ASK: Was it a hospital outpatient clinic, or some other kind of clinic? IF SOME OTHER PLACE, ASK: Where was this?]

Where did [you/(SP)] go for (your/his/her) most recent seasonal flu

shot, was that a managed care plan or HMO center, a clinic, a doctor's office, a hospital, a health fair, shopping mall, or some other

Question Text:

place?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: FLUSITE (HFQ1600)

Cheshire Name: HEST.FLUSITE

Item Text display: Do not display response options 28/HealthDepartment and

29/PlaceofWork. Display response options in the following order: 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 19, 12, 13, 14, 15,

16, 17, 18.

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type: Enumerated Field Size:
Type Name: TFlusite Min Value:
Answers Allowed: 1 Max Value:
Drop Down List: No Mask:
Lookup File: No

Lookup File: Lookup File Name:

Number Label Route DrsOfficeOrGroupPractice HFF18A - VACPAID (HFQ1605) English text: DOCTORS OFFICE OR GROUP PRACTICE DoctorsClinic HFF18A - VACPAID (HFQ1605) **English text:** MEDICAL CLINIC HFF18A - VACPAID (HFQ1605) 3 ManagedCarePlanCenter English text: MANAGED CARE PLAN CENTER/HMO NeighborhoodHealthCenter HFF18A - VACPAID (HFQ1605) English text: NEIGHBORHOOD/FAMILY HEALTH CENTER FreestandingSurgicalCenter HFF18A - VACPAID (HFQ1605) **English text:** FREESTANDING SURGICAL CENTER RuralHealthClinic HFF18A - VACPAID (HFQ1605) English text: RURAL HEALTH CLINIC CompanyClinic HFF18A - VACPAID (HFQ1605) **English text:** COMPANY CLINIC 8 OtherClinic HFF18A - VACPAID (HFQ1605) **English text:** OTHER CLINIC WalkInUrgentCenter HFF18A - VACPAID (HFQ1605) English text: WALK-IN URGENT CENTER HospitalEmergencyRoom HFF18A - VACPAID (HFQ1605) English text: HOSPITAL EMERGENCY ROOM HospitalOutpatientDept HFF18A - VACPAID (HFQ1605) English text: HOSPITAL OUTPATIENT DEPARTMENT/CLINIC 12 VaFacility HFF18A - VACPAID (HFQ1605) **English text:** VA FACILITY

HFQ1605)				
HFQ1605)				
English text: SHOPPING MALL/OTHER STORE				
HFQ1605)				
HFQ1605)				
HFQ1605)				
HFQ1605)				
HFQ1605)				
Y. DO NOT DISPLAY.				
Y. DO NOT DISPLAY.				
HFQ1602)				

Field2: FLUSITOS (HFQ1602)

Cheshire Name: HEST.FLUSITOS

Item Text display: Display "(SPECIFY)" in the same blue font used for

interviewer instructions.

Item Text: OTHER (SPECIFY)

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type: String FieldSize: 30

Type Name: TOthrspec Min Value:
Answers Allowed: 1 Max Value:
Drop Down List: No Mask:
Lookup File: No

Lookup File Name:

Number Label Route

1 [Continuous answer.] HFF18A - VACPAID (HFQ1605)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

HFF18A

HFF18A			Page Order # :	511
Design Screen Type:	Yes/No			
Fields:	Field 1:	VACPAID		
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	No Yes No		
Roster Name:				
Roster Type:				
Roster Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item	No No No No		
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line	No No		
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS	: :			
Context header display:				
Question display:				
Multi Field display:				
Roster/Grid Instructions:				
Roster/Grid display:				
Report display:				
<u>TEXT:</u>				
Context Header:				
Int. Instr I:				
Question Text:	Did [you/(SP)] pa	ay some or all of the co	st of the flu shot?	
	Please include a cover the cost of	ny monetary donations the flu shot.	that you may have ma	de to
Int. Instr II:				
INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING	;			

HFF18A

		HFF18A
Field1:	VACPAID	(HFQ1605)
Cheshire Na	me: HEST.VACPAID	
Item Text dis	splay:	
Item Text:		
Label: Label Positio	on:	
Field Type:	Enumerated	FieldSize:
Type Name:	TYesNoDKRF	Min Value:
Answers All	•	Max Value:
Drop Down I		Mask:
Lookup File: Lookup File		
Number Labor	el	Route
1 Yes		HFF20 - VACSUPLY (HFQ1609)
En	glish text: YES	HFF20 - VACSUPLY (HFQ1609)
2 No		HFF20 - VACSUPLY (HFQ1609)
En	glish text: NO	
Attribute	Route	
Don't know	HFF20 - VACSUPLY (HFQ	1609)
Refusal		21609)
BACKGROUN	D VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS	
SOFT EDIT CH	HECKS	
HARD EDIT C	HECKS	
TECHNICAL N	IOTES	

HFF20			Page Order # :	513
Design Screen Type:	Yes/No			
Fields:	Field 1:	VACSUPLY		
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	No Yes Yes		
Roster Name:				
Roster Type:				
Roster Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item	No No No No		
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line	No No		
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS	S:			
Context header display:				
Question display:				
Multi Field display:				
Roster/Grid Instructions:				
Roster/Grid display:				
Report display:				
<u>TEXT:</u>				
Context Header:				
Int. Instr I:				
Question Text:	Did [you/(SP)] h (you/he/she) wa unavailable?	ave any trouble getting inted to because the vac	a seasonal flu shot wh ccine was in short supp	en oly or
Int. Instr II:				
INDIT FIELDS / ROLLTING	2			

				HFF20
Field1:		VACSUPLY	(HFQ1609)	
Cheshire Na	me:	HEST.VACSUPLY		
Item Text dis	splay:			
Label: Label Position	on:			
Field Type: Type Name: Answers Allo Drop Down I Lookup File: Lookup File	_ist:	Enumerated TYesNoDKRF 1 No No	FieldSize: Min Value: Max Value: Mask:	
Number Labe	el			
1 Yes			BOX HFF5 - (HFQ1657	')
En	glish text:	YES	DOV HEES (HEOLOS	
2 No			BOX HFF5 - (HFQ1657	·)
En	glish text:	NO		
Attribute	Route			
Don't know	BOX H	FF5 - (HFQ1657)		
Refusal		FF5 - (HFQ1657)		
BACKGROUN	D VARIAE	BLE ASSIGNMENTS		
SOFT EDIT CH				
HAND EDIT OF	12010			
TECHNICAL N	IOTES			

516

Page Order #:

		-
Design Screen Type:	Yes/No	
Fields:	Field 1:	NOVACINE
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	No Yes Yes
Roster Name:		
Roster Type:		
Roster Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item	No No No
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line	No No
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS	S :	
Context header display:		
Question display:		
Multi Field display:		
Roster/Grid Instructions:		
Roster/Grid display:		
Report display:		
<u>TEXT:</u>		
Context Header:		
Int. Instr I:		
Question Text:		that [you/(SP)] did not get a seasonal flu shot last he vaccine was in short supply or unavailable?
Int. Instr II:		
INPUT FIFI DS / ROUTING	3	

HFF21

Field1: NOVACINE (HFQ1611) **Cheshire Name: HEST.NOVACINE** Item Text display: **Item Text:** Label: **Label Position:** Field Type: Enumerated FieldSize: **TYesNoDKRF** Type Name: Min Value: **Answers Allowed:** Max Value: No **Drop Down List:** Mask: Lookup File: No **Lookup File Name:** Number Label Route Yes BOX HFF5 - (HFQ1657) **English text:** YES No BOX HFF5 - (HFQ1657) **English text:** NO Attribute **Route** Don't know BOX HFF5 - (HFQ1657) Refusal BOX HFF5 - (HFQ1657) **BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS SOFT EDIT CHECKS** HARD EDIT CHECKS **TECHNICAL NOTES**

BOX HFF5

BOX HFF5 Page Order #: 550

BOX INSTRUCTIONS

(HFQ1657) IF SP IS IN THE SUPPLEMENTAL SAMPLE, GO TO HFF22 - PNEUSHOT (

HFQ1660).

ELSE IF SP HAS EVER REPORTED HAVING A PNEUMONIA SHOT IN A

PREVIOUS ROUND, GO TO BOX HFG1 - (HFQ1710).

ELSE GO TO HFF22 - PNEUSHOT (HFQ1660).

ASSIGNMENTS

TECHNICAL NOTES

9 SuppORD SP is in the Supplemental Sample =

MRES.INTTYPE=3/NewFromSupplement on MRES

where MRES.MRESRND = current round.

388 HFPneumoniaShot SP has ever reported having a pneumonia shot in a

previous round =

There is a HEST where HEST.HESTRND < current round

and HEST.PNEUSHOT = 1/Yes.

HFF22			Page Order # :	560
Design Screen Type:	Yes/No			
Fields:	Field 1:	PNEUSHOT		
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	No Yes Yes		
Roster Name:				
Roster Type:				
Roster Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item	No No No No		
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line	No No		
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS	S:			
Context header display:				
Question display:				
Multi Field display:				
Roster/Grid Instructions:				
Roster/Grid display:				
Report display:				
<u>TEXT:</u>				
Context Header:				
Int. Instr I:				
Question Text:	[Have you/Has (S	SP)] ever had a shot for	pneumonia?	
Int. Instr II:				
INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING	3			

			HFF22
Field1:	PNEUSHOT	(HFQ1660)	
Cheshire Name:	HEST.PNEUSHOT		
Item Text display:			
Label: Label Position:			
Field Type: Type Name: Answers Allowed: Drop Down List: Lookup File: Lookup File Name:	Enumerated TYesNoDKRF 1 No No	FieldSize: Min Value: Max Value: Mask:	
Number Label		Route	
1 Yes		BOX HFG1 - (HFQ1710)	
English tex			
2 No		BOX HFF5B - (HFQ1665)	
English tex			
Attribute Route	e		
Don't know BOX	HFG1 - (HFQ1710)		
Refusal BOX	HFG1 - (HFQ1710)		
BACKGROUND VARIA	ABLE ASSIGNMENTS		
SOFT EDIT CHECKS			
LETT OHLORO			
TECHNICAL NOTES			

BOX HFF5B

BOX HFF5B Page Order #: 565

BOX INSTRUCTIONS

(HFQ1665) IF THIS IS ROUND 67 AND SP IS NOT IN THE SUPPLEMENTAL SAMPLE

GO TO BOX HFG1 - (HFQ1710).

ELSE GO TO HFF23 - PNUCODE (HFQ1680).

ASSIGNMENTS

TECHNICAL NOTES

9 SuppORD SP is in the Supplemental Sample =

MRES.INTTYPE=3/NewFromSupplement on MRES

where MRES.MRESRND = current round.

HFF23			Page Order #:	570
Design Screen Type:	Code All			
Fields:	Field 1:	PNUCODE		
	Field 2:	PNUOTHOS		
Enable Functions:	HELP	No		
	COMMENTS JUMPBACK	Yes Yes		
Roster Name:				
Roster Type:				
Roster Functions:	Add Item	No		
	Edit Item	No		
	Delete Item Search Item	No No		
Grid Functions:	Add Line	No		
	Delete Line	No		
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS):			
Context header display:				
Question display:				
Multi Field display:	Vertical Alignmer	nt		
	-			
Roster/Grid Instructions:				
Roster/Grid display:				
Report display:				
<u>TEXT:</u>				
Context Header:				
Int. Instr I:				
Question Text:	Why didn't [you/(SP)] ever have a shot fo	or pneumonia?	
	[PROBE: Any otl	ner reason?]		
Int. Instr II:	CHECK ALL THA	AT APPLY.		

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: PNUCODE (HFQ1680)

Cheshire Name: NONE

REPLACES THE FOLLOWING CHESHIRE VARIABLES:

1=HEST.PNUNEED
2=HEST.PNUCAUSE
3=HEST.PNUSIDE
4=HEST.PNUPRVNT
5=HEST.PNURISK
6=HEST.PNUDOCNO
7=HEST.PNUAGNST
8=HEST.PNUREACT
9=HEST.PNULOCAT
10=HEST.PNUMISS
11=HEST.PNUCOST
91=HEST.PNUOTHER

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type: Enumerated FieldSize:
Type Name: THFF23CATA Min Value:
Answers Allowed: 12 Max Value:
Drop Down List: No Mask:
Lookup File: No

Lookup File: Lookup File Name:

Number	Label	Route
1	NotNeeded	BOX HFG1 - (HFQ1710)
	English text: DIDN'T KNOW I'	Γ WAS NEEDED
2	CouldCausePneumonia	BOX HFG1 - (HFQ1710)
	English text: SHOT COULD CA	AUSE PNEUMONIA
3	SideEffects	BOX HFG1 - (HFQ1710)
	English text: SHOT COULD H.	AVE SIDE EFFECTS OR CAUSE DISEASE
4	DidNotThinkPreventPneumonia	BOX HFG1 - (HFQ1710)
	English text: DIDN'T THINK I' ANYWAY	Γ WOULD PREVENT PNEUMONIA/COULD GET PNEUMONIA
5	NotAtRisk	BOX HFG1 - (HFQ1710)
	English text: PNEUMONIA NO AT RISK	OT SERIOUS/WOULD NOT GET PNEUMONIA ANYWAY/NOT
6	DrNotRecommended	BOX HFG1 - (HFQ1710)
	English text: DOCTOR DID NO	OT RECOMMEND THE SHOT

7	AllergicToSho	ot	BOX HFG1 - (HFQ1710)
	English text		ED AGAINST GETTING SHOT/ALLERGIC TO
	D 41'1 61 4	SHOT/MEDICAL REASON	
8	DontLikeShot	DON'T LIVE CHOTE OD N	BOX HFG1 - (HFQ1710)
	English text	RASH/LOCAL REACTION	NEEDLES/CONCERNS ABOUT SORENESS OR
9	Inconvenient		BOX HFG1 - (HFQ1710)
	English text	:INCONVENIENT TO GET	SHOT/UNABLE TO GET TO LOCATION
10			
	English text	: DIDN'T THINK ABOUT I	Г/FORGOT/MISSED IT
11	CostOfShot		BOX HFG1 - (HFQ1710)
	English text	:COST OF SHOT/NOT WO	RTH THE MONEY
91	Other		HFF23 - PNUOTHOS (HFQ1700)
	English text		
Attribut	e Route		
		JEC1 (HEO1710)	
JOH t KII	OW BOAT	HFG1 - (HFQ1710)	
Dafugal	POV I	HFG1 - (HFQ1710)	
ai	BOX 1		
E: . 1 .14		DNUGTUOO	(UEQ4700)
Field2	2 :	PNUOTHOS	(HFQ1700)
Chesh	ire Name:	HEST.PNUOTHOS	
Item T	ext display:	Display "(SPECIFY)" in the interviewer instructions.	e same blue font used for
Item T	'ext:	OTHER (SPECIFY)	
		,	
Label: Label	Position:		
Field 1	Evro o :	String	
Field Type N		TOthrspec	FieldSize: 30
	ers Allowed:	1	Min Value: Max Value:
	Down List:	No	Mask:
Lookup File:		No	maon.
Looku	p File Name:		
Number	Label		Route
1	[Continuous at	nswer.]	BOX HFG1 - (HFO1710)
BACKG	ROUND VARIA	BLE ASSIGNMENTS	

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS		
TECHNICAL NOTES		
DESIGN NOTES		

BOX HFG1

BOX HFG1 Page Order #: 580

BOX INSTRUCTIONS

(HFQ1710)

IF SP WAS ASKED IF HE/SHE NOW SMOKES CIGARETTES, CIGARS, OR PIPE TOBACCO IN A PREVIOUS ROUND, GO TO HFG2 - SMOKNOW (

HFQ1740).

ELSE GO TO HFG1 - EVERSMOK (HFQ1720).

ASSIGNMENTS

TECHNICAL NOTES

419 HFNowSmokesPrev

SP was asked if he/she now smokes cigarettes, cigars,

or pipe tobacco in a previous round =

There is a HEST where HEST.HESTRND < current round

and HEST.SMOKNOW ^= empty.

HFG1			Page Order #:	590
Design Screen Type:	Yes/No			
Fields:	Field 1:	EVERSMOK		
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	No Yes Yes		
Roster Name:				
Roster Type:				
Roster Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item	No No No No		
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line	No No		
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS	:			
Context header display:				
Question display:				
Multi Field display:				
Roster/Grid Instructions:				
Roster/Grid display:				
Report display:				
<u>TEXT:</u>				
Context Header:				
Int. Instr I:				
Question Text:	[Have you/Has (Stobacco?	SP)] ever smoked cigare	ettes, cigars, or pipe	
Int. Instr II:	-			
INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING	3			

Field1:	EVERSMOK	(HFQ1720)
---------	-----------------	-----------

Cheshire Name: HEST.EVERSMOK

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type: Enumerated Field Size:
Type Name: TYesNoDKRF Min Value:
Answers Allowed: 1 Max Value:
Drop Down List: No Mask:
Lookup File: No

Lookup File Name:

Number	Label	Route
1 Yes		HFG2 - SMOKNOW (HFQ1740)
	English text: YES	
2	No	BOX HFG1C - (HFQ1793)
	English text: NO	
Attribute	e Route	
Don't kno	ow BOX HFG1C	- (HFQ1793)

Refusal BOX HFG1C - (HFQ1793)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

HFG2			Page Order #:	600
Design Screen Type:	Yes/No			
Fields:	Field 1:	SMOKNOW		
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	No Yes Yes		
Roster Name:				
Roster Type:				
Roster Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item	No No No No		
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line	No No		
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS):			
Context header display:				
Question display:				
Multi Field display:				
Roster/Grid Instructions:				
Roster/Grid display:				
Report display:				
<u>TEXT:</u>				
Context Header:				
Int. Instr I:				
Question Text:	[Do you/Does (SF	P)] smoke cigarettes, ci	gars, or pipe tobacco i	now?
Int. Instr II:				
INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING	3			

Field1: SMOKNOW (HFQ1740)

Cheshire Name: HEST.SMOKNOW

Item Text display: Do not display response option 3/NoButOriginalllyYes.

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type:EnumeratedFieldSize:Type Name:TOchbpMin Value:Answers Allowed:1Max Value:Drop Down List:NoMask:Lookup File:No

Lookup File Name:

Number	Labe	l	Route
1	Yes		BOX HFG1A - (HFQ1745)
	Eng	glish text: YES	
2	No		BOX HFG1A - (HFO1745)
	Eng	glish text: NO	
3	NoBu	utOriginallyYes	BOX HFG1C - (HFQ1793)
			DO NOT DISPLAY. DATA EDITING ONLY.
	Eng	glish text: NO, BUT ORIGINALLY YES	
Attribute	e	Route	
Don't kno	ow	BOX HFG1C - (HFQ1793)	
Refusal		BOX HFG1C - (HFQ1793)	
BACKG	ROUN	D VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS	
SOFT EI	DIT CI	IFOVO	
SUF1 EI	DII CE	IECNS	
HARD E	:DIT CI	HECKS	
.IAILD E	.5.1 51	120110	
TECHNI	CAL N	OIES	

620

Page Order #:

BOX HFG1A

BOX INSTRUCTIONS

(HFQ1745) IF THIS IS ROUND 67 THEN .

IF HFG2-SMOKNOW = 2/No, GO TO HFG3 - DIDSMOKE (HFQ1755).

ELSE GO TO HFG5 - HAVSMOKE (HFQ1775).

ELSE IF THIS IS NOT ROUND 67 THEN .

IF HFG2-SMOKNOW = 2/No, GO TO BOX HFG1C - (HFQ1793).

ELSE GO TO HFG5A - DRQTSMOK (HFQ1784).

ASSIGNMENTS

TECHNICAL NOTES

HFG3			Page Order # :	640
Design Screen Type:	Numeric			
Fields:	Field 1:	DIDSMOKE		
	Field 2:	DIDSMOKE_LESSON	NE	
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	No Yes No		
Roster Name:				
Roster Type:				
Roster Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item	No No No		
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line	No No		
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS	:			
Context header display:				
Question display:				
Multi Field display:	Vertical Alignmer	nt		
Roster/Grid Instructions:				
Roster/Grid display:				
Report display:				
<u>TEXT:</u>				
Context Header:				
Int. Instr I:				
Question Text:	How many years	did [you/(SP)] smoke?		
Int. Instr II:				

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: DIDSMOKE (HFQ1755)

Cheshire Name: HEST.DIDSMOKE

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label: NUMBER OF YEARS:

Label Position: Left

Field Type: Integer FieldSize:

Type Name: TDidsmok Min Value: 1
Answers Allowed: 1 Max Value: 96

Drop Down List: No Lookup File: No

Lookup File Name:

NumberLabelRoute1[Continuous answer.]HFG3 - DIDSMOKE_LESSONE (HFQ1758)

Mask:

Attribute Route

Empty HFG3 - DIDSMOKE_LESSONE (HFQ1758)

Don't know HFG3 - DIDSMOKE_LESSONE (HFQ1758)

Refusal HFG3 - DIDSMOKE_LESSONE (HFQ1758)

Field2: DIDSMOKE LESSONE (HFQ1758)

Cheshire Name: NONE

REPLACES THE FOLLOWING CHESHIRE FIELD=

If HEST.DIDSMOKE LESSONE = 1/LessThanOneYear, set

HEST.DIDSMOKE = 96.

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type:EnumeratedFieldSize:Type Name:TDidSmok96Min Value:Answers Allowed:1Max Value:Drop Down List:NoMask:Lookup File:No

Lookup File Name:

Number Label Route

1 LessThanOneYear HFG4 - LASTSMOK (HFQ1765)

English text: LESS THAN ONE YEAR

Attribute Route

Empty HFG4 - LASTSMOK (HFQ1765)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

Edit #1

If DIDSMOKE ^= EMPTY then DIDSMOKE = 1-75, DK, RF. If not true, display message "UNLIKELY NUMBER OF YEARS. PLEASE VERIFY."

HARD EDIT CHECKS

Edit #1

If DIDSMOKE ^= EMPTY then DIDSMOKE = 1-95, DK, RF. If not true, display message "NUMBER OF YEARS MUST BE BETWEEN 1 AND 95 OR LESS THAN ONE YEAR. PLEASE REENTER."

Edit #2

DIDSMOKE and DIDSMOKE_LESSONE cannot both be EMPTY. If not true, display message "ENTRY REQUIRED. PLEASE ENTER

NUMBER OF YEARS OR SELECT "LESS THAN ONE YEAR"."

Edit #3

DIDSMOKE and DIDSMOKE_LESSONE cannot both be FILLED. If not true, display message "INVALID ENTRY. PLEASE ENTER NUMBER OF YEARS OR SELECT "LESS THAN ONE YEAR"."

TECHNICAL NOTES

HFG4			Page Order # :	650
Design Screen Type:	Code 1			
Fields:	Field 1:	LASTSMOK		
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	No Yes No		
Roster Name:				
Roster Type:				
Roster Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item	No No No No		
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line	No No		
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS	S :			
Context header display:				
Question display:				
Multi Field display:				
Roster/Grid Instructions:				
Roster/Grid display:				
Report display:				
<u>TEXT:</u>				
Context Header:				
Int. Instr I:				
Question Text:	About how long h	nas it been since [you/(SP)] last smoked regul	arly?
Int. Instr II:				
INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING	G			

Field1: LASTSMOK (HFQ1765)

Cheshire Name: HEST.LASTSMOKE

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type:EnumeratedFieldSize:Type Name:TLastsmoMin Value:Answers Allowed:1Max Value:Drop Down List:NoMask:Lookup File:No

Lookup File Name:

Number	Label	Route
1	WithTheLastMonth	BOX HFG1C - (HFQ1793)
	English text: WITHIN THE LAST MO	NTH
2	OneMonthToLessThan6MonthsAgo	BOX HFG1C - (HFQ1793)
	English text: 1 MONTH TO LESS THA	N 6 MONTHS AGO
3	SixMonthsToLessThan1YearAgo	BOX HFG1C - (HFQ1793)
	English text: 6 MONTHS TO LESS TH	AN 1 YEAR AGO
4	OneYearToLessThan5YearsAgo	BOX HFG1C - (HFQ1793)
	English text: 1 YEAR TO LESS THAN	5 YEARS AGO
5	FiveYearsToLessThan10YearsAgo	BOX HFG1C - (HFQ1793)
	English text: 5 YEARS TO LESS THAT	N 10 YEARS AGO
6	TenOrMoreYearsAgo	BOX HFG1C - (HFQ1793)
	English text: 10 OR MORE YEARS AC	0 0
Attribute	Route	
Don't kno	w BOX HFG1C - (HFQ1793)	
	BOX HFG1C - (HFQ1793)	

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES		
DESIGN NOTES		

HFG5 Page Order #: 660 **Design Screen Type:** Numeric Fields: **HAVSMOKE** Field 1: Field 2: HAVSMOKE_LESSON **Enable Functions: HELP** Yes Yes **COMMENTS JUMPBACK** No **Roster Name: Roster Type: Roster Functions:** Add Item No No **Edit Item Delete Item** No Search Item No **Grid Functions: Add Line** No **Delete Line** No **DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:** Context header display: Question display: Multi Field display: Vertical Alignment **Roster/Grid Instructions:** Roster/Grid display: Report display: **Context Header:** Int. Instr I: How many years [have you/has (SP)] smoked? **Question Text:** Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: HAVSMOKE (HFQ1775)

Cheshire Name: HEST.HAVSMOKE

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label: NUMBER OF YEARS:

Label Position: Left

Field Type: Integer FieldSize:

Type Name:TDidsmokMin Value:1Answers Allowed:1Max Value:96

Drop Down List: No Lookup File: No

Lookup File Name:

NumberLabelRoute1[Continuous answer.]HFG5 - HAVSMOKE_LESSONE (HFQ1778)

Mask:

Attribute	Route
Empty	HFG5 - HAVSMOKE_LESSONE (HFQ1778)
Don't know	HFG5 - HAVSMOKE_LESSONE (HFQ1778)
Refusal	HFG5 - HAVSMOKE_LESSONE (HFQ1778)

Field2: HAVSMOKE_LESSON (HFQ1778)

Ε

Cheshire Name: NONE

REPLACES THE FOLLOWING CHESHIRE FIELD=

If HEST.HAVSMOKE LESSONE = 1/LessThanOneYear, set

HEST.HAVSMOKE = 96.

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type: Enumerated Field Size:
Type Name: TDidSmok96 Min Value:
Answers Allowed: 1 Max Value:
Drop Down List: No Mask:

Lookup File: No

Lookup File Name:

Number Label Route

1 LessThanOneYear HFG5A - DRQTSMOK (HFQ1784)

English text: LESS THAN ONE YEAR

English (CAC, DESS TIP II COLE TEP II

Attribute Route
Empty HFG5A - DRQTSMOK (HFQ1784)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

Edit #1

If HAVSMOKE ^= EMPTY then HAVSMOKE = 1-75, DK, RF. If not true, display message "UNLIKELY NUMBER OF YEARS. PLEASE VERIFY."

HARD EDIT CHECKS

Edit #1

If HAVSMOKE ^= EMPTY then HAVSMOKE = 1-95, DK, RF. If not true, display message "NUMBER OF YEARS MUST BE BETWEEN 1 AND 95 OR LESS THAN ONE YEAR, PLEASE REENTER."

Edit #2

HAVSMOKE and HAVSMOKE_LESSONE cannot both be EMPTY.

If not true, display message "ENTRY REQUIRED. PLEASE ENTER NUMBER OF YEARS OR SELECT "LESS THAN ONE YEAR"."

Edit #3

HAVSMOKE and HAVSMOKE_LESSONE cannot both be FILLED. If not true, display message "INVALID ENTRY. PLEASE ENTER NUMBER OF YEARS OR SELECT "LESS THAN ONE YEAR"."

TECHNICAL NOTES

HFG5A

HFG5A			Page Order #:	670
Design Screen Type:	Yes/No			
Fields:	Field 1:	DRQTSMOK		
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	No Yes No		
Roster Name:				
Roster Type:				
Roster Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item	No No No No		
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line	No No		
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS	:			
Context header display:				
Question display:				
Multi Field display:				
Roster/Grid Instructions:				
Roster/Grid display:				
Report display:				
<u>TEXT:</u>				
Context Header:	HF REFERENCE	DATE: (LAST HF MON	ITH YEAR)	
Int. Instr I:				
Question Text:		MONTH YEAR), has a d sed [you/(SP)] to quit sn		
Int. Instr II:				
INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING	3			

				HFG5A
Field1:		DRQTSMOK	(HFQ1784)	
Cheshire Na	ame:	HEST.DRQTSMOK		
Item Text di	isplay:			
Item Text: Label: Label Positi	ion:			
Field Type: Type Name: Answers Al Drop Down Lookup File Lookup File	lowed: List: e:	Enumerated TYesNoDKRF 1 No No	FieldSize: Min Value: Max Value: Mask:	
Number Lab			Route	
1 Yes			BOX HFG1B - (HFQ1787)	
Eı	nglish text	: 1 E S		
2 No			BOX HFG1B - (HFQ1787)	
<u>E</u> 1	nglish text	: NO		
Attribute	Route			
Don't know	BOX H	IFG1B - (HFQ1787)		
Refusal		IFG1B - (HFQ1787)		
BACKGROUN	ND VARIAI	BLE ASSIGNMENTS		
SOFT EDIT C				
HARD EDIT C				
TECHNICAL	NOTES			

BOX HFG1B

BOX HFG1B BOX INSTRUCTIONS (HFQ1787) IF THIS IS ROUND 67, GO TO HFG6 - QUITSMOK (HFQ1789). ELSE GO TO BOX HFG1C - (HFQ1793). ASSIGNMENTS TECHNICAL NOTES DESIGN NOTES

HFG6			Page Order # :	675
Design Screen Type:	Yes/No			
Fields:	Field 1:	QUITSMOK		
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	No Yes No		
Roster Name:				
Roster Type:				
Roster Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item	No No No		
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line	No No		
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS): 			
Context header display:				
Question display:				
Multi Field display:				
Roster/Grid Instructions:				
Roster/Grid display:				
Report display:				
<u>TEXT:</u>				
Context Header:				
Int. Instr I:				
Question Text:	During the past 1 one day or longe smoking?	2 months, [have you/har r because (you were/ha	as (SP)] stopped smok e was/she was) trying t	ing for o quit
Int. Instr II:				
INDIIT FIFI DS / POLITING	<u> </u>			

Field1: QUITSMOK (HFQ1789) **Cheshire Name: HEST.QUITSMOK** Item Text display: **Item Text:** Label: **Label Position:** Field Type: Enumerated FieldSize: **TYesNoDKRF** Type Name: Min Value: **Answers Allowed:** Max Value: No **Drop Down List:** Mask: Lookup File: No **Lookup File Name:** Number Label Route Yes BOX HFG1C - (HFQ1793) **English text:** YES No BOX HFG1C - (HFQ1793) **English text:** NO Attribute Route Don't know BOX HFG1C - (HFQ1793) Refusal BOX HFG1C - (HFQ1793) **BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS SOFT EDIT CHECKS** HARD EDIT CHECKS **TECHNICAL NOTES**

BOX HFG1C

BOX HE	G1C Page Order #	: 680
BOX INSTRUC	CTIONS	
(HFQ1793)	IF THIS IS ROUND 67, GO TO HFG7 - DRINKDAY (HFQ1795).	
	ELSE GO TO HFHINTRO - DIFINTRO (HFQ1870).	
ASSIGNMENT	s	
TECHNICAL N	IOTES	
DESIGN NOTE	es	

HFG7			Page Order #:	690
Design Screen Type:	Numeric			
Fields:	Field 1:	DRINKDAY		
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	No Yes No		
Roster Name:				
Roster Type:				
Roster Functions: Grid Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item Add Line	No No No No		
Ond i unctions.	Delete Line	No		
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS Context header display: Question display: Multi Field display:	:: 			
Roster/Grid Instructions:				
Roster/Grid display:				
Report display:				
<u>TEXT:</u>				
Context Header:				
Int. Instr I:				
Question Text:	are liquor such as other type of alco	ns are about drinking al s whiskey or gin, mixed sholic beverage. ut a typical month in the P)] drink any type of alco	drinks, wine, beer, an	d any
Int. Instr II:	-	"NEVER DRANK" OR "	_	

Field1: DRINKDAY (HFQ1795)

Cheshire Name: HEST.DRINKDAY

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label: NUMBER OF DAYS:

Label Position: Left

Field Type: Integer Type Name: **TDrinkda**

Answers Allowed: Drop Down List: No

No Lookup File:

Lookup File Name:

Route

Mask:

FieldSize:

Min Value:

Max Value:

0

31

Number Label BOX HFG2 - (HFQ1805) [Continuous answer.]

Attribute Route BOX HFG2 - (HFQ1805) Don't know

Refusal BOX HFG2 - (HFQ1805)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

BOX HFG2

BOX HF	Page Order #:	700				
BOX INSTRUCTIONS						
(HFQ1805)	IF HFG7 - DRINKDAY = 0, GO TO HFHINTRO - D	IFINTRO (HFQ1870).				
	ELSE GO TO HFG8 - DRINKSPD (HFQ1815).					
ASSIGNMENTS						
TECHNICAL NOTES						
DESIGN NOTES	3					

HFG8		Page Order #: 71	0
Design Screen Type:	Numeric		
Fields:	Field 1:	DRINKSPD	
	Field 2:	DRINKSPD_LESSONE	
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	No Yes No	
Roster Name:			
Roster Type:			
Roster Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item	No No No No	
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line	No No	
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS	S :		
Context header display:			
Question display:	Always display "	[Please]" in brackets.	
Multi Field display:	Vertical Alignme	nt	
Roster/Grid Instructions:			
Roster/Grid display:			
Report display:			
<u>TEXT:</u>			
Context Header:			
Int. Instr I:			
Question Text:		out a typical month in the past year.] On those day rank alcohol, how many drinks did (you/he/she)	/S
Int. Instr II:			

Field1: DRINKSPD (HFQ1815)

Cheshire Name: HEST.DRINKSPD

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label: NUMBER OF DRINKS:

Label Position: Left

Field Type: Integer FieldSize:

Type Name: Tdrinksp Min Value: 1
Answers Allowed: 1 Max Value: 96

Drop Down List: No Lookup File: No

Lookup File: Lookup File Name:

 Number
 Label
 Route

 1
 [Continuous answer.]
 HFG8 - DRINKSPD_LESSONE (HFQ1818)

Mask:

Attribute	Route
Empty	HFG8 - DRINKSPD_LESSONE (HFQ1818)
Don't know	HFG8 - DRINKSPD_LESSONE (HFQ1818)
Refusal	HFG8 - DRINKSPD_LESSONE (HFQ1818)

Field2: DRINKSPD_LESSONE (HFQ1818)

Cheshire Name: NONE

REPLACES THE FOLLOWING CHESHIRE FIELD=

If HEST.DRINKSPD LESSONE =

1/LessThanOneAlcoholDrinkPerDay, set HEST.DRINKSPD =

96

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type: Enumerated Field Size:
Type Name: TDrinksp96 Min Value:
Answers Allowed: 1 Max Value:
Drop Down List: No Mask:

Lookup File: No

Lookup File Name:

Number Label Route

1 LessThanOne HFG9 - FOURDRNK (HFQ1825)

English text: LESS THAN ONE

Attribute Route
Empty HFG9 - FOURDRNK (HFQ1825)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

Edit #1

If DRINKSPD ^= EMPTY then DRINKSPD = 1-12, DK, RF. If not true, display message "UNLIKELY NUMBER OF DRINKS. PLEASE VERIFY."

HARD EDIT CHECKS

Edit #1

If DRINKSPD ^= EMPTY then DRINKSPD = 1-50, DK, RF.
If not true, display message "NUMBER OF DRINKS MUST BE
BETWEEN 1 AND 50 OR LESS THAN ONE. PLEASE REENTER."

Edit #2

DRINKSPD and DRINKSPD_LESSONE cannot both be EMPTY. If not true, display message "ENTRY REQUIRED. PLEASE ENTER

NUMBER OF DRINKS OR SELECT "LESS THAN ONE"."

Edit #3

DRINKSPD and DRINKSPD_LESSONE cannot both be FILLED. If not true, display message "INVALID ENTRY. PLEASE ENTER NUMBER OF DRINKS OR SELECT "LESS THAN ONE"."

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

HFG9			Page Order #:	720	
Design Screen Type:	Numeric				
Fields:	Field 1:	FOURDRNK			
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	No Yes No			
Roster Name:					
Roster Type:					
Roster Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item	No No No			
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line	No No			
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS	:				
Context header display:					
Question display:	Always display "[l	Please]" in brackets.			
Multi Field display:					
Roster/Grid Instructions:					
Roster/Grid display:					
Report display:					
<u>TEXT:</u>					
Context Header:					
Int. Instr I:					
Question Text:	[Please think about a typical month in the past year.] On how many days did [you/(SP)] have 4 or more drinks in a single day?				
Int. Instr II:	ENTER "0" FOR	"NEVER" OR "NONE".			

Field1: FOURDRNK (HFQ1825)

Cheshire Name: HEST.FOURDRNK

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label: NUMBER OF DAYS:

Label Position: Left

Field Type: Integer
Type Name: TDrinkda

Answers Allowed: 1
Drop Down List: No

Lookup File: No **Lookup File Name:**

Number Label Route

1 [Continuous answer.] HFHINTRO - DIFINTRO (HFQ1870)

FieldSize:

Min Value:

Max Value:

Mask:

0

31

AttributeRouteDon't knowHFHINTRO - DIFINTRO (HFQ1870)

Refusal HFHINTRO - DIFINTRO (HFQ1870)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

HFHINTRO

HFHINTRO			Page Order # :	730
Design Screen Type:	No Entry			
Fields:	Field 1:	DIFINTRO		
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	No Yes Yes		
Roster Name:				
Roster Type:				
Roster Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item	No No No No		
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line	No No		
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS	:			
Context header display:				
Question display:				
Multi Field display:				
Roster/Grid Instructions:				
Roster/Grid display:				
Report display:				
TEXT:				
Context Header:				
Int. Instr I:				
Question Text:	[you/(SP)] to do of activity whether [o ask about how difficult certain kinds of activitie you have/(SP) has] no ifficulty, a lot of difficult	s. Please tell me for e difficulty at all, a little	ach
Int. Instr II:				
INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING	i			

HFHINTRO

Field1:	DIFINTRO	(HFQ1870)		
Cheshire Name:	TEMP			
Item Text display: Item Text: Label: Label Position:				
Field Type: Type Name: Answers Allowed: Drop Down List: Lookup File: Lookup File Name:	Enumerated TContinueEMPTY 1 No No	FieldSize: Min Value: Max Value: Mask:		
Number Label		Route		
1 Continue	CONTRILLE	HFH1 - DIFSTOOP(HFQ1880)		
	CONTINUE			
Attribute Route Empty HFH1 -	DIFSTOOP (HFQ1880)			
BACKGROUND VARIAB				
SOFT EDIT CHECKS				
HARD EDIT CHECKS				
TECHNICAL NOTES				
DESIGN NOTES				

HFH1			Page Order #:	740
Design Screen Type:	Code 1			
Fields:	Field 1:	DIFSTOOP		
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	No Yes Yes		
Roster Name:				
Roster Type:				
Roster Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item	No No No No		
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line	No No		
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS	3 :			
Context header display:				
Question display:				
Multi Field display:				
Roster/Grid Instructions:				
Roster/Grid display:				
Report display:				
<u>TEXT:</u>				
Context Header:				
Int. Instr I:	SHOW CARD HI	F1		
Question Text:	crouching, or kne	ulty, if any, [do you/does eeling? Would you say little difficulty, some dif to do it?	[you have/(SP) has] n	o , or
Int. Instr II:				

Field1: DIFSTOOP (HFQ1880)

Cheshire Name: HEST.DIFSTOOP

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type:EnumeratedFieldSize:Type Name:TDiffcultMin Value:Answers Allowed:1Max Value:Drop Down List:NoMask:Lookup File:No

Lookup File Name:

Number	Label	Route
1	NoDifficultyAtAll	HFH2 - DIFLIFT (HFQ1890)
	English text: NO DIFFICULTY AT ALL	
2	ALittleDifficulty	HFH2 - DIFLIFT (HFQ1890)
	English text: A LITTLE DIFFICULTY	
3	SomeDifficulty	HFH2 - DIFLIFT(HFQ1890)
	English text: SOME DIFFICULTY	
4	ALotOfDifficulty	HFH2 - DIFLIFT (HFQ1890)
	English text: A LOT OF DIFFICULTY	
5	NotAbleToDoIt	HFH2 - DIFLIFT (HFQ1890)
	English text: NOT ABLE TO DO IT	
Attribute	e Route	
Don't kno	ow HFH2 - DIFLIFT (HFQ1890)	
Refusal	HFH2 - DIFLIFT (HFQ1890)	
BACKG	ROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS	
SOET EI	DIT CHECKS	
301 1 LI	DIT OTILORO	

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

HFH2			Page Order # :	750	
Design Screen Type:	Code 1				
Fields:	Field 1:	DIFLIFT			
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	No Yes Yes			
Roster Name:					
Roster Type:					
Roster Functions: Grid Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item Add Line	No No No No			
Grid Functions.	Delete Line	No			
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS Context header display: Question display: Multi Field display:	3:				
Roster/Grid Instructions:					
Roster/Grid display:					
Report display:					
<u>TEXT:</u>					
Context Header:					
Int. Instr I:	SHOW CARD H	F1			
Question Text:	How much difficulty, if any, [do you/does (SP)] have lifting or carrying objects as heavy as 10 pounds, like a sack of potatoes?				
	[PROBE IF NEC difficulty at all, a (is/are) not able	ESSARY: Would you s little difficulty, some dif to do it?]	say [you have/(SP) has ficulty, a lot of difficulty	i] no , or	
Int. Instr II:					

Field1: DIFLIFT (HFQ1890)

Cheshire Name: HEST.DIFLIFT

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type:EnumeratedFieldSize:Type Name:TDiffcultMin Value:Answers Allowed:1Max Value:Drop Down List:NoMask:Lookup File:No

Lookup File Name:

Number	Label	Route
1	NoDifficultyAtAll	HFH3 - DIFREACH (HFQ1900)
	English text: NO DIFFICULTY AT ALL	
2	ALittleDifficulty	HFH3 - DIFREACH (HFQ1900)
	English text: A LITTLE DIFFICULTY	
3	SomeDifficulty	HFH3 - DIFREACH (HFQ1900)
	English text: SOME DIFFICULTY	
4	ALotOfDifficulty	HFH3 - DIFREACH (HFQ1900)
	English text: A LOT OF DIFFICULTY	
5	NotAbleToDoIt	HFH3 - DIFREACH (HFQ1900)
	English text: NOT ABLE TO DO IT	
Attribute	e Route	
Don't kno	ow HFH3 - DIFREACH (HFQ1900)	
Refusal	HFH3 - DIFREACH (HFQ1900)	
BACKG	ROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS	
SOFT E	DIT CHECKS	
	DIT CHECKS	

TECHNICAL NOTES

HFH3			Page Order # :	760
Design Screen Type:	Code 1			
Fields:	Field 1:	DIFREACH		
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	No Yes Yes		
Roster Name:				
Roster Type:				
Roster Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item	No No No No		
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line	No No		
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS	S :			
Context header display:				
Question display:				
Multi Field display:				
Roster/Grid Instructions:				
Roster/Grid display:				
Report display:				
<u>TEXT:</u>				
Context Header:				
Int. Instr I:	SHOW CARD H	F1		
Question Text:	What about reac	hing or extending arms	above shoulder level?	?
		ESSARY: Would you s little difficulty, some diff to do it?]		
Int. Instr II:				

Field1: DIFREACH (HFQ1900)

Cheshire Name: HEST.DIFREACH

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type:EnumeratedFieldSize:Type Name:TDiffcultMin Value:Answers Allowed:1Max Value:Drop Down List:NoMask:Lookup File:No

Lookup File Name:

Number	Label	Route
1	NoDifficultyAtAll	HFH4 - DIFWRITE (HFQ1910)
	English text: NO DIFFICULTY AT ALL	
2	ALittleDifficulty	HFH4 - DIFWRITE (HFQ1910)
	English text: A LITTLE DIFFICULTY	
3	SomeDiffically	min bi widte (in Qiyio)
	English text: SOME DIFFICULTY	
4	ALOIOIDIIICuity	III 114 - DII WKITE (III Q1910)
	English text: A LOT OF DIFFICULTY	
5	NotAbleToDoIt	HFH4 - DIFWRITE(HFQ1910)
	English taxt: NOT ARI F TO DO IT	
Attribute		
Don't kno	ow HFH4 - DIFWRITE (HFQ1910)	
Refusal	HFH4 - DIFWRITE (HFQ1910)	
BACKG	ROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS	
SOFT EI	DIT CHECKS	
HADDE	DIT CHECKS	
HARD E	טוו טוובטעס	
TECHNI	CAL NOTES	

HFH4			Page Order #:	770
Design Screen Type:	Code 1			
Fields:	Field 1:	DIFWRITE		
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	No Yes Yes		
Roster Name:				
Roster Type:				
Roster Functions: Grid Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item Add Line	No No No No		
Grid Functions:	Delete Line	No		
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS Context header display: Question display: Multi Field display:				
Roster/Grid Instructions	:			
Roster/Grid display:				
Report display:				
TEXT:				
Context Header:				
Int. Instr I:	SHOW CARD H	IF1		
Question Text:	How much diffic handling and gra	ulty, if any, [do you/doe asping small objects?	es (SP)] have either wri	ting or
	[PROBE IF NEC difficulty at all, a (is/are) not able	CESSARY: Would you little difficulty, some dit to do it?]	say [you have/(SP) ha fficulty, a lot of difficult	s] no y, or
Int. Instr II:				

Field1: DIFWRITE (HFQ1910)

Cheshire Name: HEST.DIFWRITE

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type:EnumeratedFieldSize:Type Name:TDiffcultMin Value:Answers Allowed:1Max Value:Drop Down List:NoMask:Lookup File:No

Lookup File Name:

Number	Label	Route
1	NoDifficultyAtAll	HFH5 - DIFWALK (HFQ1920)
	English text: NO DIFFICULTY AT ALL	HFH5 - DIFWALK(HFQ1920)
2	ALittleDifficulty	HFH5 - DIFWALK (HFQ1920)
	English text: A LITTLE DIFFICULTY	
3	SomeDifficulty	HFH5 - DIFWALK(HFQ1920)
	English text: SOME DIFFICULTY	
4	ALotOfDifficulty	HFH5 - DIFWALK(HFQ1920)
	English text: A LOT OF DIFFICULTY	
5	NotAbleToDoIt	HFH5 - DIFWALK(HFQ1920)
	English text: NOT ABLE TO DO IT	
Attribute	Route	
Don't kno	w HFH5 - DIFWALK(HFQ1920)	
Refusal	HFH5 - DIFWALK (HFQ1920)	
BACKGI	ROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS	
SOFT EI	DIT CHECKS	
HARD E	DIT CHECKS	
	-	
TECHNIC	CAL NOTES	

HFH5			Page Order #:	780
Design Screen Type:	Code 1			
Fields:	Field 1:	DIFWALK		
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	No Yes Yes		
Roster Name:				
Roster Type:				
Roster Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item	No No No No		
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line	No No		
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS): -			
Context header display:				
Question display:				
Multi Field display:				
Roster/Grid Instructions:				
Roster/Grid display:				
Report display:				
<u>TEXT:</u>				
Context Header:				
Int. Instr I:	SHOW CARD H	=1		
Question Text:	What about walk	ing a quarter of a mile -	that is, about 2 or 3 b	locks?
	[PROBE IF NECI difficulty at all, a (is/are) not able t	ESSARY: Would you s little difficulty, some diff to do it?]	ay [you have/(SP) has iculty, a lot of difficulty] no , or
Int. Instr II:				

Field1: DIFWALK (HFQ1920)

Cheshire Name: HEST.DIFWALK

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type:EnumeratedFieldSize:Type Name:TDiffcultMin Value:Answers Allowed:1Max Value:Drop Down List:NoMask:Lookup File:No

Lookup File Name:

Number	Label	Route
1	NoDifficultyAtAll	BOX HFH1 - (HFQ1932)
	English text: NO DIFFICULTY AT ALL	
2	ALittleDifficulty	BOX HFH1 - (HFQ1932)
	English text: A LITTLE DIFFICULTY	
3	SomeDifficulty	BOX HFH1 - (HFQ1932)
	English text: SOME DIFFICULTY	
4	ALotOfDifficulty	BOX HFH1 - (HFQ1932)
	English text: A LOT OF DIFFICULTY	
5	NotAbleToDoIt	BOX HFH1 - (HFQ1932)
	English text: NOT ABLE TO DO IT	
Attribute	e Route	
Don't kno	ow BOX HFH1 - (HFQ1932)	
Refusal	BOX HFH1 - (HFQ1932)	
BACKG	ROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS	
SOFT E	DIT CHECKS	
HARD F	DIT CHECKS	
III/AIND L	5 525	

TECHNICAL NOTES

BOX HFH1

BOX HFH1		Page Order # :	810
BOX INSTRUC	FIONS		
(HFQ1932)	IF THIS IS ROUND 67, GO TO HFH10INT - PI	HYSACTINTRO (HFQ1935).
	ELSE GO TO HFJINTRO - MEDCONDINTRO	(HFQ2060).	
ASSIGNMENTS)		
TECHNICAL NO	DTES		
DESIGN NOTE	5		
DESIGN NOTE	3		

HFH10INT

HFH10INT			Page Order # :	850
Design Screen Type:	No Entry			
Fields:	Field 1:	PHYSACTINTRO		
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	No No No		
Roster Name:				
Roster Type:				
Roster Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item	No No No No		
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line	No No		
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS Context header display: Question display: Multi Field display:	S:			
Roster/Grid Instructions	:			
Roster/Grid display:				
Report display:				
<u>TEXT:</u>				
Context Header:				
Int. Instr I:				
Question Text:	moderate. Vigor heart rate. Mode	ed in two types of physicous activities cause largerate activities cause sn I will ask about the vigo	ge increases in breath nall increases in breatl	ing or ning or
Int. Instr II:				
INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING	G			

HFH10INT

Field1:	PHYSACTINTRO	(HFQ1935)
Cheshire Name:	TEMP	
Item Text display: Item Text:		
Label: Label Position:		
Field Type: Type Name: Answers Allowed: Drop Down List: Lookup File: Lookup File Name:	Enumerated TContinueEMPTY 1 No No	FieldSize: Min Value: Max Value: Mask:
Number Label		Route
1 Continue	CONTRILLE	HFH10 - VIGUNIT (HFQ1945)
English text:	CONTINUE	
Attribute Route Empty HFH10	- VIGUNIT (HFQ1945)	
BACKGROUND VARIAB		
SOFT EDIT CHECKS		
HARD EDIT CHECKS		
TECHNICAL NOTES		
DESIGN NOTES		

HFH10			Page Order # :	860
Design Screen Type:	Quantity Unit			
Fields:	Field 1:	VIGUNIT		
	Field 2:	VIGNUM		
Enable Functions:	HELP	Yes		
	COMMENTS JUMPBACK	Yes No		
Roster Name:				
Roster Type:				
Roster Functions:	Add Item	No		
	Edit Item	No		
	Delete Item	No		
	Search Item	No		
Grid Functions:	Add Line	No		
	Delete Line	No		
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS):			
Context header display:				
Question display:	If respondent is S Else display "(SP	SP, display "you do".) does".		
Multi Field display:	Vertical Alignmer	nt		
Roster/Grid Instructions:				
Roster/Grid display:				
Report display:				
TEXT:				
Context Header:				
Int. Instr I:				
Question Text:	vigorous activities	how much time [do you s, such as team sports, rk, or anything else tha t rate?	running, aerobics, hea	avy

IF TIME REPORTED IN BOTH MINUTES AND HOURS, ROUND TO NEAREST HOUR.

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: VIGUNIT (HFQ1945)

Cheshire Name: HEST.VIGUNIT

Item Text display: Display response options in the following order: 96, 1, 2, 3,

4.

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type: Enumerated FieldSize:
Type Name: TVigunit Min Value:
Answers Allowed: 1 Max Value:
Drop Down List: No Mask:
Lookup File: No

Lookup File:
Lookup File Name:

umber	Label	Route
1	NumberOfMinutesPerDay	HFH10 - VIGNUM (HFQ1955)
	English text: NUMBER OF MINUTES PER DA	ΛΥ
2	NumberOfHoursPerDay	HFH10 - VIGNUM (HFQ1955)
	English text: NUMBER OF HOURS PER DAY	
3	NumberOfHoursPerWeek	HFH10 - VIGNUM (HFQ1955)
	English text: NUMBER OF HOURS PER WEE	K
4	NumberOfHoursPerMonth	HFH10 - VIGNUM (HFQ1955)
	English text: NUMBER OF HOURS PER MON	TH
96	None	HFH11 - MODUNIT (HFQ1965)
	English text: NONE	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HFH11 - MODUNIT (HFQ1965)
Refusal	HFH11 - MODUNIT (HFQ1965)

HFH₁₀

VIGNUM (HFQ1955) Field2:

Cheshire Name: HEST.VIGNUM

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label: NUMBER: **Label Position:** Left

Field Type: Integer FieldSize: 3 Type Name: Tvignum Min Value: 1 **Answers Allowed:** 1 Max Value: 999

Drop Down List: No No

Lookup File: Lookup File Name:

Number Label Route

HFH11 - MODUNIT (HFQ1965) [Continuous answer.]

Mask:

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

Edit #1:

If VIGUNIT = 1/NumberOfMinutesPerDay, then VIGNUM = 1-90. Else if VIGUNIT = 2/NumberOfHoursPerDay, then VIGNUM = 1-5. Else if VIGUNIT = 3/NumberOfHoursPerWeeK, VIGNUM = 1-35.

Else if VIGUNIT = 4/NumberOfHoursPerMonth, VIGNUM = 1-150.

If not true, display message: "THE VALUE ENTERED FOR NUMBER SEEMS UNLIKELY. PLEASE VERIFY."

HARD EDIT CHECKS

Edit #1:

If VIGUNIT = 1/NumberOfMinutesPerDay, then VIGNUM = 1-120.

Else if VIGUNIT = 2/NumberOfHoursPerDay, then VIGNUM = 1-8.

Else if VIGUNIT = 3/NumberOfHoursPerWeeK, VIGNUM = 1-56.

Else if VIGUNIT = 4/NumberOfHoursPerMonth, VIGNUM = 1-224.

If not true, display message: "THE VALUE ENTERED FOR NUMBER IN NOT VALID. PLEASE REENTER."

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

HFH11			Page Order # :	870
Design Screen Type:	Quantity Unit			
Fields:	Field 1: Field 2:	MODUNIT MODNUM		
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	Yes Yes No		
Roster Name:				
Roster Type:				
Roster Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item	No No No No		
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line	No No		
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS):			
Context header display:				
Question display:				
Multi Field display:	Vertical Alignmer	nt		
Roster/Grid Instructions:				
Roster/Grid display:				
Report display:				
<u>TEXT:</u>				
Context Header:				
Int. Instr I:				
Question Text:	In a typical week moderate activition swimming, or vac	, how much time [do yo es, such as brisk walkin cuuming?	u/does (SP)] spend do g, bicycling, gardening	oing g, golf,
Int. Instr II:	IF TIME REPOR' NEAREST HOUR	TED IN BOTH MINUTE: R.	S AND HOURS, ROU	ND TO

Field1: MODUNIT (HFQ1965)

Cheshire Name: HEST.MODUNIT

Item Text display: Display response options in the following order: 96, 1, 2, 3,

4.

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type:EnumeratedFieldSize:Type Name:TVigunitMin Value:Answers Allowed:1Max Value:Drop Down List:NoMask:

Lookup File: No

Lookup File Name:

Number	Label	Route	
1	NumberOfMinutesPerDay	HFH11 - MODNUM (HFQ1975)	
	English text: NUMBER OF MINUTE	S PER DAY	
2	NumberOfHoursPerDay	HFH11 - MODNUM (HFQ1975)	
	English text: NUMBER OF HOURS I	PER DAY	
3	NumberOfHoursPerWeek	HFH11 - MODNUM (HFQ1975)	
	English text: NUMBER OF HOURS I	PER WEEK	
4	NumberOfHoursPerMonth	HFH11 - MODNUM (HFQ1975)	
	English text: NUMBER OF HOURS PER MONTH		
96	None	HFH12 - MUSUNIT (HFQ1985)	
	English text: NONE		
Attribute	e Route		
Don't kno	w HFH12 - MUSUNIT (HFQ1985	5)	
Refusal	HFH12 - MUSUNIT (HFQ1985	5)	

Field2: (HFQ1975) MODNUM

Cheshire Name: HEST.MODNUM

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label: NUMBER: **Label Position:** Left

Field Type: Integer FieldSize: 3 Type Name: **Tvignum** Min Value: 1 **Answers Allowed:** 1 Max Value: 999

Drop Down List: No Lookup File: No

Lookup File Name:

Number Label Route

HFH12 - MUSUNIT (HFQ1985) [Continuous answer.]

Mask:

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

If MODUNIT = 1/NumberOfMinutesPerDay, then MODNUM = 1-90. Else if MODUNIT = 2/NumberOfHoursPerDay, then MODNUM = 1-

Else if MODUNIT = 3/NumberOfHoursPerWeeK, MODNUM = 1-35. Else if MODUNIT = 4/NumberOfHoursPerMonth, MODNUM = 1-150. If not true, display message: "THE VALUE ENTERED FOR NUMBER SEEMS UNLIKELY. PLEASE VERIFY."

HARD EDIT CHECKS

If MODUNIT = 1/NumberOfMinutesPerDay, then MODNUM = 1-120. Else if MODUNIT = 2/NumberOfHoursPerDay, then MODNUM = 1-

Else if MODUNIT = 3/NumberOfHoursPerWeeK, MODNUM = 1-56. Else if MODUNIT = 4/NumberOfHoursPerMonth, MODNUM = 1-224.

If not true, display message: "THE VALUE ENTERED FOR

NUMBER IN NOT VALID. PLEASE REENTER."

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

HFH12			Page Order #:	880			
Design Screen Type:	Quantity Unit						
Fields:	Field 1:	MUSUNIT					
	Field 2:	MUSNUM					
Enable Functions:	HELP	Yes					
	COMMENTS JUMPBACK	Yes No					
Roster Name:							
Roster Type:							
Roster Functions:	Add Item	No					
	Edit Item Delete Item	No No					
	Search Item	No					
Grid Functions:	Add Line	No					
	Delete Line	No					
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:							
Context header display:							
Question display:							
Multi Field display:	Vertical Alignmer	ıt					
Roster/Grid Instructions:							
Roster/Grid display:							
Report display:							
<u>TEXT:</u>							
Context Header:							
Int. Instr I:							
Question Text:	Now I'm going to increase (your/his	Now I'm going to ask you about activities [you/(SP)] may do to increase (your/his/her) muscle strength or flexibility.					
In a typical week, how much time [do you/does (SP)] spend doing exercises to increase (your/his/her) muscle strength or flexibility, such as lifting weights, push-ups, sit-ups, stretching, or yoga?							

IF TIME REPORTED IN BOTH MINUTES AND HOURS, ROUND TO

NEAREST HOUR.

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: MUSUNIT (HFQ1985)

Cheshire Name: HEST.MUSUNIT

Item Text display: Display response options in the following order: 96, 1, 2, 3,

4.

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type:EnumeratedFieldSize:Type Name:TVigunitMin Value:Answers Allowed:1Max Value:Drop Down List:NoMask:

Lookup File: No

Lookup File Name:

Number	Label		Route
1	Numb	erOfMinutesPerDay	HFH12 - MUSNUM (HFQ1995)
	Eng	lish text: NUMBER OF MINUTES PER DA	Y
2	Numb	erOfHoursPerDay	HFH12 - MUSNUM (HFQ1995)
	Eng	lish text: NUMBER OF HOURS PER DAY	
3	Numb	erOfHoursPerWeek	HFH12 - MUSNUM (HFQ1995)
	Eng	lish text: NUMBER OF HOURS PER WEEI	ζ
4	Numb	erOfHoursPerMonth	HFH12 - MUSNUM (HFQ1995)
	Eng	lish text: NUMBER OF HOURS PER MON	ТН
96	None		HFJINTRO - MEDCONDINTRO (HFQ2060)
	Eng	lish text: NONE	
Attribute	e	Route	
Don't kno	w	HFJINTRO - MEDCONDINTRO (HFQ20	060)
Refusal	Refusal HFJINTRO - MEDCONDINTRO (HFQ2060)		060)

HFH12

Field2: MUSNUM (HFQ1995)

Cheshire Name: HEST.MUSNUM

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label: NUMBER: Label Position: Left

Field Type:IntegerFieldSize:3Type Name:TvignumMin Value:1Answers Allowed:1Max Value:999

Drop Down List: No

Lookup File: No Lookup File Name:

Number Label Route

1 [Continuous answer.] HFJINTRO - MEDCONDINTRO (HFQ2060)

Mask:

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

Edit #1:

If MUSUNIT = 1/NumberOfMinutesPerDay, then MUSNUM = 1-90. Else if MUSUNIT = 2/NumberOfHoursPerDay, then MUSNUM = 1-5. Else if MUSUNIT = 3/NumberOfHoursPerWeeK, MUSNUM = 1-35. Else if MUSUNIT = 4/NumberOfHoursPerMonth, MUSNUM = 1-150. If not true, display message: "THE VALUE ENTERED FOR NUMBER SEEMS UNLIKELY. PLEASE VERIFY."

HARD EDIT CHECKS

Edit #1:

If MUSUNIT = 1/NumberOfMinutesPerDay, then MUSNUM = 1-120. Else if MUSUNIT = 2/NumberOfHoursPerDay, then MUSNUM = 1-8. Else if MUSUNIT = 3/NumberOfHoursPerWeeK, MUSNUM = 1-56. Else if MUSUNIT = 4/NumberOfHoursPerMonth, MUSNUM = 1-224. If not true, display message: "THE VALUE ENTERED FOR NUMBER IN NOT VALID. PLEASE REENTER."

TECHNICAL NOTES

HFJINTRO

HFJINTRO			Page Order # :	890
Design Screen Type:	No Entry			
Fields:	Field 1:	MEDCONDINTRO		
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	No Yes Yes		
Roster Name:				
Roster Type:				
Roster Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item	No No No		
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line	No No		
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS Context header display: Question display: Multi Field display:	3 :	pplemental Sample, or splay "ever".	SP skipped the previo	us
Roster/Grid Instructions:				
Roster/Grid display:				
Report display:				
TEXT:				
Context Header:	HF REFERENCE	DATE: (LAST HF MO	NTH YEAR)	
Int. Instr I:				
Question Text:	MONTH YEAR) h	o read a list of medical on nas/Has] a doctor (ever) any of these conditions	told [you/(SP)] that	ST HF
Int. Instr II:				
INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING	3			

HFJINTRO

Field1: MEDCONDINTRO (HFQ2060)

Cheshire Name: TEMP

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type: Enumerated Type Name: TContinueEMPTY

Answers Allowed: 1
Drop Down List: No
Lookup File: No

Lookup File Name:

FieldSize: Min Value:

Max Value:

Mask:

Number Label Route

1 Continue BOX HFJ1 - (HFQ2070)

English text: CONTINUE

Attribute Route

Empty BOX HFJ1 - (HFQ2070)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

9 SuppORD SP is in the Supplemental Sample =

MRES.INTTYPE=3/NewFromSupplement on MRES

where MRES.MRESRND = current round.

386 HFSkippedPrevYear SP skipped the previous year interview =

There is no HEST where HEST.HESTRND = (current

round - 3).

BOX HFJ1

BOX HFJ1 Page Order #: 900

BOX INSTRUCTIONS

(HFQ2070) IF SP HAS EVER REPORTED HAVING HARDENING OF THE ARTERIES IN

A PREVIOUS ROUND, GO TO HFJ2 - OCHBP (HFQ2110).

ELSE GO TO HFJ1 - OCARTERY (HFQ2080).

ASSIGNMENTS

TECHNICAL NOTES

390 HFHardenArtery SP has ever reported having hardening of the arteries in

a previous round =

There is a HEST where HEST.HESTRND < current round

and HEST.OCARTERY = 1/Yes.

HFJ1			Page Order # :	910
Design Screen Type:	Yes/No			
Fields:	Field 1:	OCARTERY		
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	No Yes Yes		
Roster Name:				
Roster Type:				
Roster Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item	No No No No		
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line	No No		
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS	S:			
Context header display:				
Question display:	If SP is in the Su year interview, of Else do not disp		SP skipped the previo	ous
Multi Field display:				
Roster/Grid Instructions	:			
Roster/Grid display:				
Report display:				
TEXT:				
Context Header:	HF REFERENC	E DATE: (LAST HF MO		
Int. Instr I:				
Question Text:		F MONTH YEAR) has/H you/he/she) had	las] a doctor (ever) tolo	d
	hardening of the	arteries or arterioscler	osis?	
Int. Instr II:				

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: OCARTERY (HFQ2080)

Cheshire Name: HEST.OCARTERY

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type: Enumerated
Type Name: TYesNoDKRF
Answers Allowed: 1
Drop Down List: No

Lookup File: No

Lookup File Name:

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	HFJ2 - OCHBP (HFQ2110)
	English text: YES	
2	No	HFJ2 - OCHBP (HFQ2110)
	English text: NO	

FieldSize:

Min Value:

Max Value:

Mask:

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HFJ2 - OCHBP (HFQ2110)
Refusal	HFJ2 - OCHBP (HFQ2110)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

9 SuppORD SP is in the Supplemental Sample =

MRES.INTTYPE=3/NewFromSupplement on MRES

where MRES.MRESRND = current round.

386 HFSkippedPrevYear SP skipped the previous year interview =

There is no HEST where HEST.HESTRND = (current

round - 3).

HFJ2			Page Order #:	930
Design Screen Type:	Yes/No			
Fields:	Field 1:	ОСНВР		
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	No Yes Yes		
Roster Name:				
Roster Type:				
Roster Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item	No No No No		
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line	No No		
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS):			
Context header display:				
Question display:	If SP is responding the second	ndent, display "have". had".	3 ^{''} .	
	line, "[Since]", i	ERY was asked in the of the first line in brackets. By first line in brackets.	current round, display	first
Multi Field display:				
Roster/Grid Instructions:				
Roster/Grid display:				
Report display:				
TEXT:				
Context Header:	HF REFERENCE	E DATE: (LAST HF MON	NTH YEAR)	
Int. Instr I:				

[[Since (LAST HF MONTH YEAR) has/Has] a doctor (ever) told

Question Text:

[you/(SP)] that (you/he/she) (still have/still has/have/had)...]

hypertension, sometimes called high blood pressure?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: OCHBP (HFQ2110)

Cheshire Name: HEST.OCHBP

Item Text display: Do not display response option 3/NoButOriginallyYes.

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type:EnumeratedFieldSize:Type Name:TOchbpMin Value:Answers Allowed:1Max Value:Drop Down List:NoMask:

Lookup File: No

Lookup File Name:

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	BOX HFJ2 - (HFQ2140)
	English text: YES	
2	No	HFJ4 - OCMYOCAR (HFQ2160)
	English text: NO	
3	NoButOriginallyYes	
		DO NOT DISPLAY. DATA EDITING ONLY.

English text: NO, BUT ORIGINALLY YES

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HFJ4 - OCMYOCAR (HFQ2160)
Refusal	HFJ4 - OCMYOCAR (HFQ2160)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

4	Respondent	On MRES where MRES.MRESRND = current round:
		A Proxy interview (respondent is a proxy) = MRES.SPPROXY=2/Proxy. MRES.RROSTNUM=ROST.ROSTNUM of respondent.
		An SP interview (respondent is the SP) = MRES.SPPROXY=1/SP. MRES.RROSTNUM='01'.
391	HFHypertension	SP reported having hypertension in a previous round = There is a HEST where HEST.HESTRND < current round and HEST.OCHBP = 1/Yes.
DESIGN	NOTES	

BOX HFJ2

BOX HFJ2 Page Order #: 950

BOX INSTRUCTIONS

(HFQ2140) IF SP IS IN THE SUPPLEMENTAL SAMPLE, GO TO HFJ3 - YRHBP (

HFQ2150).

ELSE GO TO HFJ4 - OCMYOCAR (HFQ2160).

ASSIGNMENTS

TECHNICAL NOTES

9 SuppORD SP is in the Supplemental Sample =

MRES.INTTYPE=3/NewFromSupplement on MRES

where MRES.MRESRND = current round.

HFJ3			Page Order #:	960
Design Screen Type:	Yes/No			
Fields:	Field 1:	YRHBP		
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	No Yes Yes		
Roster Name:				
Roster Type:				
Roster Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item	No No No		
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line	No No		
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS	:			
Context header display:				
Question display:				
Multi Field display:				
Roster/Grid Instructions:				
Roster/Grid display:				
Report display:				
<u>TEXT:</u>				
Context Header:	HF REFERENCE	DATE: (LAST HF MON	ITH YEAR)	
Int. Instr I:				
Question Text:	Since (LAST HF I (you/he/she) still	MONTH YEAR), did a d had hypertension or hig	octor tell [you/(SP)] th ph blood pressure?	at
Int. Instr II:	.	•	·	
INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING	3			

Field1: YRHBP (HFQ2150)

Cheshire Name: HEST.YRHBP

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type:EnumeratedFieldSize:Type Name:TYesNoDKRFMin Value:Answers Allowed:1Max Value:Drop Down List:NoMask:Lookup File:No

Lookup File Name:

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	HFJ4 - OCMYOCAR (HFQ2160)
	English text: YES	
2	No	HFJ4 - OCMYOCAR(HFQ2160)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HFJ4 - OCMYOCAR (HFQ2160)
Refusal	HFJ4 - OCMYOCAR (HFQ2160)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

HFJ4			Page Order # :	970	
Design Screen Type:	Yes/No				
Fields:	Field 1:	OCMYOCAR			
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	No Yes Yes			
Roster Name:					
Roster Type:					
Roster Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item	No No No			
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line	No No			
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS	:				
Context header display:					
Question display:	If SP is in the Sup year interview, dis Else do not displa		P skipped the previou	us	
	Always display fi	rst line, "[Since]", in bra	ackets.		
Multi Field display:					
Roster/Grid Instructions:					
Roster/Grid display:					
Report display:					
<u>TEXT:</u>					
Context Header:	HF REFERENCE	DATE: (LAST HF MONT	TH YEAR)		
Int. Instr I:					
Question Text:		[[Since (LAST HF MONTH YEAR) has/Has] a doctor (ever) told [you/(SP)] that (you/he/she) had]			
	a myocardial infa	rction or heart attack?			

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: OCMYOCAR (HFQ2160)

Cheshire Name: HEST.OCMYOCAR

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type: Enumerated FieldSize:
Type Name: TYesNoDKRF Min Value:
Answers Allowed: 1 Max Value:
Drop Down List: No Mask:
Lookup File: No

Lookup File Name:

Number Label Route

 Yes
 BOX HFJ3 - (HFQ2190)

 English text: YES
 HFJ6 - OCCHD (HFQ2210)

English text: NO

Attribute Route

Don't know HFJ6 - OCCHD (HFQ2210)

Refusal HFJ6 - OCCHD (HFQ2210)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

9 SuppORD SP is in the Supplemental Sample =

MRES.INTTYPE=3/NewFromSupplement on MRES

where MRES.MRESRND = current round.

386 HFSkippedPrevYear SP skipped the previous year interview =

There is no HEST where HEST.HESTRND = (current

round - 3).

BOX HFJ3

BOX HFJ3 Page Order #: 990

BOX INSTRUCTIONS

($\mathsf{HFQ2190}$) IF SP IS IN THE SUPPLEMENTAL SAMPLE, GO TO $\mathsf{HFJ5}$ - $\mathsf{YRMYOCAR}$ (

HFQ2200).

ELSE GO TO HFJ6 - OCCHD (HFQ2210).

ASSIGNMENTS

TECHNICAL NOTES

9 SuppORD SP is in the Supplemental Sample =

MRES.INTTYPE=3/NewFromSupplement on MRES

where MRES.MRESRND = current round.

HFJ5			Page Order # :	1000
Design Screen Type:	Yes/No			
Fields:	Field 1:	YRMYOCAR		
Enable Functions:	HELP	No Yes		
	COMMENTS JUMPBACK	Yes		
Roster Name:				
Roster Type:				
Roster Functions:	Add Item	No		
	Edit Item	No No		
	Delete Item Search Item	No No		
	Search item	INO		
Grid Functions:	Add Line	No		
	Delete Line	No		
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS	:			
Context header display:				
Question display:				
Multi Field display:				
Roster/Grid Instructions:				
Roster/Grid display:				
Report display:				
<u>TEXT:</u>				
Context Header:	HF REFERENCE	DATE: (LAST HF MON	ITH YEAR)	
Int. Instr I:				
Question Text:		MONTH YEAR), did a d a myocardial infarction		nat
Int. Instr II:				
INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING	;			

Field1: **YRMYOCAR** (HFQ2200) **Cheshire Name: HEST.YRMYOCAR** Item Text display: **Item Text:** Label: **Label Position:** Field Type: Enumerated FieldSize: **TYesNoDKRF** Type Name: Min Value: **Answers Allowed:** Max Value: No **Drop Down List:** Mask: Lookup File: No **Lookup File Name:** Number Label Route Yes HFJ6 - OCCHD (HFQ2210) **English text:** YES No HFJ6 - OCCHD (HFQ2210) **English text:** NO Attribute **Route** Don't know HFJ6 - OCCHD (HFQ2210) Refusal HFJ6 - OCCHD (HFQ2210) **BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS SOFT EDIT CHECKS**

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

HFJ6		Page Order # :	1010
Design Screen Type:	Yes/No		
Fields:	Field 1:	ОССНД	
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	No Yes Yes	
Roster Name:			
Roster Type:			
Roster Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item	No No No	
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line	No No	
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS	:		
Context header display:			
Question display:	If SP is in the Sup year interview, dis Else do not displa		revious
		ported having angina pectoris or coronar ious round, display "a new episode of". I	
	Always display fir	st line, "[Since]", in brackets.	
Multi Field display:			
Roster/Grid Instructions:			
Roster/Grid display:			
Report display:			
TEXT:			
Context Header:	HF REFERENCE	DATE: (LAST HF MONTH YEAR)	
Int. Instr I:			

[[Since (LAST HF MONTH YEAR) has/Has] a doctor (ever) told [you/(SP)] that (you/he/she) had...]

Question Text:

(a new episode of) angina pectoris or coronary heart disease?

Int	In	str	ш
HIII.		211	

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: OCCHD (HFQ2210)

Cheshire Name: HEST.OCCHD

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type: Enumerated FieldSize:
Type Name: TYesNoDKRF Min Value:
Answers Allowed: 1 Max Value:
Drop Down List: No Mask:
Lookup File: No

Lookup File Name:

Number Label Route

Yes BOX HFJ4 - (HFQ2240)
English text: YES

No HFJ8 - OCCFAIL (HFQ2260)

English text: NO

Attribute Route

Don't know HFJ8 - OCCFAIL (HFQ2260)

Refusal HFJ8 - OCCFAIL (HFQ2260)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

9 SuppORD SP is in the Supplemental Sample =

MRES.INTTYPE=3/NewFromSupplement on MRES

where MRES.MRESRND = current round.

		HFJ6
386	HFSkippedPrevYear	SP skipped the previous year interview = There is no HEST where HEST.HESTRND = (current round - 3).
392	HFAngina	SP has ever reported having hardening angina pectoris or coronary heart disease in a previous round = There is a HEST where HEST.HESTRND < current round and HEST.OCCHD = 1/Yes.
DESIGN I	NOTES	

BOX HFJ4

BOX HFJ4 Page Order #: 1030

BOX INSTRUCTIONS

(HFQ2240) IF SP IS IN THE SUPPLMENTAL SAMPLE, GO TO HFJ7 - YRCHD (

HFQ2250).

ELSE GO TO HFJ8 - OCCFAIL (HFQ2260).

ASSIGNMENTS

TECHNICAL NOTES

9 SuppORD SP is in the Supplemental Sample =

MRES.INTTYPE=3/NewFromSupplement on MRES

where MRES.MRESRND = current round.

HFJ7			Page Order #:	1040
Design Screen Type:	Yes/No			
Fields:	Field 1:	YRCHD		
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	No Yes Yes		
Roster Name:				
Roster Type:				
Roster Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item	No No No No		
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line	No No		
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS	:			
Context header display:				
Question display:				
Multi Field display:				
Roster/Grid Instructions:				
Roster/Grid display:				
Report display:				
<u>TEXT:</u>				
Context Header:	HF REFERENCE	DATE: (LAST HF MON	NTH YEAR)	
Int. Instr I:				
Question Text:	Since (LAST HF I (you/he/she) had disease?	MONTH YEAR), did a d an episode of angina p	octor tell [you/(SP)] tlectoris or coronary h	nat eart
Int. Instr II:				
INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING	ì			

Field1: YRCHD (HFQ2250)

Cheshire Name: HEST.YRCHD

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type:EnumeratedFieldSize:Type Name:TYesNoDKRFMin Value:Answers Allowed:1Max Value:Drop Down List:NoMask:Lookup File:No

Lookup File Name:

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	HFJ8 - OCCFAIL (HFQ2260)
	English text: YES	
2	No	HFJ8 - OCCFAIL (HFQ2260)
	English text· NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HFJ8 - OCCFAIL (HFQ2260)
Refusal	HFJ8 - OCCFAIL (HFQ2260)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

HFJ8		Page Order # :	1050
Design Screen Type:	Yes/No		
Fields:	Field 1:	OCCFAIL	
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	No Yes Yes	
Roster Name:			
Roster Type:			
Roster Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item	No No No No	
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line	No No	
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS	S :		
Context header display:			
Question display:	year interview, d Else do not disp If SP has ever re round, display "a Else do not disp	lay. eported having congestive heart failure in a new episode of ". Display "new" in BOLD	
Multi Field display:	, awaye diopiay ii	not mie, [emee], in brackete.	
Roster/Grid Instructions:			
Roster/Grid display:			
Report display:			
TEXT:			
Context Header:	HF REFERENC	E DATE: (LAST HF MONTH YEAR)	
Int. Instr I:			

[[Since (LAST HF MONTH YEAR) has/Has] a doctor (ever) told [you/(SP)] that (you/he/she) had...]

Question Text:

I	n	t.	ı	n	G.	f	r	ı	ı	•
ı		L.	ı	••	J	L				

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: OCCFAIL (HFQ2260)

Cheshire Name: HEST.OCCFAIL

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type: Enumerated Field Size:
Type Name: TYesNoDKRF Min Value:
Answers Allowed: 1 Max Value:
Drop Down List: No Mask:
Lookup File: No

Lookup File: Lookup File Name:

Number Label Route

1 Yes BOX HFJ5 - (HFQ2280)

English text: YES

2 No HFJ10 - OCCVALVE (HFQ2300)

English text: NO

Attribute Route

Don't know HFJ10 - OCCVALVE (HFQ2300)

Refusal HFJ10 - OCCVALVE (HFQ2300)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

9 SuppORD SP is in the Supplemental Sample =

MRES.INTTYPE=3/NewFromSupplement on MRES

where MRES.MRESRND = current round.

		HFJ8
386	HFSkippedPrevYear	SP skipped the previous year interview = There is no HEST where HEST.HESTRND = (current round - 3).
393	HFCongHeartFailure	SP has ever reported having congestive heart failure in a previous round = There is a HEST where HEST.HESTRND < current round and HEST.OCCFAIL = 1/Yes.
DESIGN	NOTES	

BOX HFJ5

BOX HFJ5 Page Order #: 1060

BOX INSTRUCTIONS

(HFQ2280) IF SP IS IN THE SUPPLMENTAL SAMPLE, GO TO HFJ9 - YRCFAIL (

HFQ2290).

ELSE GO TO HFJ10 - OCCVALVE (HFQ2300).

ASSIGNMENTS

TECHNICAL NOTES

9 SuppORD SP is in the Supplemental Sample =

MRES.INTTYPE=3/NewFromSupplement on MRES

where MRES.MRESRND = current round.

HFJ9			Page Order #:	1070
Design Screen Type:	Yes/No			
Fields:	Field 1:	YRCFAIL		
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	No Yes Yes		
Roster Name:				
Roster Type:				
Roster Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item	No No No		
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line	No No		
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS):			
Context header display:				
Question display:				
Multi Field display:				
Roster/Grid Instructions:				
Roster/Grid display:				
Report display:				
TEXT:				
Context Header:	HF REFERENCE DATE: (LAST HF MONTH YEAR)			
Int. Instr I:				
Question Text:	Since (LAST HF MONTH YEAR), did a doctor tell [you/(SP)] that (you/he/she) had an episode of congestive heart failure?			
Int. Instr II:	, , , , , ,	,		
INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING	3			

Field1: YRCFAIL (HFQ2290)
-------------------	----------

Cheshire Name: HEST.YRCFAIL

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type:EnumeratedFieldSize:Type Name:TYesNoDKRFMin Value:Answers Allowed:1Max Value:Drop Down List:NoMask:Lookup File:No

Lookup File Name:

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	HFJ10 - OCCVALVE (HFQ2300)
	English text: YES	
2	No	HFJ10 - OCCVALVE (HFQ2300)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HFJ10 - OCCVALVE (HFQ2300)
Refusal	HFJ10 - OCCVALVE (HFQ2300)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

HFJ10		F	Page Order # :	1080
Design Screen Type:	Yes/No			
Fields:	Field 1:	OCCVALVE		
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	No Yes Yes		
Roster Name:				
Roster Type:				
Roster Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item	No No No		
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line	No No		
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS	3 :			
Context header display:				
Question display:	If SP is in the Sup year interview, die Else do not displa		Skipped the previo	ous
		ported having problems wind, display "a new episod ay.		
	Always display fir	st line, "[Since]", in brad	ckets.	
Multi Field display:				
Roster/Grid Instructions:				
Roster/Grid display:				
Report display:				
<u>TEXT:</u>				
Context Header:	HF REFERENCE	DATE: (LAST HF MONT	TH YEAR)	
Int. Instr I:				

[[Since (LAST HF MONTH YEAR) has/Has] a doctor (ever) told [you/(SP)] that (you/he/she) had...]

Question Text:

(a new episode of) problems with the valves of the heart, such as aortic stenosis?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT	FIEL	פח	/ POI	ITING
INPUI	FIEL	ഥവ	KUL	JIING

Field1: OCCVALVE (HFQ2300)

Cheshire Name: HEST.OCCVALVE

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type:EnumeratedFieldSize:Type Name:TYesNoDKRFMin Value:Answers Allowed:1Max Value:Drop Down List:NoMask:

Lookup File: No

Lookup File Name:

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	BOX HFJ6 - (HFQ2320)
	English text: YES	
2	No	HFJ12 - OCRHYTHM (HFQ2340)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HFJ12 - OCRHYTHM (HFQ2340)
Refusal	HFJ12 - OCRHYTHM (HFQ2340)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

9 SuppORD SP is in the Supplemental Sample =

MRES.INTTYPE=3/NewFromSupplement on MRES

HF	J	10)

		where MRES.MRESRND = current round.
386	HFSkippedPrevYear	SP skipped the previous year interview = There is no HEST where HEST.HESTRND = (current round - 3).
394	HFHeartValve	SP has ever reported having problems with the valves of the heart in a previous round =

There is a HEST where HEST.HESTRND < current round and HEST.OCCVALVE = 1/Yes.

BOX HFJ6

BOX HFJ6 Page Order #: 1090

BOX INSTRUCTIONS

(HFQ2320) IF SP IS IN THE SUPPLMENTAL SAMPLE, GO TO HFJ11 - YRVALVE (

HFQ2330).

ELSE GO TO HFJ12 - OCRHYTHM (HFQ2340).

ASSIGNMENTS

TECHNICAL NOTES

9 SuppORD SP is in the Supplemental Sample =

MRES.INTTYPE=3/NewFromSupplement on MRES

where MRES.MRESRND = current round.

HFJ11			Page Order # :	1100
Design Screen Type:	Yes/No			
Fields:	Field 1:	YRVALVE		
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	No Yes Yes		
Roster Name:				
Roster Type:				
Roster Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item	No No No No		
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line	No No		
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS	:			
Context header display:				
Question display:				
Multi Field display:				
Roster/Grid Instructions:				
Roster/Grid display:				
Report display:				
<u>TEXT:</u>				
Context Header:	HF REFERENCE	DATE: (LAST HF MOI	NTH YEAR)	
Int. Instr I:				
Question Text:		MONTH YEAR), did a c an episode of problem ortic stenosis?		
Int. Instr II:				
INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING	;			

Field1: YRVALVE (HFQ2330)

Cheshire Name: HEST.YRVALVE

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Enumerated Field Type: FieldSize: Type Name: **TYesNoDKRF** Min Value: **Answers Allowed:** Max Value: **Drop Down List:** No Mask: No

Lookup File:

Lookup File Name:

Number	Labe	el	Route		
1 Yes			HFJ12 - OCRHYTHM (HFQ2340)		
	En	glish text: YES			
2	No		HFJ12 - OCRHYTHM (HFQ2340)		
	En	glish text: NO			
Attribute	e	Route			
Don't kno	w	HFJ12 - OCRHYTHM (HFQ2340)			

Refusal HFJ12 - OCRHYTHM (HFQ2340)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

HFJ12		Page Order # :	1110
Design Screen Type:	Yes/No		
Fields:	Field 1:	OCRHYTHM	
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	No Yes Yes	
Roster Name:			
Roster Type:			
Roster Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item	No No No	
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line	No No	
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS	S:		
Context header display:			
Question display:	If SP is in the Su year interview, di Else do not displ		rious
		eported having problems with the rhythm of us round, display "a new episode of". Display.	
	Always display fi	rst line, "[Since]", in brackets.	
Multi Field display:			
Roster/Grid Instructions:			
Roster/Grid display:			
Report display:			
TEXT:			
Context Header:	HF REFERENCE	E DATE: (LAST HF MONTH YEAR)	
Int. Instr I:			

[[Since (LAST HF MONTH YEAR) has/Has] a doctor (ever) told [you/(SP)] that (you/he/she) had...]

Question Text:

(a new episode of) problems with the rhythm of (your/his/her) heartbeat, such as atrial fibrillation?

Int.	Instr	Ш

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: OCRHYTHM (HFQ2340)

Cheshire Name: HEST.OCRHYTHM

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type:EnumeratedFieldSize:Type Name:TYesNoDKRFMin Value:Answers Allowed:1Max Value:Drop Down List:NoMask:

Lookup File: No

Lookup File Name:

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes BOX HFJ7 - (HFQ2360)	
	English text: YES	
2	No	HFJ14 - OCOTHHRT (HFQ2380)

English text: NO

Attribute Route

Don't know HFJ14 - OCOTHHRT (HFQ2380)

Refusal HFJ14 - OCOTHHRT (HFQ2380)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

9 SuppORD SP is in the Supplemental Sample =

MRES.INTTYPE=3/NewFromSupplement on MRES

	HFJ12
where MRES.MRESRND = current round.	
SP skipped the previous year interview = There is no HEST where HEST.HESTRND = (current round - 3).	
SP has ever reported having problems with the rhythm the heart in a previous round = There is a HEST where HEST.HESTRND < current rou and HEST.OCRHYTHM = 1/Yes.	

DESIGN NOTES

HFSkippedPrevYear

HFHeartRhythm

386

395

BOX HFJ7

BOX HFJ7 Page Order #: 1120

BOX INSTRUCTIONS

(HFQ2360) IF SP IS IN THE SUPPLMENTAL SAMPLE, GO TO HFJ13 - YRRHYTHM (

HFQ2370).

ELSE GO TO HFJ14 - OCOTHHRT (HFQ2380).

ASSIGNMENTS

TECHNICAL NOTES

9 SuppORD SP is in the Supplemental Sample =

MRES.INTTYPE=3/NewFromSupplement on MRES

where MRES.MRESRND = current round.

HFJ13			Page Order #:	1130
Design Screen Type:	Yes/No			
Fields:	Field 1:	YRRHYTHM		
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	No Yes Yes		
Roster Name:				
Roster Type:				
Roster Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item	No No No		
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line	No No		
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS	:			
Context header display:				
Question display:				
Multi Field display:				
Roster/Grid Instructions:				
Roster/Grid display:				
Report display:				
TEXT:				
Context Header:	HF REFERENCE	DATE: (LAST HF MO	NTH YEAR)	
Int. Instr I:				
Question Text:	(you/he/she) had	MONTH YEAR), did a c an episode of problem art, such as atrial fibrilla	s with the rhythm of	hat
Int. Instr II:				
INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING	3			

Field1: YRRHYTHM (HFQ2370)

Cheshire Name: HEST.YRRHYTHM

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type:EnumeratedFieldSize:Type Name:TYesNoDKRFMin Value:Answers Allowed:1Max Value:Drop Down List:NoMask:Lookup File:No

Lookup File Name:

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	HFJ14 - OCOTHHRT (HFQ2380)
	English text: YES	
2	No	HFJ14 - OCOTHHRT (HFQ2380)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HFJ14 - OCOTHHRT (HFQ2380)
Refusal	HFJ14 - OCOTHHRT (HFQ2380)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

HFJ14		Page Order # :	1140
Design Screen Type:	Yes/No		
Fields:	Field 1:	осотннят	
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	No Yes Yes	
Roster Name:			
Roster Type:			
Roster Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item	No No No	
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line	No No	
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS	:		
Context header display:			
Question display:	If SP is in the Sup year interview, dis Else do not displa		ous
		ported having any other heart condition in a lisplay "a new episode of". Display "new" in ay.	BOLD
	Always display fir	st line, "[Since]", in brackets.	
Multi Field display:			
Roster/Grid Instructions:			
Roster/Grid display:			
Report display:			
TEXT:			
Context Header:	HF REFERENCE	DATE: (LAST HF MONTH YEAR)	
Int. Instr I:			

[[Since (LAST HF MONTH YEAR) has/Has] a doctor (ever) told [you/(SP)] that (you/he/she) had...]

Question Text:

(a new episode of) any other heart condition?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: OCOTHHRT (HFQ2380)

Cheshire Name: HEST.OCOTHHRT

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type: Enumerated Field Size:
Type Name: TYesNoDKRF Min Value:
Answers Allowed: 1 Max Value:
Drop Down List: No Mask:

Lookup File: No

Lookup File Name:

Number	er Label	Route
Number	er Label	Ro

1	Yes BOX HFJ8 - (HFQ2400)		
	English text: YES		
2	No	HFJ16 - OCSTROKE (HFQ2440)	

English text: NO
Attribute Route

Don't know HFJ16 - OCSTROKE (HFQ2440)

Refusal HFJ16 - OCSTROKE (HFQ2440)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

9 SuppORD SP is in the Supplemental Sample =

MRES.INTTYPE=3/NewFromSupplement on MRES

where MRES.MRESRND = current round.

386 **HFSkippedPrevYear**

SP skipped the previous year interview = There is no HEST where HEST.HESTRND = (current

round - 3).

SP has ever reported having any other heart condition in a previous round = 396 **HFOtherHeart**

There is a HEST where HEST.HESTRND < current round and HEST.OCOTHHRT = 1/Yes.

BOX HFJ8

BOX HFJ8 Page Order #: 1150

BOX INSTRUCTIONS

(HFQ2400) IF SP IS IN THE SUPPLMENTAL SAMPLE, GO TO HFJ15 - YROTHHRT (

HFQ2410).

ELSE GO TO HFJ16 - OCSTROKE (HFQ2440).

ASSIGNMENTS

TECHNICAL NOTES

9 SuppORD SP is in the Supplemental Sample =

MRES.INTTYPE=3/NewFromSupplement on MRES

where MRES.MRESRND = current round.

HFJ15			Page Order #:	1160
Design Screen Type:	Yes/No			
Fields:	Field 1:	YROTHHRT		
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	No Yes Yes		
Roster Name:				
Roster Type:				
Roster Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item	No No No No		
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line	No No		
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS	:			
Context header display:				
Question display:				
Multi Field display:				
Roster/Grid Instructions:				
Roster/Grid display:				
Report display:				
TEXT:				
Context Header:	HF REFERENCE	DATE: (LAST HF MON	ITH YEAR)	
Int. Instr I:				
Question Text:	Since (LAST HF I (you/he/she) had	MONTH YEAR), did a d an episode of any othe	octor tell [you/(SP)] the r heart condition?	hat
Int. Instr II:				
INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING	;			

Field1: YROTHHRT (HFQ2410) **Cheshire Name:** HEST.YROTHHRT Item Text display: **Item Text:** Label: **Label Position:** Field Type: Enumerated FieldSize: **TYesNoDKRF** Type Name: Min Value: **Answers Allowed:** Max Value: No **Drop Down List:** Mask: Lookup File: No **Lookup File Name:** Number Label Route Yes HFJ16 - OCSTROKE (HFQ2440) **English text:** YES No HFJ16 - OCSTROKE (HFQ2440) **English text:** NO Attribute **Route** Don't know HFJ16 - OCSTROKE (HFQ2440) Refusal HFJ16 - OCSTROKE (HFQ2440) **BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS**

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

HFJ16		1	Page Order # :	1190
Design Screen Type:	Yes/No			
Fields:	Field 1:	OCSTROKE		
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	No Yes Yes		
Roster Name:				
Roster Type:				
Roster Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item	No No No No		
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line	No No		
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS	:			
Context header display:				
Question display:	If SP is in the Sup year interview, dis Else do not displa		P skipped the previo	ous
	Always display fire	st line, "[Since]", in bra	ickets.	
Multi Field display:				
Roster/Grid Instructions:				
Roster/Grid display:				
Report display:				
<u>TEXT:</u>				
Context Header:	HF REFERENCE	DATE: (LAST HF MON	TH YEAR)	
Question Text:	[[Since (LAST HF [you/(SP)] that (yo	MONTH YEAR) has/Ha ou/he/she) had]	s] a doctor (ever) tol	d
	a stroke, a brain h	nemorrhage, or a cerebro	ovascular accident?	

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: OCSTROKE (HFQ2440)

Cheshire Name: HEST.OCSTROKE

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type: Enumerated FieldSize:
Type Name: TYesNoDKRF Min Value:
Answers Allowed: 1 Max Value:
Drop Down List: No Mask:
Lookup File: No

Lookup File Name:

Number Label Route

Yes BOX HFJ9 - (HFQ2460)

English text: YES

No HFJ17A - OCCHOLES (HFQ2475)

English text: NO

Attribute Route

Don't know HFJ17A - OCCHOLES (HFQ2475)

Refusal HFJ17A - OCCHOLES (HFQ2475)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

9 SuppORD SP is in the Supplemental Sample =

MRES.INTTYPE=3/NewFromSupplement on MRES

where MRES.MRESRND = current round.

386 HFSkippedPrevYear SP skipped the previous year interview =

There is no HEST where HEST.HESTRND = (current

round - 3).

BOX HFJ9

BOX HFJ9 Page Order #: 1200

BOX INSTRUCTIONS

(HFQ2460) IF SP IS IN THE SUPPLMENTAL SAMPLE, GO TO HFJ17 - YRSTROKE (

HFQ2470).

ELSE GO TO HFJ17A - OCCHOLES (HFQ2475).

ASSIGNMENTS

TECHNICAL NOTES

9 SuppORD SP is in the Supplemental Sample =

MRES.INTTYPE=3/NewFromSupplement on MRES

where MRES.MRESRND = current round.

HFJ17			Page Order #:	1210
Design Screen Type:	Yes/No			
Fields:	Field 1:	YRSTROKE		
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	No Yes Yes		
Roster Name:				
Roster Type:				
Roster Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item	No No No		
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line	No No		
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS	:			
Context header display:				
Question display:				
Multi Field display:				
Roster/Grid Instructions:				
Roster/Grid display:				
Report display:				
<u>TEXT:</u>				
Context Header:	HF REFERENCE	DATE: (LAST HF MOI	NTH YEAR)	
Int. Instr I:				
Question Text:	Since (LAST HF (you/he/she) had accident?	MONTH YEAR), did a d a stroke, a brain hemo	doctor tell [you/(SP)] t orrhage, or a cerebrov	hat rascular
Int. Instr II:				
INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING	3			

Field1: YRSTROKE (HFQ2470)

Cheshire Name: HEST.YRSTROKE

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type:EnumeratedFieldSize:Type Name:TYesNoDKRFMin Value:Answers Allowed:1Max Value:Drop Down List:NoMask:

Lookup File: No

Lookup File Name:

OCCHOLES (HFQ2475)
OCCHOLES (HFQ2475)
_

Refusal HFJ17A - OCCHOLES (HFQ2475)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

HFJ17A

HFJ17A			Page Order #:	1215
Design Screen Type:	Yes/No			
Fields:	Field 1:	OCCHOLES		
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	No No No		
Roster Name:				
Roster Type:				
Roster Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item	No No No		
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line	No No		
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS	:			
Context header display:				
Question display:				
Multi Field display:				
Roster/Grid Instructions:				
Roster/Grid display:				
Report display:				
<u>TEXT:</u>				
Context Header:		DATE: (LAST HF MON		
Int. Instr I:				
Question Text:	Has a doctor eve cholesterol?	r told [you/(SP)] that (yo	ou/he/she) had high	
Int. Instr II:				
INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING	3			

HFJ17A

Field1:		OCCHOLES	(HFQ2475)
Cheshire I	Name:	HEST.OCCHOLES	
Item Text	display:		
Item Text:			
Label: Label Pos	ition:		
Field Type	:	Enumerated	FieldSize:
Type Name		TYesNoDKRF	Min Value:
Answers A		1	Max Value:
Drop Dow Lookup Fi		No No	Mask:
Lookup Fi		NO	
Number La	ibel		Route
1 Ye	-	**************************************	HFJ17B - YRCHOLES (HFQ2485)
l	English text:	YES	
2 No)		HFJ18 - OCCSKIN(HFQ2490)
l	English text:	NO	
Attribute	Route		
Don't know	HFJ18 -	OCCSKIN (HFQ2490)	Ľ
Refusal	HFJ18 -	OCCSKIN (HFQ2490)	
BACKGROL	JND VARIAE	BLE ASSIGNMENTS	
		30.0	
SOFT EDIT	CHECKS		

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

HFJ17B

HFJ17B			Page Order #:	1220
Design Screen Type:	Yes/No			
Fields:	Field 1:	YRCHOLES		
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	No No No		
Roster Name:				
Roster Type:				
Roster Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item	No No No		
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line	No No		
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS	5:			
Context header display:				
Question display:				
Multi Field display:				
Roster/Grid Instructions:				
Roster/Grid display:				
Report display:				
<u>TEXT:</u>				
Context Header:		DATE: (LAST HF MON	NTH YEAR)	
Int. Instr I:				
Question Text:	Since (LAST HF (you/he/she) had	MONTH YEAR), did a c high cholesterol?	loctor tell [you/(SP)] t	hat
Int. Instr II:				
INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING	3			

HFJ17B

Field1: YRCHOLES (HFQ2485)

Cheshire Name: HEST.YRCHOLES

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type:EnumeratedFieldSize:Type Name:TYesNoDKRFMin Value:Answers Allowed:1Max Value:Drop Down List:NoMask:Lookup File:No

Lookup File: Lookup File Name:

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	HFJ18 - OCCSKIN (HFQ2490)
	English text: YES	
2	No	HFJ18 - OCCSKIN (HFQ2490)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HFJ18 - OCCSKIN (HFQ2490)
Refusal	HFJ18 - OCCSKIN (HFQ2490)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

HFJ18		Page Order # :	1230
Design Screen Type:	Yes/No		
Fields:	Field 1:	OCCSKIN	
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	No Yes Yes	
Roster Name:			
Roster Type:			
Roster Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item	No No No	
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line	No No	
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS	S:		
Context header display:			
Question display:		ported having skin cancer in a previous rou orded that [you/(SP)] previously". ay.	nd,
	If SP is in the Su year interview, di Else do not displ		rious
	If SP has ever re display "a new or Else do not displ	ported having skin cancer in a previous rou ccurrence of". Display "new" in BOLD ay.	nd,
	If SP has not eve display first line of Else do not displ	er reported having skin cancer in a previous of second sentence, "[Since]", in brackets ay in brackets.	round,
Multi Field display:			
Roster/Grid Instructions:	:		
Roster/Grid display:			
Report display:			
<u>TEXT:</u>			

Context Header: HF REFERENCE DATE: (LAST HF MONTH YEAR)

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: [I've recorded that [you/(SP)] previously reported having had skin

cancer.]

[[Since (LAST HF MONTH YEAR) has/Has] a doctor (ever) told

[you/(SP)] that (you/he/she) had...]

(a new occurrence of) skin cancer?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: OCCSKIN (HFQ2490)

Cheshire Name: HEST.OCCSKIN

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type: Enumerated FieldSize:
Type Name: TYesNoDKRF Min Value:
Answers Allowed: 1 Max Value:
Drop Down List: No Mask:
Lookup File: No

Lookup File Name:

Number	Labal	Doute
Number	Labei	Route

1	Yes	BOX HFJ10 - (HFQ2510)
	English text: YES	
2	No	HFJ20 - OCCANCER (HFQ2540)
	Fnglish text. NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HFJ20 - OCCANCER (HFQ2540)
Refusal	HFJ20 - OCCANCER (HFO2540)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

398	HFSkinCancer	SP has ever reported having skin cancer in a previous round = There is a HEST where HEST.HESTRND < current round and HEST.OCCSKIN = 1/Yes.
9	SuppORD	SP is in the Supplemental Sample = MRES.INTTYPE=3/NewFromSupplement on MRES where MRES.MRESRND = current round.
386	HFSkippedPrevYear	SP skipped the previous year interview = There is no HEST where HEST.HESTRND = (current round - 3).

BOX HFJ10

BOX HFJ10 Page Order #: 1240

BOX INSTRUCTIONS

(HFQ2510) IF SP IS IN THE SUPPLMENTAL SAMPLE, GO TO HFJ19 - YRCSKIN (

HFQ2520).

ELSE GO TO HFJ20 - OCCANCER (HFQ2540).

ASSIGNMENTS

TECHNICAL NOTES

9 SuppORD SP is in the Supplemental Sample =

MRES.INTTYPE=3/NewFromSupplement on MRES

where MRES.MRESRND = current round.

HFJ19			Page Order #:	1250
Design Screen Type:	Yes/No			
Fields:	Field 1:	YRCSKIN		
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	No Yes Yes		
Roster Name:				
Roster Type:				
Roster Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item	No No No No		
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line	No No		
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS	:			
Context header display:				
Question display:				
Multi Field display:				
Roster/Grid Instructions:				
Roster/Grid display:				
Report display:				
TEXT:				
Context Header:		DATE: (LAST HF MON	NTH YEAR)	
Int. Instr I:				
Question Text:	Since (LAST HF I (you/he/she) had	MONTH YEAR), did a d an occurrence of skin o	octor tell [you/(SP)] tl cancer?	nat
Int. Instr II:				
INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING	}			

Field1: **YRCSKIN** (HFQ2520) **Cheshire Name: HEST.YRCSKIN** Item Text display: **Item Text:** Label: **Label Position:** Field Type: Enumerated FieldSize: **TYesNoDKRF** Type Name: Min Value: **Answers Allowed:** Max Value: No **Drop Down List:** Mask: Lookup File: No **Lookup File Name:** Number Label Route Yes HFJ20 - OCCANCER (HFQ2540) **English text:** YES No HFJ20 - OCCANCER (HFQ2540) **English text:** NO Attribute **Route** Don't know HFJ20 - OCCANCER (HFQ2540) Refusal HFJ20 - OCCANCER (HFQ2540) **BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS SOFT EDIT CHECKS** HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

HFJ20 Page Order #: 1270

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields: Field 1: OCCANCER

Enable Functions: HELP No

COMMENTS Yes
JUMPBACK Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions: Add Item No Edit Item No

Delete Item No Search Item No

Grid Functions: Add Line No

Delete Line No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display: If SP has ever reported having had a tumor, growth or cancer in a

previous round, display "I've recorded that [you/(SP)] previously reported...". Display "[READ RESPONSES BELOW]" in the same

blue font used for interviewer instructions.

Else do not display.

If SP is in the Supplemental Sample, or SP skipped the previous

year interview, display "Has a doctor (ever) told ..."

Else display "Since..."

If SP has ever reported having had a tumor, growth or cancer in a

previous round, display "other".

Else do not display.

Display "other than skin cancer" in BOLD.

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display: Display report below Question Text.

Display English response text to all responses included in

HEST.OCCCODE during any round.

If the only response to HEST.OCCCODE = DK or RF, display

"Unknown"

Else for each response included in HEST.OCCCODE, display response on a separate line in the report:

If HEST.OCCCODE includes 1/Lung, display "Lung".

If HEST.OCCCODE includes 2/Colon, display "Colon, Rectum, or

Bowel".

If HEST.OCCCODE includes 3/Breast, display "Breast" If HEST.OCCCODE includes 4/Uterus, display "Uterus". If HEST.OCCCODE includes 5/Prostate, display "Prostate". If HEST.OCCCODE includes 6/Bladder, display "Bladder". If HEST.OCCCODE includes 7/Ovary, display "Ovary". If HEST.OCCCODE includes 8/Stomach, display "Stomach". If HEST.OCCCODE includes 9/Cervix, display "Cervix". If HEST.OCCCODE includes 10/Brain, display Brain" If HEST.OCCCODE includes 11/Kidney, display "Kidney" If HEST.OCCCODE includes 12/Throat, display "Throat" If HEST.OCCCODE includes 13/Head, display "Head"

If HEST.OCCODE includes 14/Back, display "Back"
If HEST.OCCODE includes 15/FemalOrgansNotListed, display

"Other Female Reproductive Organs"

If HEST.OCCODE includes 91/Other, display HEST.OCCOS text.

TEXT:

Context Header: HF REFERENCE DATE: (LAST HF MONTH YEAR)

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: [I've recorded that [you/(SP)] previously reported having had a

tumor, growth, or cancer of the [READ RESPONSES BELOW].]

[Has a doctor (ever) told [you/(SP)] that (you/he/she) had/Since (LAST HF MONTH YEAR), has a doctor told [you/(SP)] that (you/he/she) had] any (other) kind of cancer, malignancy, or tumor

other than skin cancer?

Int. Instr II: INCLUDE BENIGN OR NON-MALIGNANT TUMORS OR

GROWTHS.

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: OCCANCER (HFQ2540)

Cheshire Name: HEST.OCCANCER

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type:EnumeratedFieldSize:Type Name:TYesNoDKRFMin Value:Answers Allowed:1Max Value:Drop Down List:NoMask:

Lookup File: No

Lookup File Name:

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	BOX HFJ11 - (HFQ2560)
	English text: YES	
2	No	BOX HFJ13 - (HFQ2620)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	BOX HFJ13 - (HFQ2620)
Refusal	BOX HFJ13 - (HFQ2620)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTE	S
----------------	---

9 SuppORD SP is in the Supplemental Sample =

MRES.INTTYPE=3/NewFromSupplement on MRES

where MRES.MRESRND = current round.

386 HFSkippedPrevYear SP skipped the previous year interview =

There is no HEST where HEST.HESTRND = (current

round - 3).

412 **HFTumorGrowth** SP has ever reported having had a tumor, growth or cancer in a previous round =
There is a HEST where HEST.HESTRND < current round

and HEST.OCCANCER = 1/Yes.

BOX HFJ11

BOX HFJ11 Page Order #: 1280

BOX INSTRUCTIONS

(HFQ2560) IF SP IS IN THE SUPPLMENTAL SAMPLE, GO TO HFJ21 - YRCANCER (

HFQ2570).

ELSE GO TO HFJ22 - OCCCODE (HFQ2575).

ASSIGNMENTS

TECHNICAL NOTES

9 SuppORD SP is in the Supplemental Sample =

MRES.INTTYPE=3/NewFromSupplement on MRES

where MRES.MRESRND = current round.

HFJ21		Р	age Order # :	1290
Design Screen Type:	Yes/No			
Fields:	Field 1:	YRCANCER		
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	No Yes Yes		
Roster Name:				
Roster Type:				
Roster Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item	No No No No		
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line	No No		
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS	S:			
Context header display:				
Question display:	Display "other th	an skin cancer" in BOLD.		
Multi Field display:				
Roster/Grid Instructions:				
Roster/Grid display:				
Report display:				
<u>TEXT:</u>				. – – – – – –
Context Header:	HF REFERENCE	E DATE: (LAST HF MONT	H YEAR)	
Int. Instr I:				
Question Text:		MONTH YEAR), did a doo I any kind of cancer, malig ?		
Int. Instr II:				

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: YRCANCER (HFQ2570)

Cheshire Name: HEST.YRCANCER

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type:EnumeratedFieldSize:Type Name:TYesNoDKRFMin Value:Answers Allowed:1Max Value:Drop Down List:NoMask:

Lookup File: No

Number Label

Lookup File Name:

_			
1)	_		4.
к	"	•	

Tullibei	Label	Route
1	Yes	HFJ22 - OCCCODE (HFQ2575)
	English text: YES	
2	No	HFJ22 - OCCCODE (HFQ2575)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HFJ22 - OCCCODE (HFQ2575)
Refusal	HEJ22 - OCCCODE (HEO2575)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

HFJ22			Page Order #:	1300
Design Screen Type:	Code All			
Fields:	Field 1:	OCCCODE		
	Field 2:	occos		
Enable Functions:	HELP	No		
	COMMENTS JUMPBACK	Yes Yes		
Roster Name:				
Roster Type:				
Roster Functions:	Add Item	No		
	Edit Item	No		
	Delete Item Search Item	No No		
	Search item	140		
Grid Functions:	Add Line	No		
	Delete Line	No		
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS	:			
Context header display:				
Question display:		NCER = 1/Yes, display SP)] that (you/he/she) h		
Multi Field display:	Vertical Alignmer	nt		
Roster/Grid Instructions:				
Roster/Grid display:				
Report display:				
TEXT:				
Context Header:				
Int. Instr I:				
Question Text:		ne a doctor told [you/(S cy, or tumor, on/On] wh		had a

[your/(SP's)] body was the cancer or tumor found?

[PROBE: Any other part?]

Int. Instr II:

CHECK ALL THAT APPLY.

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

HFJ22

Field1: OCCCODE (HFQ2575)

Cheshire Name: NONE

REPLACES THE FOLLOWING CHESHIRE VARIABLES:

1=HEST.OCCLUNG 2=HEST.OCCCOLON 3=HEST.OCCBREST 4=HEST.OCCUTER 5=HEST.OCCPROST 6=HEST.OCCBLAD 7=HEST.OCCOVARY 8=HEST.OCCSTOM 9=HEST.OCCCERVX 10=HEST.OCCBRAIN 11=HEST.OCCKIDNY 12=HEST.OCCTHROA 13=HEST.OCCHEAD 14=HEST.OCCBACK 15=HEST.OCCFONEC 91=HEST.OCCOTHER

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type: Enumerated
Type Name: TOccCode
Answers Allowed: 16
Drop Down List: No
Lookup File: No

FieldSize: Min Value: Max Value: Mask:

Lookup File Name:

Number	Label	Route
1	Lung	BOX HFJ13 - (HFQ2620)
	English text: LUNG	
2	Colon	BOX HFJ13 - (HFQ2620)
	English text: COLON, RECTUM, OR BOWEL	
3	Breast	BOX HFJ13 - (HFQ2620)
	English text: BREAST	
4	Uterus	BOX HFJ13 - (HFQ2620)
	English text: UTERUS	
5	Prostate	BOX HFJ13 - (HFQ2620)
	English text: PROSTATE	
6	Bladder	BOX HFJ13 - (HFQ2620)
	English text: BLADDER	

HFJ22

Ovary	BOX HFJ13 - (HFQ2620)
English text: OVARY	
Stomach	BOX HFJ13 - (HFQ2620)
English text: STOMACH	
Cervix	BOX HFJ13 - (HFQ2620)
English text: CERVIX	
Brain	BOX HFJ13 - (HFQ2620)
English text: BRAIN	
Kidney	BOX HFJ13 - (HFQ2620)
English text: KIDNEY	
Throat	BOX HFJ13 - (HFQ2620)
English text: THROAT	
Head	BOX HFJ13 - (HFQ2620)
English text: HEAD	
Back	BOX HFJ13 - (HFQ2620)
English text: BACK	
FemaleOrgansNotListed	BOX HFJ13 - (HFQ2620)
English text: OTHER FEMALE	REPRODUCTIVE ORGANS
Other	HFJ22 - OCCOS (HFQ2576)
English text: OTHER	
e Route	
bw BOX HFJ13 - (HFQ2620)
BOX HFJ13 - (HFQ2620)
	English text: OVARY Stomach English text: STOMACH Cervix English text: CERVIX Brain English text: BRAIN Kidney English text: KIDNEY Throat English text: THROAT Head English text: HEAD Back English text: BACK FemaleOrgansNotListed English text: OTHER FEMALE Other English text: OTHER

Field2:	occos	(HFQ2576)	
Cheshire Name:	HEST.OCCOS		
Item Text display:	Display "(SPECIFY)" in t interviewer instructions.	the same blue font used fo	r
Item Text:	OTHER (SPECIFY)		
Label: Label Position:			
Field Type: Type Name: Answers Allowed: Drop Down List: Lookup File: Lookup File Name:	String TOthrspec 1 No No	FieldSize: Min Value: Max Value: Mask:	30
Number Label		Route	
1 [Continuous answ	ver.]	BOX HFJ13 - ((HFQ2620)
BACKGROUND VARIABL	E ASSIGNMENTS		
SOFT EDIT CHECKS			
HARD EDIT CHECKS			

TECHNICAL NOTES

BOX HFJ13

BOX HFJ13 Page Order #: 1330

BOX INSTRUCTIONS

(HFQ2620) IF SP HAS EVER REPORTED HAVING RHEUMATOID ARTHRITIS IN A

PREVIOUS ROUND, GO TO BOX HFJ14 - (HFQ2650).

ELSE GO TO HFJ24 - OCARTHRH (HFQ2630).

ASSIGNMENTS

TECHNICAL NOTES

397 HFRheumArthritis SP has ever reported having rheumatoid arthritis in a

previous round =

There is a HEST where HEST.HESTRND < current round

and HEST.OCARTHRH = 1/Yes.

HFJ24

1340

Page Order #:

Design Screen Type:	Yes/No	
Fields:	Field 1:	OCARTHRH
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	No Yes Yes
Roster Name:		
Roster Type:		
Roster Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item	No No No No
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line	No No
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS	3 :	
Context header display:		
Question display:	year interview, d Else do not displ	
Multi Field display:	, , ,	
Roster/Grid Instructions:		
Roster/Grid display:		
Report display:		
<u>TEXT:</u>		
Context Header:	HF REFERENCE	E DATE: (LAST HF MONTH YEAR)
Int. Instr I:		
Question Text:		F MONTH YEAR) has/Has] a doctor (ever) told /ou/he/she) had]
	rheumatoid arthr	itis?

Int. Instr II:

HFJ24

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: OCARTHRH (HFQ2630)

Cheshire Name: HEST.OCARTHRH

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type: Enumerated FieldSize:
Type Name: TYesNoDKRF Min Value:
Answers Allowed: 1 Max Value:
Drop Down List: No Mask:
Lookup File: No

Lookup File Name:

Number Label Route

 Yes
 BOX HFJ14 - (HFQ2650)

 English text: YES
 BOX HFJ14 - (HFQ2650)

English text: NO

Attribute Route

Don't know BOX HFJ14 - (HFQ2650)

Refusal BOX HFJ14 - (HFQ2650)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

9 SuppORD SP is in the Supplemental Sample =

MRES.INTTYPE=3/NewFromSupplement on MRES

where MRES.MRESRND = current round.

386 HFSkippedPrevYear SP skipped the previous year interview =

There is no HEST where HEST.HESTRND = (current

round - 3).

BOX HFJ14

BOX HFJ14 Page Order #: 1350

BOX INSTRUCTIONS

(HFQ2650) IF SP HAS EVER REPORTED HAVING ARTHRITIS OTHER THAN

RHEUMATOID ARTHRITIS IN A PREVIOUS ROUND, GO TO BOX HFJ16 -

(HFQ2720).

ELSE GO TO HFJ25 - OCARTH (HFQ2670).

ASSIGNMENTS

TECHNICAL NOTES

399 HFOtherArthritis SP has ever reported having arthritis other than

rheumatoid arthritis in a previous round =

There is a HEST where HEST.HESTRND < current round

and HEST.OCARTH = 1/Yes.

HFJ25

1370

Page Order #:

Design Screen Type:	Yes/No	
Fields:	Field 1:	OCARTH
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	No Yes Yes
Roster Name:		
Roster Type:		
Roster Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item	No No No No
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line	No No
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS	S:	
Context header display:		
Question display:	year interview, d Else do not displ	
Multi Field display:	Always display ii	ist line, [Since], in brackets.
Roster/Grid Instructions:		
Roster/Grid display:		
Report display:		
TEXT:		
Context Header:	HF REFERENCE	E DATE: (LAST HF MONTH YEAR)
Int. Instr I:		
Question Text:	[[Since (LAST Hi [you/(SP)] that (y	F MONTH YEAR) has/Has] a doctor (ever) told /ou/he/she) had]
	arthritis, other th	an rheumatoid arthritis?

[EXPLAIN IF NECESSARY: This includes osteoarthritis.]

HFJ25

HFJ25

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: OCARTH (HFQ2670)

Cheshire Name: HEST.OCARTH

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type: Enumerated Field Size:
Type Name: TYesNoDKRF Min Value:
Answers Allowed: 1 Max Value:
Drop Down List: No Mask:
Lookup File: No

Lookup File Name:

Number Label Route

1 Yes BOX HFJ15 - (HFQ2690)

English text: YES

No BOX HFJ16 - (HFQ2720)

English text: NO

Attribute Route

Don't know BOX HFJ16 - (HFQ2720)

Refusal BOX HFJ16 - (HFQ2720)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

9 SuppORD SP is in the Supplemental Sample =

MRES.INTTYPE=3/NewFromSupplement on MRES

where MRES.MRESRND = current round.

386 HFS kipped PrevYear

SP skipped the previous year interview = There is no HEST where HEST.HESTRND = (current round - 3).

BOX HFJ15

BOX HFJ15 Page Order #: 1380

BOX INSTRUCTIONS

(HFQ2690) IF SP IS IN THE SUPPLMENTAL SAMPLE, GO TO HFJ26 - YRARTHRD (

HFQ2700).

ELSE GO TO BOX HFJ16A - (HFQ2735).

ASSIGNMENTS

TECHNICAL NOTES

9 SuppORD SP is in the Supplemental Sample =

MRES.INTTYPE=3/NewFromSupplement on MRES

where MRES.MRESRND = current round.

HFJ26

HFJ26			Page Order #:	1390
Design Screen Type:	Yes/No			
Fields:	Field 1:	YRARTHRD		
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	No Yes Yes		
Roster Name:				
Roster Type:				
Roster Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item	No No No No		
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line	No No		
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS):			
Context header display:				
Question display:				
Multi Field display:				
Roster/Grid Instructions:				
Roster/Grid display:				
Report display:				
TEXT:				
Context Header:	HF REFERENCE	E DATE: (LAST HF MO	NTH YEAR)	
Int. Instr I:				
Question Text:	Since (LAST HF (you/he/she) had of (your/his/her)	MONTH YEAR), did a d I arthritis, other than rhe body?	doctor tell [you/(SP)] t eumatoid arthritis, in a	that any part
Int. Instr II:				
INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING	3			

			HFJ26
Field1:	YRARTHRD	(HFQ2700)	
Cheshire Name:	HEST.YRARTHRD		
Item Text display:			
Item Text:			
Label: Label Position:			
Field Type:	Enumerated	FieldSize:	
Type Name:	TYesNoDKRF	Min Value:	
Answers Allowed:	1	Max Value:	
Drop Down List:	No	Mask:	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			
Number Label		Route	
1 Yes		BOX HFJ16 - (HFQ2720)	
English text	t:YES		
2 No		BOX HFJ16 - (HFQ2720)	
English text	t: NO		
Attribute Route			
Don't know BOX I	HFJ16 - (HFQ2720)		
Refusal BOX I	HFJ16 - (HFQ2720)		
BACKGROUND VARIA	BLE ASSIGNMENTS		
SOFT EDIT CHECKS			
HARD EDIT CHECKS			
TECHNICAL NOTES			

BOX HFJ16

BOX HFJ16 Page Order #: 1410

BOX INSTRUCTIONS

(HFQ2720) IF SP IS IN THE SUPPLMENTAL SAMPLE, GO TO HFJ28 - OCMENTAL (

HFQ2730).

ELSE GO TO BOX HFJ16A - (HFQ2735).

ASSIGNMENTS

TECHNICAL NOTES

9 SuppORD SP is in the Supplemental Sample =

MRES.INTTYPE=3/NewFromSupplement on MRES

where MRES.MRESRND = current round.

1420

Page Order #:

020		•
Design Screen Type:	Yes/No	
Fields:	Field 1:	OCMENTAL
Enable Functions:	HELP	No
	COMMENTS JUMPBACK	Yes Yes
Roster Name:		
Roster Type:		
Roster Functions:	Add Item	No
	Edit Item	No
	Delete Item	No
	Search Item	No
Grid Functions:	Add Line	No No
	Delete Line	No
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS):	
Context header display:		
Question display:	Always display fi	rst line, "[Has a doctor]", in brackets.
Multi Field display:		
Roster/Grid Instructions:		
Roster/Grid display:		
Report display:		
<u>TEXT:</u>		
Context Header:		
Int. Instr I:	Diana a da da s	and the second DNI that from the fall of
Question Text:	-	er told [you/(SP)] that (you/he/she) had]
	an intellectual dis	sability, sometimes called mental retardation?
Int. Instr II:		
INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING	3	

HF.128

		HFJ28	
Field1:	OCMENTAL	(HFQ2730)	
Cheshire Name:	HEST.OCMENTAL		
Item Text display:			
Item Text:			
Label: Label Position:			
Field Type:	Enumerated	FieldSize:	
Type Name:	TYesNoDKRF	Min Value:	
Answers Allowed	•	Max Value:	
Drop Down List:	No	Mask:	
Lookup File: Lookup File Name	No e:		
	•		
Number Label		Route	
1 Yes		BOX HFJ16A - (HFQ2735)	
English	text: YES		
2 No		BOX HFJ16A - (HFQ2735)	
English	text: NO		
Attribute Ro	ute		
Don't know BO	OX HFJ16A - (HFQ2735)		
Refusal BO	OX HFJ16A - (HFQ2735)		
BACKGROUND VA	RIABLE ASSIGNMENTS		
SOFT EDIT CHECK	s		
HARD EDIT CHECK	is .		
TECHNICAL NOTES	8		

BOX HFJ16A

BOX HFJ16A

Page Order #: 1425

BOX INSTRUCTIONS

(HFQ2735)

IF SP HAS EVER REPORTED HAVING ALZHEIMER'S DISEASE IN A PREVIOUS ROUND, GO TO HFJ30AA - OCDEPRSS (HFQ2775).

ELSE GO TO HFJ29A - OCALZMER (HFQ2745).

ASSIGNMENTS

TECHNICAL NOTES

400 HFAlzheimers

SP has ever reported Alzheimer's disease in a previous

round =

There is a HEST where HEST.HESTRND < current round

and HEST.OCALZMER = 1/Yes.

HFJ29A

HFJ29A		Р	age Order # :	1430
Design Screen Type:	Yes/No			
Fields:	Field 1:	OCALZMER		
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	No No No		
Roster Name:				
Roster Type:				
Roster Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item	No No No No		
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line	No No		
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS	:			
Context header display:				
Question display:	If SP is in the Sup year interview, dis Else do not displa		skipped the previo	ous
	Always display fir	st line, "[Since]", in brac	kets.	
Multi Field display:				
Roster/Grid Instructions:				
Roster/Grid display:				
Report display:				
TEXT:				
Context Header:	HF REFERENCE	DATE: (LAST HF MONT	H YEAR)	
Int. Instr I:				
Question Text:	[[Since (LAST HF [you/(SP)] that (you	MONTH YEAR) has/Has ou/he/she) had]] a doctor (ever) tol	ld
	Alzheimer's disea	se?		
Int. Instr II:				

HFJ29A

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: OCALZMER (HFQ2745)

Cheshire Name: HEST.OCALZMER

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type: Enumerated FieldSize:
Type Name: TYesNoDKRF Min Value:
Answers Allowed: 1 Max Value:
Drop Down List: No Mask:
Lookup File: No

Lookup File Name:

Number Label Route

 1 Yes
 HFJ30AA - OCDEPRSS (HFQ2775)

 English text: YES
 BOX HFJ16B - (HFQ2755)

English text: NO

Attribute Route

Don't know BOX HFJ16B - (HFQ2755)

Refusal BOX HFJ16B - (HFQ2755)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

9 SuppORD SP is in the Supplemental Sample =

MRES.INTTYPE=3/NewFromSupplement on MRES

where MRES.MRESRND = current round.

386 HFSkippedPrevYear SP skipped the previous year interview =

There is no HEST where HEST.HESTRND = (current

round - 3).

HFJ29A

BOX HFJ16B

BOX HFJ16B

Page Order #: 1435

BOX INSTRUCTIONS

(HFQ2755) IF SP HAS EVER REPORTED HAVING DEMENTIA IN A PREVIOUS

ROUND, GO TO HFJ30AA - OCDEPRSS (HFQ2775).

ELSE GO TO HFJ29B - OCDEMENT (HFQ2765).

ASSIGNMENTS

TECHNICAL NOTES

401 HFDementia SP has ever reported having dementia in a previous

round =

There is a HEST where HEST.HESTRND < current round

and HEST.OCDEMENT = 1/Yes.

HFJ29B

HFJ29B		Page Order # :	1440
Design Screen Type:	Yes/No		
Fields:	Field 1:	OCDEMENT	
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	No No No	
Roster Name:			
Roster Type:			
Roster Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item	No No No	
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line	No No	
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS	:		
Context header display:			
Question display:	If SP is in the Sup year interview, dis Else do not displa		ous
	Always display fir	st line, "[Since]", in brackets.	
Multi Field display:			
Roster/Grid Instructions:			
Roster/Grid display:			
Report display:			
<u>TEXT:</u>			
Context Header:	HF REFERENCE	DATE: (LAST HF MONTH YEAR)	
Int. Instr I:			
Question Text:	[[Since (LAST HF [you/(SP)] that (ye	MONTH YEAR) has/Has] a doctor (ever) to ou/he/she) had]	old
	any type of deme	ntia other than Alzheimer's disease?	

Int. Instr II:

HFJ29B

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: OCDEMENT (HFQ2765)

Cheshire Name: HEST.OCDEMENT

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type: Enumerated FieldSize:
Type Name: TYesNoDKRF Min Value:
Answers Allowed: 1 Max Value:
Drop Down List: No Mask:
Lookup File: No

Lookup File Name:

Number Label Route

 1
 Yes
 HFJ30AA - OCDEPRSS (HFQ2775)

 English text: YES
 HFJ30AA - OCDEPRSS (HFQ2775)

Attribute Route

Don't know HFJ30AA - OCDEPRSS (HFQ2775)

Refusal HFJ30AA - OCDEPRSS (HFQ2775)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

English text: NO

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

9 SuppORD SP is in the Supplemental Sample =

MRES.INTTYPE=3/NewFromSupplement on MRES

where MRES.MRESRND = current round.

386 HFSkippedPrevYear SP skipped the previous year interview =

There is no HEST where HEST.HESTRND = (current

round - 3).

HFJ30AA

HFJ30AA			Page Order # :	1445
Design Screen Type:	Yes/No			
Fields:	Field 1:	OCDEPRSS		
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS	No No		
	JUMPBACK	No		
Roster Name:				
Roster Type:				
Roster Functions:	Add Item	No		
	Edit Item	No		
	Delete Item	No		
	Search Item	No		
Grid Functions:	Add Line	No		
	Delete Line	No		
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS	S:			
Contact booder display				
Context header display:				
Question display:	If SP is in the Supplemental Sample, or SP skipped the previous year interview, display "ever". Else do not display.			
	Always display fi	rst line, "[Since]", in b	rackets.	
Multi Field display:				
Roster/Grid Instructions:				
Roster/Grid display:				
Report display:				
<u>TEXT:</u>				
Context Header:	HF REFERENCE	E DATE: (LAST HF MO	NTH YEAR)	
Int. Instr I:				
Question Text:		F MONTH YEAR) has/F /ou/he/she) had]	las] a doctor (ever) to	old
	depression?			
Int. Instr II:				

HFJ30AA

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: OCDEPRSS (HFQ2775)

Cheshire Name: HEST.OCDEPRSS

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type: Enumerated FieldSize:
Type Name: TYesNoDKRF Min Value:
Answers Allowed: 1 Max Value:
Drop Down List: No Mask:
Lookup File: No

Lookup File Name:

Number Label Route

1 Yes BOX HFJ17A - (HFQ2785)

English text: YES
2 No HFJ30A - OCPSYCHO (HFQ2805)

English text: NO

Attribute Route

Don't know HFJ30A - OCPSYCHO (HFQ2805)

Refusal HFJ30A - OCPSYCHO (HFQ2805)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

9 SuppORD SP is in the Supplemental Sample =

MRES.INTTYPE=3/NewFromSupplement on MRES

where MRES.MRESRND = current round.

386 HFSkippedPrevYear SP skipped the previous year interview =

There is no HEST where HEST.HESTRND = (current

round - 3).

HFJ30AA

BOX HFJ17A

BOX HFJ17A

Page Order #: 1450

BOX INSTRUCTIONS

(HFQ2785) IF SP IS IN THE SUPPLEMENTAL SAMPLE, GO TO HFJ30BB - YRDEPRSS

(HFQ2795).

ELSE GO TO HFJ30A - OCPSYCHO (HFQ2805).

ASSIGNMENTS

TECHNICAL NOTES

9 SuppORD SP is in the Supplemental Sample =

MRES.INTTYPE=3/NewFromSupplement on MRES

where MRES.MRESRND = current round.

HFJ30BB

HFJ30BB			Page Order #:	1455
Design Screen Type:	Yes/No			
Fields:	Field 1:	YRDEPRSS		
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	No No No		
Roster Name:				
Roster Type:				
Roster Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item	No No No		
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line	No No		
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS	:			
Context header display:				
Question display:				
Multi Field display:				
Roster/Grid Instructions:				
Roster/Grid display:				
Report display:				
<u>TEXT:</u>				
	HF REFERENCE DATE: (LAST HF MONTH YEAR)			
Int. Instr I:				
Question Text:	Since (LAST HF MONTH YEAR), did a doctor tell [you/(SP)] that (you/he/she) had depression?			
Int. Instr II:				
INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING	}			

		HFJ30BB
Field1:	YRDEPRSS	(HFQ2795)
Cheshire Nai	me: HEST.YRDEPRSS	
Item Text dis	play:	
Item Text:		
Label: Label Positio	on:	
Field Type:	Enumerated	FieldSize:
Type Name:	TYesNoDKRF	Min Value:
Answers Allo	•	Max Value:
Drop Down L		Mask:
Lookup File:	No	
Lookup File	Name:	
Number Labe	1	Route
1 Yes		HFJ30A - OCPSYCHO (HFQ2805)
Eng	glish text: YES	
2 No		HFJ30A - OCPSYCHO(HFQ2805)
Eng	glish text: NO	
Attribute	Route	
Don't know	HFJ30A - OCPSYCHO (HFQ	2805)
Refusal	HFJ30A - OCPSYCHO (HFQ	22805)
BACKGROUN	D VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS	
SOFT EDIT CH	IECKS	
HARD EDIT CH	HECKS	
TECHNICAL N	OTES	

HFJ30A

HFJ30A		Page Order # :	1460
Design Screen Type:	Yes/No		
Fields:	Field 1:	ОСРЅУСНО	
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	No No No	
Roster Name:			
Roster Type:			
Roster Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item	No No No	
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line	No No	
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS	:		
Context header display:			
Question display:	If SP is in the Supplemental Sample, or SP skipped the previous year interview, display "ever". Else do not display.		
	Always display fir	rst line, "[Since]", in brackets.	
Multi Field display:			
Roster/Grid Instructions:			
Roster/Grid display:			
Report display:			
<u>TEXT:</u>			
Context Header:	HF REFERENCE	EDATE: (LAST HF MONTH YEAR)	
Int. Instr I:			
Question Text:	[[Since (LAST HF MONTH YEAR) has/Has] a doctor (ever) told [you/(SP)] that (you/he/she) had]		
	a mental or psychiatric disorder other than depression?		

Int. Instr II:

HFJ30A

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: OCPSYCHO (HFQ2805)

Cheshire Name: HEST.OCPSYCHO

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type: Enumerated FieldSize:
Type Name: TYesNoDKRF Min Value:
Answers Allowed: 1 Max Value:
Drop Down List: No Mask:
Lookup File: No

Lookup File Name:

Number Label Route

1 Yes BOX HFJ17B - (HFQ2810)

English text: YES
2 No BOX HFJ19 - (HFQ2820)

English text: NO

Attribute Route

Don't know BOX HFJ19 - (HFQ2820)

Refusal BOX HFJ19 - (HFQ2820)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

9 SuppORD SP is in the Supplemental Sample =

MRES.INTTYPE=3/NewFromSupplement on MRES

where MRES.MRESRND = current round.

386 HFSkippedPrevYear SP skipped the previous year interview =

There is no HEST where HEST.HESTRND = (current

round - 3).

HFJ30A

BOX HFJ17B

BOX HFJ17B

Page Order #: 1465

BOX INSTRUCTIONS

($\mathsf{HFQ2810}$) IF SP IS IN THE SUPPLEMENTAL SAMPLE, GO TO $\mathsf{HFJ31A}$ - $\mathsf{YRPSYCHO}$ (

HFQ2815).

ELSE GO TO BOX HFJ19 - (HFQ2820).

ASSIGNMENTS

TECHNICAL NOTES

9 SuppORD SP is in the Supplemental Sample =

MRES.INTTYPE=3/NewFromSupplement on MRES

where MRES.MRESRND = current round.

HFJ31A

HFJ31A			Page Order #:	1470
Design Screen Type:	Yes/No			
Fields:	Field 1:	YRPSYCHO		
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	No No No		
Roster Name:				
Roster Type:				
Roster Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item	No No No		
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line	No No		
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS	:			
Context header display:				
Question display:				
Multi Field display:				
Roster/Grid Instructions:				
Roster/Grid display:				
Report display:				
<u>TEXT:</u>				
Context Header:	HF REFERENCE	DATE: (LAST HF MOI	NTH YEAR)	
Int. Instr I:				
Question Text:	Since (LAST HF (you/he/she) had depression?	MONTH YEAR), did a d a mental or psychiatric	doctor tell [you/(SP)] t c disorder other than	hat
Int. Instr II:				
INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING	a			

HFJ31A

			HFJ31A
Field1:	YRPSYCHO	(HFQ2815)	
Cheshire Name:	HEST.YRPSYCHO		
Item Text display:			
Item Text:			
Label: Label Position:			
Field Type:	Enumerated	FieldSize:	
Type Name:	TYesNoDKRF	Min Value:	
Answers Allowed:	1	Max Value:	
Drop Down List:	No	Mask:	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			
Number Label		Route	
1 Yes		BOX HFJ19 - (HFQ2820)	
English text:	YES		
2 No		BOX HFJ19 - (HFQ2820)	
English text:	NO		
Attribute Route			
Don't know BOX H	FJ19 - (HFQ2820)		
	FJ19 - (HFQ2820)		
BACKGROUND VARIAB	LE ASSIGNMENTS		
SOFT EDIT CHECKS			
HARD EDIT CHECKS			
TECHNICAL NOTES			

BOX HFJ19 Page Order #: 1490

BOX INSTRUCTIONS

(HFQ2820) IF SP HAS EVER REPORTED HAVING OSTEOPOROSIS IN A PREVIOUS

ROUND, GO TO HFJ33 - OCBRKHIP ($\mathsf{HFQ2860}$).

ELSE GO TO HFJ32 - OCOSTEOP (HFQ2830).

ASSIGNMENTS

TECHNICAL NOTES

402 **HFOsteoporosis** SP has ever reported having osteoporosis in a previous

round =

There is a HEST where HEST.HESTRND < current round

and HEST.OCOSTEOP = 1/Yes.

HFJ32		Pa	age Order#:	1500
Design Screen Type:	Yes/No			
Fields:	Field 1:	OCOSTEOP		
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	No Yes Yes		
Roster Name:				
Roster Type:				
Roster Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item	No No No		
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line	No No		
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS	3:			
Context header display:				
Question display:	If SP is in the Su year interview, di Else do not displa		skipped the previo	pus
	Always display fi	rst line, "[Since]", in brac	kets.	
Multi Field display:				
Roster/Grid Instructions:				
Roster/Grid display:				
Report display:				
<u>TEXT:</u>				
Context Header:	HF REFERENCE	DATE: (LAST HF MONTI	H YEAR)	
Int. Instr I:				
Question Text:		[[Since (LAST HF MONTH YEAR) has/Has] a doctor (ever) told [you/(SP)] that (you/he/she) had]		
	osteoporosis, sor	metimes called fragile or s	oft bones?	

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: OCOSTEOP (HFQ2830)

Cheshire Name: HEST.OCOSTEOP

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type:EnumeratedFieldSize:Type Name:TYesNoDKRFMin Value:Answers Allowed:1Max Value:Drop Down List:NoMask:Lookup File:No

Lookup File Name:

Number Label Route

1 Yes HFJ33 - OCBRKHIP (HFQ2860)

English text: YES
2 No HFJ33 - OCBRKHIP (HFQ2860)

English text: NO

Attribute Route

Don't know HFJ33 - OCBRKHIP (HFQ2860)

Refusal HFJ33 - OCBRKHIP (HFQ2860)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

9 SuppORD SP is in the Supplemental Sample =

MRES.INTTYPE=3/NewFromSupplement on MRES

where MRES.MRESRND = current round.

386 HFS kipped PrevYear

SP skipped the previous year interview = There is no HEST where HEST.HESTRND = (current round - 3).

HFJ33		Page Order # :	1520
Design Screen Type:	Yes/No		
Fields:	Field 1:	OCBRKHIP	
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	No Yes Yes	
Roster Name:			
Roster Type:			
Roster Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item	No No No	
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line	No No	
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS	:		
Context header display:			
Question display:	If SP is in the Sup year interview, dis Else do not displa		ous
	Always display fir	st line, "[Since]", in brackets.	
Multi Field display:			
Roster/Grid Instructions:			
Roster/Grid display:			
Report display:			
<u>TEXT:</u>			
Context Header:	HF REFERENCE	DATE: (LAST HF MONTH YEAR)	
Int. Instr I:			
Question Text:	[[Since (LAST HF [you/(SP)] that (you	MONTH YEAR) has/Has] a doctor (ever) to ou/he/she) had]	ld
	a broken hip?		

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: OCBRKHIP (HFQ2860)

Cheshire Name: HEST.OCBRKHIP

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type: Enumerated FieldSize:
Type Name: TYesNoDKRF Min Value:
Answers Allowed: 1 Max Value:
Drop Down List: No Mask:
Lookup File: No

Lookup File Name:

Number Label Route

 Yes
 BOX HFJ20 - (HFQ2880)

 English text: YES
 BOX HFJ21 - (HFQ2900)

English text: NO

Attribute Route

Don't know BOX HFJ21 - (HFQ2900)

Refusal BOX HFJ21 - (HFQ2900)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

9 SuppORD SP is in the Supplemental Sample =

MRES.INTTYPE=3/NewFromSupplement on MRES

where MRES.MRESRND = current round.

386 HFSkippedPrevYear SP skipped the previous year interview =

There is no HEST where HEST.HESTRND = (current

round - 3).

BOX HFJ20 Page Order #: 1530

BOX INSTRUCTIONS

(HFQ2880) IF SP IS IN THE SUPPLMENTAL SAMPLE, GO TO HFJ34 - YRBRKHIP (

HFQ2890).

ELSE GO TO BOX HFJ21 - (HFQ2900).

ASSIGNMENTS

TECHNICAL NOTES

9 SuppORD SP is in the Supplemental Sample =

MRES.INTTYPE=3/NewFromSupplement on MRES

where MRES.MRESRND = current round.

HFJ34			Page Order #:	1540
Design Screen Type:	Yes/No			
Fields:	Field 1:	YRBRKHIP		
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	No Yes Yes		
Roster Name:				
Roster Type:				
Roster Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item	No No No		
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line	No No		
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS	3:			
Context header display:				
Question display:				
Multi Field display:				
Roster/Grid Instructions:				
Roster/Grid display:				
Report display:				
<u>TEXT:</u>				
Context Header:	HF REFERENCE	DATE: (LAST HF MON	NTH YEAR)	
Int. Instr I:				
Question Text:	Since (LAST HF (you/he/she) had	MONTH YEAR), did a d a broken hip?	loctor tell [you/(SP)] t	hat
Int. Instr II:				
INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING	3			

			111 334
Field1:	YRBRKHIP	(HFQ2890)	
Cheshire Name:	HEST.YRBRKHIP		
Item Text display:			
Item Text:			
Label: Label Position:			
Field Type:	Enumerated	FieldSize:	
Type Name:	TYesNoDKRF	Min Value:	
Answers Allowed:	1	Max Value:	
Drop Down List:	No	Mask:	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			
Number Label		Route	
1 Yes			
	VEC	BOX HFJ21 - (HFQ2900)	
Eligibii text;	1 E 3	BOX HFJ21 - (HFQ2900)	
2 No		BOX HFJ21 - (HFQ2900)	
English text:	NO		
Attribute Route			
Don't know BOX HI	FJ21 - (HFQ2900)		
Refusal BOX HI	FJ21 - (HFQ2900)		
BACKGROUND VARIAB	LE ASSIGNMENTS		
SOFT EDIT CHECKS			
HARD EDIT CHECKS			
TECHNICAL NOTES			

BOX HFJ21 Page Order #: 1550

BOX INSTRUCTIONS

(HFQ2900) IF SP HAS EVER REPORTED HAVING PARKINSON'S DISEASE IN A

PREVIOUS ROUND, GO TO BOX HFJ22 - (HFQ2930).

ELSE GO TO HFJ35 - OCPARKIN (HFQ2910).

ASSIGNMENTS

TECHNICAL NOTES

403 HFParkinsons SP has ever reported having Parkinson's disease in a

previous round =

There is a HEST where HEST.HESTRND < current round

and HEST.OCPARKIN = 1/Yes.

HFJ35		I	Page Order # :	1560
Design Screen Type:	Yes/No			
Fields:	Field 1:	OCPARKIN		
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	No Yes Yes		
Roster Name:				
Roster Type:				
Roster Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item	No No No No		
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line	No No		
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS	3 :			
Context header display:				
Question display:	year interview, di Else do not displ			ous
Multi Field display:	ninayo diopiay iii	ocimie, [emee] , m 510	once.	
Roster/Grid Instructions:				
Roster/Grid display:				
Report display:				
TEXT:				
Context Header:	HF REFERENCE	E DATE: (LAST HF MON	TH YEAR)	
Int. Instr I:				
Question Text:		F MONTH YEAR) has/Ha rou/he/she) had]	s] a doctor (ever) to	ld
	Parkinson's disea	ase?		

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: OCPARKIN (HFQ2910)

Cheshire Name: HEST.OCPARKIN

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type: Enumerated FieldSize:
Type Name: TYesNoDKRF Min Value:
Answers Allowed: 1 Max Value:
Drop Down List: No Mask:
Lookup File: No

Lookup File Name:

NumberLabelRoute1YesBOX HFJ22 - (HFQ2930)

English text: YES

No BOX HFJ22 - (HFQ2930)

English text: NO

Attribute Route

Don't know BOX HFJ22 - (HFQ2930)

Refusal BOX HFJ22 - (HFQ2930)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

9 SuppORD SP is in the Supplemental Sample =

MRES.INTTYPE=3/NewFromSupplement on MRES

where MRES.MRESRND = current round.

386 HFSkippedPrevYear SP skipped the previous year interview =

There is no HEST where HEST.HESTRND = (current

round - 3).

BOX HFJ22 Page Order #: 1570

BOX INSTRUCTIONS

(HFQ2930) IF SP HAS EVER REPORTED HAVING EMPHYSEMA, ASTHMA OR COPD

IN A PREVIOUS ROUND, GO TO HFJ37 - OCPPARAL (HFQ2970).

ELSE GO TO HFJ36 - OCEMPHYS (HFQ2940).

ASSIGNMENTS

TECHNICAL NOTES

404 HFEmphysema SP has ever reported having emphysema, asthma, or

COPD in a previous round =

There is a HEST where HEST.HESTRND < current round

and HEST.OCEMPHYS = 1/Yes.

HFJ36		Page Order # :	1580
Design Screen Type:	Yes/No		
Fields:	Field 1:	OCEMPHYS	
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	No Yes Yes	
Roster Name:			
Roster Type:			
Roster Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item	No No No No	
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line	No No	
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS	:		
Context header display:			
Question display:	year interview, dis Else do not displa Always display fir Display "COPD =		
Multi Field display:			
Roster/Grid Instructions:			
Roster/Grid display:			
Report display:			
<u>TEXT:</u>			
Context Header:	HF REFERENCE	DATE: (LAST HF MONTH YEAR)	
Int. Instr I:			
Question Text:	[[Since (LAST HF [you/(SP)] that (yo	MONTH YEAR) has/Has] a doctor (ever) to bu/he/she) had]	ld

emphysema, asthma, or COPD?

COPD=CHRONIC OBSTRUCTIVE PULMONARY DISEASE Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

OCEMPHYS Field1: (HFQ2940)

Cheshire Name: HEST.OCEMPHYS

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type: Enumerated FieldSize: **TYesNoDKRF** Type Name: Min Value: **Answers Allowed:** Max Value: No **Drop Down List:** Mask: No

Lookup File:

Lookup File Name:

Number Label Route

Yes HFJ37 - OCPPARAL (HFQ2970) **English text: YES** No HFJ37 - OCPPARAL (HFQ2970) **English text:** NO

Attribute Route Don't know HFJ37 - OCPPARAL (HFQ2970)

Refusal HFJ37 - OCPPARAL (HFQ2970)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

9 SP is in the Supplemental Sample = **SuppORD**

MRES.INTTYPE=3/NewFromSupplement on MRES

where MRES.MRESRND = current round.

386 HFS kipped PrevYear

SP skipped the previous year interview = There is no HEST where HEST.HESTRND = (current round - 3).

HFJ37		Page Ord	er#:	1600
Design Screen Type:	Yes/No			
Fields:	Field 1:	OCPPARAL		
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	No Yes Yes		
Roster Name:				
Roster Type:				
Roster Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item	No No No No		
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line	No No		
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS	i:			
Context header display:				
Question display:	If SP is in the Sup year interview, dis Else do not displa		the previo	us
	Always display fir	st line, "[Since]", in brackets.		
Multi Field display:				
Roster/Grid Instructions:				
Roster/Grid display:				
Report display:				
TEXT:				
Context Header:	HF REFERENCE	DATE: (LAST HF MONTH YEAR))	
Int. Instr I:		SLY PARTIALLY OR COMPLETE LECT "YES" AND DO NOT ASK.		SE,
Question Text:	[[Since (LAST HF [you/(SP)] that (yo	MONTH YEAR) has/Has] a docto ou/he/she) had]	r (ever) tolo	d

complete or partial paralysis?

Int. Instr II:

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: OCPPARAL (HFQ2970)

Cheshire Name: HEST.OCPPARAL

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type: Enumerated FieldSize:
Type Name: TYesNoDKRF Min Value:
Answers Allowed: 1 Max Value:
Drop Down List: No Mask:
Lookup File: No

Lookup File Name:

Number Label Route

1 Yes BOX HFJ23 - (HFQ3000)

English text: YES
2 No BOX HFJ24 - (HFQ3020)

English text: NO

Attribute Route

Don't know BOX HFJ24 - (HFQ3020)

Refusal BOX HFJ24 - (HFQ3020)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

SuppORD SP is in the Supplemental Sample =

MRES.INTTYPE=3/NewFromSupplement on MRES

where MRES.MRESRND = current round.

386 **HFSkippedPrevYear**

SP skipped the previous year interview = There is no HEST where HEST.HESTRND = (current

round - 3).

SP has ever reported having complete or partial paralysis in a previous round round =
There is a HEST where HEST.HESTRND < current round 405 **HFParalysis**

and HEST.OCPPARAL = 1/Yes.

BOX HFJ23 Page Order #: 1620

BOX INSTRUCTIONS

(HFQ3000) IF SP IS IN THE SUPPLMENTAL SAMPLE, GO TO HFJ38 - YRPPARAL (

HFQ3010).

ELSE GO TO BOX HFJ24 - (HFQ3020).

ASSIGNMENTS

TECHNICAL NOTES

9 SuppORD SP is in the Supplemental Sample =

MRES.INTTYPE=3/NewFromSupplement on MRES

where MRES.MRESRND = current round.

HFJ38			Page Order #:	1630
Design Screen Type:	Yes/No			
Fields:	Field 1:	YRPPARAL		
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	No Yes Yes		
Roster Name:				
Roster Type:				
Roster Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item	No No No		
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line	No No		
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS	:			
Context header display:				
Question display:				
Multi Field display:				
Roster/Grid Instructions:				
Roster/Grid display:				
Report display:				
<u>TEXT:</u>				
Context Header:	HF REFERENCE	DATE: (LAST HF MON	ITH YEAR)	
Int. Instr I:				
Question Text:	Since (LAST HF I (you/he/she) had	MONTH YEAR), did a d complete or partial para	octor tell [you/(SP)] t alysis?	nat
Int. Instr II:				
INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING	;			

			HFJ38
Field1:	YRPPARAL	(HFQ3010)	
Cheshire Name:	HEST.YRPPARAL		
Item Text display:			
Item Text:			
Label: Label Position:			
Field Type:	Enumerated	FieldSize:	
Type Name:	TYesNoDKRF	Min Value:	
Answers Allowed:	1	Max Value:	
Drop Down List:	No	Mask:	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			
Number Label		Route	
1 Yes		BOX HFJ24 - (HFQ3020)	
English text:	YES		
2 No		BOX HFJ24 - (HFQ3020)	
English text:			
Attribute Route			
	E124 (HEO2020)		
Don't know BOX H	FJ24 - (HFQ3020)		
Refusal BOX H	FJ24 - (HFQ3020)		
BACKGROUND VARIAE	BLE ASSIGNMENTS		
SOFT EDIT CHECKS			
HARD EDIT CHECKS			
TECHNICAL NOTES			

BOX HFJ24 Page Order #: 1640

BOX INSTRUCTIONS

(HFQ3020) IF SP HAS EVER REPORTED AN ABSENCE OR LOSS OF ARM OR LEG IN

A PREVIOUS ROUND, GO TO BOX HFJ25 - (HFQ3050).

ELSE GO TO HFJ39 - OCAMPUTE (HFQ3030).

ASSIGNMENTS

TECHNICAL NOTES

406 HFAmpute SP has ever reported an absence or loss of arm or leg in

a previous round =

There is a HEST where HEST.HESTRND < current round

and HEST.OCAMPUTE = 1/Yes.

HFJ39		Page Order # :	1650
Design Screen Type:	Yes/No		
Fields:	Field 1:	OCAMPUTE	
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	No Yes Yes	
Roster Name:			
Roster Type:			
Roster Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item	No No No	
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line	No No	
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS	8:		
Context header display:			
Question display:	SELECT "YES" /	S OBVIOUSLY MISSING ONE OR MORE AND DO NOT ASK. OTHERWISE, ASK:" sed for interviewer instructions.	
Multi Field display:			
Roster/Grid Instructions:			
Roster/Grid display:			
Report display:			
<u>TEXT:</u>			
Context Header:			
Int. Instr I:	IF SP IS OBVIOU "YES" AND DO I	JSLY MISSING ONE OR MORE LIMBS, S NOT ASK. OTHERWISE, ASK:	SELECT
Question Text: Int. Instr II:	What about abse	ence or loss of an arm or a leg?	
INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING	3		

			HFJ39
Field1:	OCAMPUTE	(HFQ3030)	
Cheshire Name:	HEST.OCAMPUTE		
Item Text display:			
Item Text:			
Label: Label Position:			
Field Type:	Enumerated	FieldSize:	
Type Name:	TYesNoDKRF	Min Value:	
Answers Allowed:	1	Max Value:	
Drop Down List:	No	Mask:	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			
Number Label		Route	
1 Yes		BOX HFJ25 - (HFQ3050)	
English tex	t: YES		
2 No		BOX HFJ25 - (HFQ3050)	
English tex			
Attribute Route	;		
Don't know BOX	HFJ25 - (HFQ3050)		
Refusal BOX	HFJ25 - (HFQ3050)		
BACKGROUND VARIA	ABLE ASSIGNMENTS		
OOFT EDIT OUEOKO			
SOFT EDIT CHECKS			
HARD EDIT CHECKS			
TECHNICAL NOTES			

BOX HFJ25 Page Order #: 1660

BOX INSTRUCTIONS

(HFQ3050) IF SP IS FEMALE, GO TO HFJ41A - OCBETES (HFQ3081).

ELSE GO TO HFJ40 - HAVEPROS (HFQ3060).

ASSIGNMENTS

TECHNICAL NOTES

5 SPMale SP is male =

ROST.ROSTSEX=1/Male on ROST where

ROST.ROSTNUM='01'.

6 SPFemale SP is female =

ROST.ROSTSEX=2/Female on ROST where

ROST.ROSTNUM='01'.

HFJ40 Page Order #: 1670

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields: Field 1: HAVEPROS

Enable Functions: HELP No

COMMENTS Yes
JUMPBACK Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions: Add Item No

Edit Item No
Delete Item No
Search Item No

Grid Functions: Add Line No

Delete Line No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display: Always display first line, "[Before [you/(SP)] had prostate surgery, did

a doctor ever tell/Since (LAST HF MONTH YEAR), has/Has]] a doctor (ever) told] [you/(SP)] that (you/he) had ...]", in brackets.

If SP has ever reported having prostate surgery in the current round or in a previous round, display "Before [you/(SP)] had prostate

surgery, did a doctor ever tell".

Else display "Since (LAST HF MONTH YEAR), has/Has]] a doctor

(ever) told".

Question display: If SP is in the Supplemental Sample, or SP skipped the previous

year interview, display "ever".

Else do not display.

Always display first line, "[Before [you/(SP)] had prostate surgery, did a doctor ever tell/Since (LAST HF MONTH YEAR), has/Has]] a doctor (ever) told] [you/(SP)] that (you/he) had ...]", in brackets.

If SP has ever reported having prostate surgery in the current round or in a previous round, display "Before [you/(SP)] had prostate

surgery, did a doctor ever tell".

Else display "Since (LAST HF MONTH YEAR), has/Has]] a doctor

(ever) told".

If SP is the respondent, display "you".

Else display "he".

Always display "(BPH)" in parenthesis.

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:	
Roster/Grid display:	
Report display:	
<u>TEXT:</u>	
Context Header:	HF REFERENCE DATE: (LAST HF MONTH YEAR)
Int. Instr I:	
Question Text:	[[Before [you/(SP)] had prostate surgery, did a doctor ever tell/Since (LAST HF MONTH YEAR), has/Has]] a doctor (ever) told] [you/(SP)] that (you/he) had]
	an enlarged prostate or benign prostatic hypertrophy (BPH)?
Int. Instr II:	
INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING	

Field1: HAVEPROS (HFQ3060)

Cheshire Name: HEST.HAVEPROS

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type: Enumerated FieldSize:
Type Name: TYesNoDKRF Min Value:
Answers Allowed: 1 Max Value:
Drop Down List: No Mask:
Lookup File: No

Lookup File Name:

Number Label Route

1 Yes BOX HFJ26 - (HFQ3070)

English text: YES

2 No HFJ41A - OCBETES (HFQ3081)

English text: NO

Attribute Route

Don't know HFJ41A - OCBETES (HFQ3081)

Refusal HFJ41A - OCBETES (HFQ3081)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

9 SuppORD SP is in the Supplemental Sample =

MRES.INTTYPE=3/NewFromSupplement on MRES

where MRES.MRESRND = current round.

386 HFSkippedPrevYear SP skipped the previous year interview =

There is no HEST where HEST.HESTRND = (current

round - 3).

Respondent On MRES where MRES.MRESRND = current round: 4

A Proxy interview (respondent is a proxy) =

MRES.SPPROXY=2/Proxy.
MRES.RROSTNUM=ROST.ROSTNUM of respondent.

An SP interview (respondent is the SP) =

MRES.SPPROXY=1/SP. MRES.RROSTNUM='01'.

387 **HFProstateSurgCurrOr**

Prev

If SP has ever reported having prostate surgery in the

current round or in a previous round =

(HEST.PROSSURG = /1Yes or HEST.PROSRMVD = 1/Yes) on HEST where (HEST.HESTRND <= current

round).

BOX HFJ26 Page Order #: 1680

BOX INSTRUCTIONS

(HFQ3070) IF SP IS IN THE SUPPLMENTAL SAMPLE, GO TO HFJ41 - YRPROST (

HFQ3080).

ELSE GO TO HFJ41A - OCBETES (HFQ3081).

ASSIGNMENTS

TECHNICAL NOTES

9 SuppORD SP is in the Supplemental Sample =

MRES.INTTYPE=3/NewFromSupplement on MRES

where MRES.MRESRND = current round.

HFJ41			Page Order # :	1690
Design Screen Type:	Yes/No			
Fields:	Field 1:	YRPROST		
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	No Yes Yes		
Roster Name:				
Roster Type:				
Roster Functions: Grid Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item Add Line	No No No No		
Gria Functions.	Delete Line	No		
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS	S:			
Context header display:				
Question display:	If SP is the responsible Else display "he	ondent, display "you". ".		
	Always display "	(BPH)" in parenthesis.		
Multi Field display:				
Roster/Grid Instructions	:			
Roster/Grid display:				
Report display:				
<u>TEXT:</u>		. – – – – – -		
Context Header:	HF REFERENC	E DATE: (LAST HF MC	NTH YEAR)	
Int. Instr I:				
Question Text:		MONTH YEAR), did a enlarged prostate or be		
Int. Instr II:				

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: YRPROST (HFQ3080)

Cheshire Name: HEST.YRPROST

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type: Enumerated Field Size:
Type Name: TYesNoDKRF Min Value:
Answers Allowed: 1 Max Value:
Drop Down List: No Mask:
Lookup File: No

Lookup File Name:

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	HFJ41A - OCBETES (HFQ3081)
	English text: YES	
2	No	HFJ41A - OCBETES (HFQ3081)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HFJ41A - OCBETES (HFQ3081)
Refusal	HFJ41A - OCBETES (HFQ3081)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

4 Respondent On MRES where MRES.MRESRND = current round:

A Proxy interview (respondent is a proxy) =

MRES.SPPROXY=2/Proxy.

MRES.RROSTNUM=ROST.ROSTNUM of respondent.

An SP interview (respondent is the SP) =

MRES.SPPROXY=1/SP. MRES.RROSTNUM='01'.

HFJ41A

HFJ41A			Page Order # :	1692
Design Screen Type:	Yes/No			
Fields:	Field 1:	OCBETES		
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	No No No		
Roster Name:				
Roster Type:				
Roster Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item	No No No No		
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line	No No		
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:				
Context header display:				
Question display:	pregnancy-relat	display "borderline dial red diabetes". orderline diabetes, or pr	•	r
Multi Field display:				
Roster/Grid Instructions	:			
Roster/Grid display:				
Report display:				
TEXT:				
Context Header:				
Int. Instr I:				
Question Text:	diabetes, includ	rer told [you/(SP)] that (ling: sugar diabetes, hig abetes, or pregnancy-r -diabetes)?	gh blood sugar, (borde	erline
Int. Instr II:				
INPUT FIELDS / ROUTIN	G			

HFJ41A

Field1: OCBETES (HFQ3081)

Cheshire Name: HEST.OCBETES

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type:EnumeratedFieldSize:Type Name:TYesNoDKRFMin Value:Answers Allowed:1Max Value:Drop Down List:NoMask:

Lookup File: No

Lookup File Name:

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	HFJ41B - OCDTYPE (HFQ3083)
	English text: YES	
2	No	BOX HFJ27 - (HFQ3090)
	English text• NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	BOX HFJ27 - (HFQ3090)
Refusal	BOX HFJ27 - (HFQ3090)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NO	DTES
--------------	------

5 SPMale SP is male =

ROST.ROSTSEX=1/Male on ROST where

ROST.ROSTNUM='01'.

6 SPFemale SP is female =

ROST.ROSTSEX=2/Female on ROST where

ROST.ROSTNUM='01'.

HFJ41B			Page Order #:	1694
Design Screen Type:	Code 1			
Fields:	Field 1: Field 2:	OCDTYPE OCDTYPOS		
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	No Yes No		
Roster Name:				
Roster Type:				
Roster Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item	No No No No		
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line	No No		
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS	3 :			
Context header display:				
Question display:				
Multi Field display:	Vertical Alignme	nt		
Roster/Grid Instructions:				
Roster/Grid display:				
Report display:				
<u>TEXT:</u>				
Context Header:				
Int. Instr I:	SHOW CARD H	F6		
Question Text:	Looking at this casaid that [you ha	ard, please tell me whic ve/(SP) has].	ch type of diabetes the	e doctor

[EXPLAIN IF NECESSARY: "Type 1" was formerly called "insulin dependent" or "juvenile-onset" diabetes. This type of diabetes usually develops during childhood or adolescence; but, it also can

"Type $\dot{2}$ " was formerly called "non-insulin dependent" or "adult-onset" diabetes. Until recently, this type of diabetes was found only in

develop in adults.

adults; but, now it is also occurring in children.]

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: OCDTYPE (HFQ3083)

Cheshire Name: HEST.OCDTYPE

Item Text display: If SP is male, do not display response option 5/Gestational.

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type:EnumeratedFieldSize:Type Name:TOCDTypeMin Value:Answers Allowed:1Max Value:Drop Down List:NoMask:

Lookup File: No

Lookup File Name:

Number	Label	Route
1	TypeOne	HFJ41C - OCDVISIT (HFQ3087)
	English text: TYPE 1	
2	ТуреТwo	HFJ41C - OCDVISIT (HFQ3087)
	English text: TYPE 2	
3	Borderline	HFJ41C - OCDVISIT (HFQ3087)
	English text: BORDERLINE	
4	PreDiabetes	HFJ41C - OCDVISIT (HFQ3087)
	English text: PRE-DIABETES	
5	Gestational	HFJ41C - OCDVISIT (HFQ3087)
	English text: GESTATIONAL (PREGNANC	Y-RELATED)
91	Other	HFJ41B - OCDTYPOS (HFQ3085)
	English text: SOME OTHER TYPE	
Attribute	Route	
Don't kno	w HFJ41C - OCDVISIT(HFQ3087)	
Refusal	HFJ41C - OCDVISIT (HFQ3087)	

HFJ41B

Field2: OCDTYPOS (HFQ3085)

Cheshire Name: HEST.OCDTYPOS

Item Text display: Display "(SPECIFY)" in the same blue font used for

interviewer instructions.

Item Text: SOME OTHER TYPE (SPECIFY)

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type: String FieldSize: 30

Type Name: TOthrspec Min Value:
Answers Allowed: 1 Max Value:
Drop Down List: No Mask:

Lookup File: No

Lookup File Name:

Number Label Route

1 [Continuous answer.] HFJ41C - OCDVISIT (HFQ3087)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

5 SPMale SP is male =

ROST.ROSTSEX=1/Male on ROST where

ROST.ROSTNUM='01'.

6 SPFemale SP is female =

ROST.ROSTSEX=2/Female on ROST where

ROST.ROSTNUM='01'.

HFJ41C

HFJ41C			Page Order #:	1698
Design Screen Type:	Yes/No			
Fields:	Field 1:	OCDVISIT		
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	No No No		
Roster Name:				
Roster Type:				
Roster Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item	No No No No		
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line	No No		
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS	3:			
Context header display:				
Question display:				
Multi Field display:				
Roster/Grid Instructions:				
Roster/Grid display:				
Report display:				
TEXT:				
Context Header:				
Int. Instr I:				
Question Text:	[Were you/Was ((you/he/she) had	(SP)] told on two or mor diabetes?	e different visits that	
Int. Instr II:				
INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING	3			

HFJ41C

			111 34 10
Field1:	OCDVISIT	(HFQ3087)	
Cheshire Name:	HEST.OCDVISIT		
Item Text display:			
Item Text:			
Label: Label Position:			
Field Type:	Enumerated	FieldSize:	
Type Name:	TYesNoDKRF	Min Value:	
Answers Allowed:	1 No	Max Value:	
Drop Down List: Lookup File:	No	Mask:	
Lookup File Name:			
Number Label		Route	
1 Yes		BOX HFJ27 - (HFQ3090)	
English te	xt: YES		
2 No		BOX HFJ27 - (HFQ3090)	
English te	xt: NO		
Attribute Rout	te		
Don't know BOX	HFJ27 - (HFQ3090)		
Refusal BOX	HFJ27 - (HFQ3090)		
BACKGROUND VARI	ABLE ASSIGNMENTS		
SOFT EDIT CHECKS			
HARD EDIT CHECKS			
TECHNICAL NOTES			

BOX HFJ27

BOX HFJ27 Page Order #: 1700

BOX INSTRUCTIONS

(HFQ3090)

IF SP IS IN THE SUPPLEMENTAL SAMPLE AND SP'S AGE AT TIME OF CURRENT MEDICARE ELIGIBILITY WAS UNDER 65 THEN.

IF SP REPORTED "YES" TO AT LEAST ONE HFJ CONDITION, GO TO HFJ42 - EMCOND (HFQ3100).

ELSE IF SP REPORTED "NO" TO ALL HFJ CONDITIONS, GO TO HFJ43 -EMCAUSEVB (HFQ3110).

ELSE IF SP IS NOT IN THE SUPPLEMENTAL SAMPLE OR SP'S AGE AT TIME OF CURRENT MEDICARE ELIGIBILITY WAS NOT UNDER 65 THEN GO TO BOX HFP0 - (HFQ3175).

ASSIGNMENTS

TECHNICAL NOTES

9 **SuppORD** SP is in the Supplemental Sample =

MRES.INTTYPE=3/NewFromSupplement on MRES

where MRES.MRESRND = current round.

461 SP's age at time of current Medicare eligibility was under **SPAgeCurrElig**

65 = BASE.AGECUREL < 65.

DESIGN NOTES

SP responded "YES" to at least one HFJ Condition where

HEST.HESTRND = current round=

IF HEST.OCARTERY = 1/Yes, or

HEST.OCHBP = 1/Yes, or

HEST.OCMYOCAR = 1/Yes, or

HEST.OCCHD = 1/Yes, or

HEST.OCCFAIL = 1/Yes, or

HEST.OCCVALVE = 1/Yes, or

HEST.OCRHYTHM = 1/Yes, or

HEST.OCOTHHRT = 1/Yes, or

HEST.OCSTROKE = 1/Yes. or

HEST.OCCSKIN = 1/Yes, or

HEST.OCCANCER = 1/Yes, or

HEST.OCARTHRH = 1/Yes, or

HEST.OCARTH = 1/Yes, or

HEST.OCMENTAL = 1/Yes, or

HEST.OCALZMER = 1/Yes, or

HEST.OCDEMENT = 1/Yes, or

HEST.OCDEPRSS = 1/Yes, or

HEST.OCPSYCHO = 1/Yes, or

HEST.OCOSTEOP = 1/Yes, or

HEST.OCBRKHIP = 1/Yes, or

HEST.OCPARKIN = 1/Yes, or

HEST.OCEMPHYS = 1/Yes, or

HEST.OCPPARAL = 1/Yes, or

HEST.OCAMPUTE = 1/Yes, or

HEST.OCBETES = 1/Yes.

BOX HFJ27

SP responded "NO" to all HFJ Conditions where HEST.HESTRND = current round = IF (HEST.OCARTERY =2/No, DK, OR RF), and (HEST.OCHBP =2/No, DK, OR RF), and (HEST. OCMYOCAR =2/No, DK, OR RF), and (HEST.OCCHD =2/No, DK, OR RF), and (HEST.OCCFAIL =2/No, DK, OR RF), and (HEST.OCCVALVE =2/No, DK, OR RF), and (HEST.OCRHYTHM = 2/No, DK, OR RF), and (HEST.OCOTHHRT =2/No, DK, OR RF), and (HEST.OCSTROKE =2/No, DK, OR RF), and (HEST.OCCSKIN =2/No, DK, OR RF), and (HEST.OCCANCER =2/No, DK, OR RF), and (HEST.OCARTHRH = 2/No, DK, OR RF), and (HEST.OCARTH = 2/No, DK, OR RF), and (HEST.OCMENTAL =2/No, DK, RF), and (HEST.OCALZMER =2/No, DK, OR RF), and (HEST.OCDEMENT =2/No, DK, OR RF), and (HEST.OCDEPRSS =2/No, DK, OR RF), and (HEST.OCPSYCHO =2/No, DK, OR RF), and (HEST.OCOSTEOP =2/No, DK, OR RF), and (HEST.OCBRKHIP =2/No, DK, OR RF), and (HEST.OCPARKIN =2/No, DK, OR RF), and (HEST.OCEMPHYS =2/No, DK, OR RF), and (HEST.OCPPARAL =2/No, DK, OR RF), and (HEST.OCAMPUTE =2/No, DK, OR RF), and (HEST.OCBETES = 2/No, DK, OR RF).

NOTES:

We do not include a check for HEST.OCCHOLES since High Cholesterol cannot be a reason for why SP is eligible for Medicare.

HFJ42 Page Order #: 1710

Design Screen Type: Yes/No

Fields: Field 1: EMCOND

Enable Functions: HELP No

COMMENTS Yes
JUMPBACK Yes

Roster Name:

Roster Type:

Roster Functions: Add Item No

Edit Item No
Delete Item No
Search Item No

Grid Functions: Add Line No

Delete Line No

DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:

Context header display:

Question display: If SP Responded "YES" to only one HFJ condition in any round,

display "Was this".

Else display "Were any of these".

Multi Field display:

Roster/Grid Instructions:

Roster/Grid display:

Report display: Display report below Question text.

For each HFJ condition reported in any round, where

HEST.HESTRND < = current round, display as a separate line in

report:

IF HEST.OCARTERY = 1/Yes in any round, display "ARTERIES

HARDENING".

IF HEST.OCHBP = 1/Yes in any round, display "HYPERTENSION". IF HEST.OCMYOCAR = 1/Yes in any round, display "HEART

ATTACK".

IF HEST.OCCHD = 1/Yes in any round, display "HEART DISEASE". IF HEST.OCCFAIL = 1/Yes in any round, display "CONGESTIVE

HEART FAILURE".

IF HEST.OCCVALVE = 1/Yes in any round, display "HEART VALVE

PROBLEM".

IF HEST.OCRHYTHM = 1/Yes in any round, display "HEART

RHYTHM PROBLEM".

IF HEST.OCOTHHRT = 1/Yes in any round, display "OTHER HEART PROBLEM".

IF HEST.OCSTROKE = 1/Yes in any round, display ".STROKE OR HEMORRHAGE".

IF HEST.OCCSKIN = 1/Yes in any round, display "SKIN CANCER".

IF HEST.OCCANCER = 1/Yes in any round, display

"CANCER/TUMOR". IF HEST.OCARTHRH = 1/Yes in any round, display "RHEUMATOID

ARTHRITIS". IF HEST.OCARTH = 1/Yes in any round, display "OTHER ARTHRITIS".

IF HEST.OCMENTAL = 1/Yes in any round, display "MENTAL RETARDATION".

IF HEST.OCALZMER = 1/Yes in any round, display "ALZHEIMER'S".

IF HEST.OCDEMENT = 1/Yes in any round, display "DEMENTIA".

IF HEST.OCDEPRSS = 1/Yes in any round, display "DEPRESSION".

IF HEST.OCPSYCHO = 1/Yes in any round, display "MENTAL DISORDER".

IF HEST.OCOSTEOP = 1/Yes in any round, display "OSTEOPOROSIS".

IF HEST.OCBRKHIP = 1/Yes in any round, display "BROKEN HIP". IF HEST.OCPARKIN = 1/Yes in any round, display "PARKINSON'S".

IF HEST.OCEMPHYS = 1/Yes in any round, display

"EMPHYSEMA/ASTHMA/COPD".

IF HEST.OCPPARAL = 1/Yes in any round, display "PARALYSIS". IF HEST.OCAMPUTE = 1/Yes in any round, display "LOSS OF

IF HEST.OCBETES = 1/Yes in any round, display "DIABETES".

<u> </u>	
Context Header:	
Int. Instr I:	
Question Text:	You told me that [you have/(SP) has] had [READ CONDITIONS LISTED BELOW]. (Was this/Were any of these) the original cause of [your/(SP's)] becoming eligible for Medicare?
Int. Instr II:	

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: EMCOND (HFQ3100)

Cheshire Name: HEST.EMCOND

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type: Enumerated Field Size:
Type Name: TYesNoDKRF Min Value:
Answers Allowed: 1 Max Value:
Drop Down List: No Mask:
Lookup File: No

Lookup File Name:

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	BOX HFJ28 - (HFQ3160)
	English text: YES	
2	No	HFJ43 - EMCAUSEVB (HFQ3110)

Attribute Route

Don't know BOX HFP0 - (HFQ3175)

Refusal BOX HFP0 - (HFQ3175)

English text: NO

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

SP responded "YES" to only one HFJ Condition in any round where HEST.HESTRND < = current round=

Only one of the following fields = 1/Yes in any round where HEST.HESTRND < = current round: HEST.OCARTERY = 1/Yes in any round, or HEST.OCHBP = 1/Yes in any round, or

```
HEST.OCMYOCAR = 1/Yes in any round, or
HEST.OCCHD = 1/Yes in any round, or
HEST.OCCFAIL = 1/Yes in any round, or
HEST.OCCVALVE = 1/Yes in any round, or
HEST.OCRHYTHM = 1/Yes in any round, or
HEST.OCOTHHRT = 1/Yes in any round, or
HEST.OCSTROKE = 1/Yes in any round, or
HEST.OCCSKIN = 1/Yes in any round, or
HEST.OCCANCER = 1/Yes in any round, or
HEST.OCARTHRH = 1/Yes in any round, or
HEST.OCARTH = 1/Yes in any round, or
HEST.OCMENTAL = 1/Yes in any round, or
HEST.OCALZMER = 1/Yes in any round, or
HEST.OCDEMENT = 1/Yes in any round, or
HEST.OCDEPRSS = 1/Yes in any round, or
HEST.OCPSYCHO = 1/Yes in any round, or
HEST.OCOSTEOP = 1/Yes in any round, or
HEST.OCBRKHIP = 1/Yes in any round, or
HEST.OCPARKIN = 1/Yes in any round, or
HEST.OCEMPHYS = 1/Yes in any round, or
HEST.OCPPARAL = 1/Yes in any round, or
HEST.OCAMPUTE = 1/Yes in any round, or
HEST.OCBETES = 1/Yes in any round.
```

NOTE: We do not include a check for HEST.OCCHOLES since High Cholesterol cannot be a reason for why SP is eligible for Medicare.

HFJ43			Page Order #:	1720
Design Screen Type:	Verbatim Text			
Fields:	Field 1:	EMCAUSEVB		
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	No Yes Yes		
Roster Name:				
Roster Type:				
Roster Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item	No No No No		
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line	No No		
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS	:			
Context header display:				
Question display:				
Multi Field display:				
Roster/Grid Instructions:				
Roster/Grid display:				
Report display:				
<u>TEXT:</u>				. – – – – – –
Context Header:				
Int. Instr I:				
Question Text:	What was the ori Medicare?	iginal cause of [your/(SF	P's)] becoming eligible	e for
Int. Instr II:	RECORD VERB	ATIM.		
INDIT FIELDS / POLITING	•			

Field1:	EMCAUSEVB	(HFQ3110)		
Cheshire Name:	NONE			
	REPLACES CHESTEMCAUSE HEST.EMCAUSE.HEST.EMCAUSE	2		
	DATA EDITING C HEST.EMCAUSC HEST.EMCAUSC			
Item Text display: Item Text:				
Label: Label Position:				
Field Type: Type Name: Answers Allowed: Drop Down List: Lookup File: Lookup File Name:	Open TOpen135 1 No No	FieldSize: Min Value: Max Value: Mask:	135	
Number Label		Route		
1 [Continuous an	swer.]	BOX HFP0 - ((HFQ3175)	
BACKGROUND VARIAE	BLE ASSIGNMENTS			
SOFT EDIT CHECKS				
HARD EDIT CHECKS				
TECHNICAL NOTES				
DESIGN NOTES				

BOX HFJ28 Page Order #: 1730

BOX INSTRUCTIONS

(HFQ3160) IF SP RESPONDED "YES" TO ONLY ONE HFJ CONDITION, GO TO BOX

HFP0 - (HFQ3175).

ELSE GO TO HFJ44 - EMCODE (HFQ3165).

ASSIGNMENTS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

SP responded "YES" to only one HFJ Condition in any round where HEST.HESTRND < = current round =

Only one of the following fields = 1/Yes in any round where

HEST.HESTRND < = current round:

HEST.OCARTERY = 1/Yes in any round, or

HEST.OCHBP = 1/Yes in any round, or

HEST.OCMYOCAR = 1/Yes in any round, or

HEST.OCCHD = 1/Yes in any round, or

HEST.OCCFAIL = 1/Yes in any round, or

HEST.OCCVALVE = 1/Yes in any round, or

HEST.OCRHYTHM = 1/Yes in any round, or

HEST.OCOTHHRT = 1/Yes in any round, or

HEST.OCSTROKE = 1/Yes in any round, or

HEST.OCCSKIN = 1/Yes in any round, or

HEST.OCCANCER = 1/Yes in any round, or

HEST.OCARTHRH = 1/Yes in any round, or

HEST.OCARTH = 1/Yes in any round, or

HEST.OCMENTAL = 1/Yes in any round, or HEST.OCALZMER = 1/Yes in any round, or

HEST.OCDEMENT = 1/Yes in any round, or

TEST.OCDEMENT = 1/Yes in any round, or

HEST.OCDEPRSS = 1/Yes in any round, or

HEST.OCPSYCHO = 1/Yes in any round, or HEST.OCOSTEOP = 1/Yes in any round, or

HEST.OCBRKHIP = 1/Yes in any round, or

HEST.OCPARKIN = 1/Yes in any round, or

HEST.OCEMPHYS = 1/Yes in any round, or

HEST CORRADAL ANG SIT ATTY TOUTION, O

HEST.OCPPARAL = 1/Yes in any round, or

HEST.OCAMPUTE = 1/Yes in any round, or

HEST.OCBETES = 1/Yes in any round.

NOTE: We do not include a check for HEST.OCCHOLES since High Cholesterol cannot be a reason for why SP is eligible for Medicare.

HFJ44			Page Order # :	1740
Design Screen Type:	Code All			
Fields:	Field 1:	EMCODE		
	Field 2:	EMOS		
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	No Yes Yes		
Roster Name:				
Roster Type:				
Roster Functions:	Add Item	No		
	Edit Item	No		
	Delete Item	No		
	Search Item	No		
Grid Functions:	Add Line	No		
	Delete Line	No		
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS	3 :			
Context header display:				
Question display:				
Multi Field display:	Vertical Alignmer	nt		
Roster/Grid Instructions:				
Roster/Grid display:				
Report display:				
<u>TEXT:</u>				
Context Header:				
Int. Instr I:				
Question Text:	Which of these c eligible for Medic	conditions was the cause are?	e of [your/(SP's)] bec	oming
	[PROBE: Any oth	ner condition?]		
Int. Instr II:	CHECK UP TO 8	CONDITIONS.		

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: EMCODE (HFQ3165)

Cheshire Name: NONE

REPLACES THE FOLLOWING CHESHIRE FIELDS:

1=HEST.EMARTERY 2=HEST.EMHBP 3=HEST.EMMYOCAR 4=HEST.EMCHD 5=HEST.EMCFAIL 6=HEST.EMCVALVE 7=HEST.EMRHYTHM 8=HEST.EMOTHHRT 9=HEST.EMSTROKE 10=HEST.EMCSKIN 11=HEST.EMCANCER 12=HEST.EMARTHRH 13=HEST.EMARTH 14=HEST.EMMENTAL 15=HEST.EMALZMER 16=HEST.EMDEMENT 17=HEST.EMDEPRSS 18=HEST.EMPSYCHO 19=HEST.EMOSTEOP 20=HEST.EMBRKHIP 21=HEST.EMPARKIN 22=HEST.EMEMPHYS 23=HEST.EMPPARAL 24=HEST.EMAMPUTE 25=HEST.EMDIABTS 91=HEST.EMOTHOS

Item Text display:

If response to HFJ CONDITION = 1/Yes in any round, where HEST.HESTRND < = current round, display condition as a response option at HFJ44 - EMCODE. Else do not display response option.

If HEST.OCARTERY = 1/Yes in any round, display HFJ44 – EMCODE response option 1.

Else do not display.

IF HEST.OCHBP = 1/Yes in any round, display HFJ44 – EMCODE response option 2.

Else do not display.

IF HEST.OCMYOCAR = 1/Yes in any round, display HFJ44 – EMCODE response option 3.

Else do not display.

IF HEST.OCCHD = 1/Yes in any round, display HFJ44 – EMCODE response option 4.

Else do not display.

IF HEST.OCCFAIL = 1/Yes in any round, display HFJ44 – EMCODE response option 5.

Else do not display.

IF HEST.OCCVALVE = 1/Yes in any round, display HFJ44

EMCODE response option 6.
 Else do not display.

IF HEST.OCRHYTHM = 1/Yes in any round, display HFJ44 – EMCODE response option 7. Else do not display.

IF HEST.OCOTHHRT = 1/Yes in any round, display HFJ44 – EMCODE response option 8. Else do not display.

IF HEST.OCSTROKE = 1/Yes in any round, display HFJ44 – EMCODE response option 9. Else do not display.

IF HEST.OCCSKIN = 1/Yes in any round, display HFJ44 – EMCODE response option 10. Else do not display.

IF HEST.OCCANCER = 1/Yes in any round, display HFJ44 – EMCODE response option 11. Else do not display.

IF HEST.OCARTHRH = 1/Yes in any round, display HFJ44 – EMCODE response option 12. Else do not display.

IF HEST.OCARTH = 1/Yes in any round, display HFJ44 – EMCODE response option 13. Else do not display.

IF HEST.OCMENTAL = 1/Yes in any round, display HFJ44 – EMCODE response option 14. Else do not display.

IF HEST.OCALZMER = 1/Yes in any round, display HFJ44 – EMCODE response option 15. Else do not display.

IF HEST.OCDEMENT = 1/Yes in any round, display HFJ44 – EMCODE response option 16. Else do not display.

IF HEST.OCDEPRSS = 1/Yes in any round, display HFJ44 – EMCODE response option 17. Else do not display.

IF HEST.OCPSYCHO = 1/Yes in any round, display HFJ44 – EMCODE response option 18. Else do not display.

IF HEST.OCOSTEOP = 1/Yes in any round, display HFJ44 – EMCODE response option 19. Else do not display.

IF HEST.OCBRKHIP = 1/Yes in any round, display HFJ44 – EMCODE response option 20. Else do not display.

IF HEST.OCPARKIN = 1/Yes in any round, display HFJ44 – EMCODE response option 21.

Else do not display.

IF HEST.OCEMPHYS = 1/Yes in any round, display HFJ44 – EMCODE response option 22.

Else do not display.

IF HEST.OCPPARAL = 1/Yes in any round, display HFJ44

- EMCODE response option 23.

Else do not display.

IF HEST.OCAMPUTE = 1/Yes in any round, display HFJ44

- EMCODE response option 24.

Else do not display.

IF HEST.OCBETES = 1/Yes in any round, display HFJ44 -

FieldSize:

Min Value:

Max Value:

Mask:

EMCODE response option 25.

Else do not display.

Always display HFJ - EMCODE response option 91.

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type: Enumerated
Type Name: TEMCode
Answers Allowed: 8
Drop Down List: No
Lookup File: No

Lookup File Name:

Number	Label	Route
1	AteriesHardening	BOX HFP0 - (HFQ3175)
	English text: ARTERIES HARDENING	
2	Hypertension	BOX HFP0 - (HFQ3175)
	English text: HYPERTENSION	
3	HeartAttack	BOX HFP0 - (HFQ3175)
	English text: HEART ATTACK	
4	HeartDisease	BOX HFP0 - (HFQ3175)
	English text: HEART DISEASE	
5	CongestiveHeartFailure	BOX HFP0 - (HFQ3175)
	English text: CONGESTIVE HEART FAILURI	==================================
6	HeartValveProblem	BOX HFP0 - (HFQ3175)
	English text: HEART VALVE PROBLEM	
7	HeartRhythmProblem	BOX HFP0 - (HFQ3175)
	English text: HEART RHYTHM PROBLEM	
8	OtherHeartProblem	BOX HFP0 - (HFQ3175)
	English text: OTHER HEART PROBLEM	
9	StrokeOrHemorrhage	BOX HFP0 - (HFQ3175)
	English text: STROKE OR HEMORRHAGE	

		HFJ44
10	SkinCancer	BOX HFP0 - (HFQ3175)
	English text: SKIN CANCER	
11	CancerTumor	BOX HFP0 - (HFQ3175)
	English text: CANCER/TUMOR	
12	RheumatioidArthritis	BOX HFP0 - (HFQ3175)
	English text: RHEUMATOID ARTHRITIS	
13	OtherArthritis	BOX HFP0 - (HFQ3175)
	English text: OTHER ARTHRITIS	
14	MentalRetardation	BOX HFP0 - (HFQ3175)
	English text: MENTAL RETARDATION	
15	Alzheimers	BOX HFP0 - (HFQ3175)
	English text: ALZHEIMER'S	
16	Dementia	BOX HFP0 - (HFQ3175)
	English text: DEMENTIA	
17	Depression	BOX HFP0 - (HFQ3175)
	English text: DEPRESSION	
18	MentalDisorder	BOX HFP0 - (HFQ3175)
	English text: MENTAL DISORDER	
19	Osteoporosis	BOX HFP0 - (HFQ3175)
	English text: OSTEOPOROSIS	
20	BrokenHip	BOX HFP0 - (HFQ3175)
	English text: BROKEN HIP	
21	Parkinsons	BOX HFP0 - (HFQ3175)
	English text: PARKINSON'S	
22	EmphysemaAsthmaCOPD	BOX HFP0 - (HFQ3175)
	English text: EMPHYSEMA/ASTHMA/COPD	
23	Paralysis	BOX HFP0 - (HFQ3175)
	English text: PARALYSIS	
24	LossOfLimb	BOX HFP0 - (HFQ3175)
	English text: LOSS OF LIMB	
25	Diabetes	BOX HFP0 - (HFQ3175)
	English text: DIABETES	······································
91	Other	HFJ44 - EMOS (HFQ3166)
	English text: OTHER	
A 44:14		
Attribut Don't kn		
DOII t KII	ow BOATHTO - (HFQ3173)	
Refusal	BOX HFP0 - (HFQ3175)	

Field2: EMOS (HFQ3166)

Cheshire Name: HEST.EMOS

Item Text display: Display "(SPECIFY)" in the same blue font used for

interviewer instructions.

Item Text: OTHER (SPECIFY)

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type: String FieldSize: 30

Type Name: TOthrspec Min Value:
Answers Allowed: 1 Max Value:
Drop Down List: No Mask:

Lookup File Name:

Lookup File:

Number Label Route

No

1 [Continuous answer.] BOX HFP0 - (HFQ3175)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

Edit #1

If response to HFJ44 - EMCODE only includes 91/Other, display message "PROBE WHETHER PREVIOUSLY ENTERED CONDITION WAS CAUSE FOR ELIGIBILITY. REENTER OR SELECT PREVIOUS PAGE TO CORRECT".

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

BOX HFP0

BOX HFP0			1750
BOX INSTRUC	TIONS		
(HFQ3175)	IF THIS IS ROUND 67, GO TO BOX HFR1 - (I	HFQ3397).	
	ELSE GO TO HFPINTRO - HLTHCAREINTRO	(HFQ3182).	
ASSIGNMENT	S		
TECHNICAL N	OTES		
DESIGN NOTE	es.		

HFPINTRO

HFPINTRO			Page Order #:	1760
Design Screen Type:	No Entry			
Fields:	Field 1:	HLTHCAREINTRO		
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	No Yes Yes		
Roster Name:				
Roster Type:				
Roster Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item	No No No No		
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line	No No		
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS	:			
Context header display:				
Question display:				
Multi Field display:				
Roster/Grid Instructions:				
Roster/Grid display:				
Report display:				
<u>TEXT:</u>				
Context Header:				
Int. Instr I:				
Question Text:	doing to maintain	k you about some thing n (your/his/her) health, ε or by taking care of con	either by getting teste	d for
Int. Instr II:				
INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING	;			

HFPINTRO

Field1:	HLTHCAREINTRO	(HFQ3182)
Cheshire Name:	TEMP	
Item Text display: Item Text: Label: Label Position:		
Field Type: Type Name: Answers Allowed: Drop Down List: Lookup File: Lookup File Name:	Enumerated TContinueEMPTY 1 No No	FieldSize: Min Value: Max Value: Mask:
Number Label		Route
1 Continue	CONTINUE	BOX HFP1A - (HFQ3186)
English text:	CONTINUE	
Attribute Route Empty BOX HI	FP1A - (HFQ3186)	
BACKGROUND VARIAB		
SOFT EDIT CHECKS		
HARD EDIT CHECKS		
TECHNICAL NOTES		
DESIGN NOTES		

BOX HFP1A

BOX HFP1A BOX INSTRUCTIONS (HFQ3186) IF (HFJ41A – OCBETES = 1/Yes) AND (HFJ41B - OCDTYPE = 1/TypeOne, 2/TypeTwo, 3/Borderline, 4/PreDiabetes, 91/Other, DK, or RF), GO TO HFP1 - DIAAGE (HFQ3189). ELSE GO TO HFP21 - DIAEVERT (HFQ3379). ASSIGNMENTS TECHNICAL NOTES

HFP1 Page Order #: 1770 **Design Screen Type:** Numeric Fields: Field 1: **DIAAGE** DIAAGE_LESSONE Field 2: **Enable Functions: HELP** No **COMMENTS** No **JUMPBACK** No **Roster Name: Roster Type: Roster Functions:** Add Item No Edit Item No Delete Item No Search Item No **Grid Functions:** Add Line No **Delete Line** No **DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:** Context header display: Question display: If HFJ41B - OCDTYPE = 1/TypeOne, display "Type 1 diabetes". Else if HFJ41B - OCDTYPE = 2/TypeTwo, display "Type 2 diabetes". Else if HFJ41B - OCDTYPE = 3/Borderline, display "borderline diabetes" Else if HFJ41B - OCDTYPE = 4/PreDiabetes, display "prediabetes". Else display "diabetes". Multi Field display: Vertical Alignment Display all input fields at one time. **Roster/Grid Instructions:** Roster/Grid display: Report display:

Int. Instr I:

Context Header:

TEXT:

Question Text: I recorded that [you were/(SP) was] told by a doctor that (you have/she has/he has) (Type 1 diabetes/Type 2 diabetes/borderline

diabetes/pre-diabetes/diabetes).

How old [were you/was (SP)] when (you were/he was/she was) first told that (you/he/she) had diabetes?

FieldSize:

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: DIAAGE (HFQ3189)

Cheshire Name: HEST.DIAAGE

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label: AGE: Left

Field Type: Integer
Type Name: TDiaage

Type Name: 1 Diaage Min Value: 1
Answers Allowed: 1 Max Value: 997
Drop Down List: No Mask:

Lookup File: No

Lookup File Name:

Number Label Route

1	[Continuous answer.]	HFP1 - DIAAGE_LESSONE (HFQ3192)	

Attribute	Route
Empty	HFP1 - DIAAGE_LESSONE (HFQ3192)
Don't know	HFP1 - DIAAGE_LESSONE (HFQ3192)
Refusal	HFP1 - DIAAGE_LESSONE (HFQ3192)

Field2: DIAAGE_LESSONE (HFQ3192)

Cheshire Name: NONE

REPLACES THE FOLLOWING CHESHIRE FIELD=

If HEST.DIAAGE LESSONE = 1/LessThanOneYearOld, set

HEST.DIAAGE = 996.

Else if HEST.DIAAGE LESSONE = 2/NeverToldDiabetes, set

HEST.DIAAGE = 997.

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type:EnumeratedFieldSize:Type Name:TDiage9967Min Value:Answers Allowed:1Max Value:Drop Down List:NoMask:

Lookup File: No

Lookup File Name:

Number Label Route

1 LessThanOneYearOld BOX HFP2 - (HFQ3198)

English text: LESS THAN ONE YEAR OLD

2 NeverToldDiabetes HFP21 - DIAEVERT (HFQ3379)

English text: SP WAS NEVER TOLD HE/SHE HAS DIABETES

Attribute Route

Empty BOX HFP2 - (HFQ3198)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

Edit #1:

HFP1 - DIAAGE and HFP1 - DIAAGE_LESSONE cannot both be EMPTY.

If not true, display message "PLEASE ENTER AGE OR SELECT "LESS THAN ONE YEAR OLD". ".

Edit #2:

HFP1 - DIAAGE and HFP1 - DIAAGE_LESSONE cannot both be

FILLED.

If not true, display message "PLEASE ENTER AGE OR SELECT

"LESS THAN ONE YEAR OLD". ".

Edit #3:

HFP1 - DIAAGE = 1 - 100, DK, RF, or EMPTY. If not true, display message "INVALID RESPONSE. ENTRY NOT IN RANGE. PLEASE REENTER.".

TECHNICAL NOTES

BOX HFP2

BOX HFP2 Page Order #: 1775

BOX INSTRUCTIONS

(HFQ3198) IF THE SP IS FEMALE AND (HFP1 – DIAAGE is >= 12 and is <= 45) OR

(HFP1 – DIAAGE = DK OR RF), GO TO HFP2 - DIAPRGNT (HFQ3199).

ELSE GO TO HFP4 - DIAINSUL (HFQ3202).

ASSIGNMENTS

TECHNICAL NOTES

5 SPMale SP is male =

ROST.ROSTSEX=1/Male on ROST where

ROST.ROSTNUM='01'.

6 SPFemale SP is female =

ROST.ROSTSEX=2/Female on ROST where

ROST.ROSTNUM='01'.

HFP2			Page Order #:	1780
Design Screen Type:	Yes/No			
Fields:	Field 1:	DIAPRGNT		
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	No No No		
Roster Name:				
Roster Type:				
Roster Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item	No No No		
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line	No No		
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS):			
Context header display:				
Question display:				
Multi Field display:				
Roster/Grid Instructions:				
Roster/Grid display:				
Report display:				
<u>TEXT:</u>				
Context Header:				
Int. Instr I:				
Question Text:	Did [you/(SP)] ha	ve diabetes only during	a pregnancy?	
Int. Instr II:				
INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING	3			

Field1: DIAPRGNT (HFQ3199)

Cheshire Name: HEST.DIAPRGNT

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type:EnumeratedFieldSize:Type Name:TYesNoDKRFMin Value:Answers Allowed:1Max Value:Drop Down List:NoMask:Lookup File:No

Lookup File Name:

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	HFP21 - DIAEVERT (HFQ3379)
	English text: YES	
2	No	HFP4 - DIAINSUL (HFQ3202)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HFP21 - DIAEVERT (HFQ3379)
Refusal	HFP21 - DIAEVERT (HFQ3379)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

HFP4			Page Order #:	1785	
Design Screen Type:	List				
Fields:	Field 1: Field 2: Field 3: Field 4: Field 5:	DIAINSUL DIAMEDS DIATEST DIASORES DIAPRESS			
	Field 6:	DIAASPRN			
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	No No No			
Roster Name:					
Roster Type:					
Roster Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item	No No No			
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line	No No			
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS	:				
Context header display:					
Question display:					
Multi Field display:					
Roster/Grid Instructions:					
Roster/Grid display:					
Report display:					
TEXT:					
Context Header:					
Int. Instr I:	Int. Instr I:				
Question Text:	Please tell me whether (you use/SP uses) any of the following ways to manage (your/his/her) diabetes. [Do you/Does (SP)]				

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: DIAINSUL (HFQ3202)

Cheshire Name: HEST.DIAINSUL

Item Text display: Display "a." in front of LIST item text.

Item Text: take insulin?

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type: Enumerated FieldSize:
Type Name: TYesNoDKRF Min Value:
Answers Allowed: 1 Max Value:
Drop Down List: No Mask:
Lookup File: No

Lookup File: Lookup File Name:

Number Label Route

1 Yes HFP4 - DIAMEDS (HFQ3206)

English text: YES

No HFP4 - DIAMEDS (HFQ3206)

English text: NO

Attribute Route

Don't know HFP4 - DIAMEDS (HFQ3206)

Refusal HFP4 - DIAMEDS (HFQ3206)

Field2: DIAMEDS (HFQ3206)

Cheshire Name: HEST.DIAMEDS

Item Text display: Display "b." in front of LIST item text.

Item Text: take prescription diabetes pills or oral diabetes medicine?

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type:EnumeratedFieldSize:Type Name:TYesNoDKRFMin Value:Answers Allowed:1Max Value:Drop Down List:NoMask:Lookup File:No

Lookup File Name:

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	HFP4 - DIATEST (HFQ3209)
	English text: YES	
2	No	HFP4 - DIATEST (HFQ3209)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HFP4 - DIATEST (HFQ3209)

Refusal HFP4 - DIATEST (HFQ3209)

Field3: DIATEST (HFQ3209)

Cheshire Name: HEST.DIATEST

Item Text display: Display "c." in front of LIST item text.

Item Text: test (your/his/her) blood for sugar or glucose?

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type:EnumeratedFieldSize:Type Name:TYesNoDKRFMin Value:Answers Allowed:1Max Value:Drop Down List:NoMask:Lookup File:No

Lookup File Name:

 Number
 Label
 Route

 1
 Yes
 HFP4 - DIASORES (HFQ3219)

 2
 No
 HFP4 - DIASORES (HFQ3219)

 English text: NO

Attribute Route

Don't know HFP4 - DIASORES (HFQ3219)

Refusal HFP4 - DIASORES (HFQ3219)

Field4: DIASORES (HFQ3219)

Cheshire Name: HEST.DIASORES

Item Text display: Display "f." in front of LIST item text.

Item Text: check for sores or irritations on (your/his/her) feet?

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type:EnumeratedFieldSize:Type Name:TYesNoDKRFMin Value:Answers Allowed:1Max Value:Drop Down List:NoMask:Lookup File:No

Lookup File Name:

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	HFP4 - DIAPRESS (HFQ3226)
	English text: YES	
2	No	HFP4 - DIAPRESS (HFQ3226)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HFP4 - DIAPRESS (HFQ3226)

Refusal HFP4 - DIAPRESS (HFQ3226)

Field5: DIAPRESS (HFQ3226)

Cheshire Name: HEST.DIAPRESS

Item Text display: Display "h." in front of LIST item text.

Item Text: measure (your/his/her) blood pressure at home?

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type:EnumeratedFieldSize:Type Name:TYesNoDKRFMin Value:Answers Allowed:1Max Value:Drop Down List:NoMask:Lookup File:No

Lookup File Name:

 Number
 Label
 Route

 1
 Yes
 HFP4 - DIAASPRN (HFQ3228)

 2
 No
 HFP4 - DIAASPRN (HFQ3228)

 English text: NO

Attribute Route

Don't know HFP4 - DIAASPRN (HFQ3228)

Refusal HFP4 - DIAASPRN (HFQ3228)

Field6: DIAASPRN (HFQ3228)

Cheshire Name: HEST.DIAASPRN

Item Text display: Display "i." in front of LIST item text.

Item Text: take aspirin regularly for (your/his/her) diabetes?

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type:EnumeratedFieldSize:Type Name:TYesNoDKRFMin Value:Answers Allowed:1Max Value:Drop Down List:NoMask:Lookup File:No

Lookup File Name:

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	BOX HFP3 - (HFQ3229)
	English text: YES	
2	No	BOX HFP3 - (HFQ3229)

English text: NO

Attribute Route

Don't know BOX HFP3 - (HFQ3229)

Refusal BOX HFP3 - (HFQ3229)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

BOX HFP3

BOX HFP3 Page Order #: 1790

BOX INSTRUCTIONS

DESIGN NOTES

(HFQ3229)

IF HFP4 - DIAINSUL = 1/Yes, GO TO HFP5 - INSUTAKE (HFQ3232).

ELSE IF HFP4 - DIAMEDS = 1/Yes, GO TO HFP6 - MEDSTAKE (HFQ3246).

ELSE IF HFP4 - DIATEST = 1/Yes, GO TO HFP7 - TESTTAKE (HFQ3262).

ELSE IF HFP4 - DIASORES = 1/Yes, GO TO HFP8 - SORECHEK (HFQ3282).

ELSE GO TO HFP10 - DIATENYR (HFQ3294).

ASSIGNMENTS

TECHNICAL NOTES

HFP5			Page Order #:	1795
Design Screen Type:	Quantity Unit			
Fields:	Field 1:	INSUTAKE		
	Field 2:	INSUDAY		
	Field 3:	INSUWEEK		
Enable Functions:	HELP	No		
	COMMENTS	No		
	JUMPBACK	No		
Roster Name:				
Roster Type:				
Roster Functions:	Add Item	No		
	Edit Item	No		
	Delete Item Search Item	No No		
	Gearch Rem	140		
Grid Functions:	Add Line	No		
	Delete Line	No		
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS Context header display: Question display: Multi Field display:	S: Vertical Alignmen	nt		
Roster/Grid Instructions:				
Roster/Grid display:				
Report display:				
<u>TEXT:</u>				
Context Header:				
Int. Instr I:				
Int. Instr I: Question Text:	How often [do yo	ou/does (SP)] take insuli	in?	
	How often [do yo	ou/does (SP)] take insuli	in?	

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: INSUTAKE (HFQ3232)

Cheshire Name: HEST.INSUTAKE

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type:EnumeratedFieldSize:Type Name:TlnsutakMin Value:Answers Allowed:1Max Value:Drop Down List:NoMask:Lookup File:No

Lookup File Name:

Number	Label	Route
1	NumberPerDay	HFP5 - INSUDAY (HFQ3236)
	English text: NUMBER OF TIMES PER DA	Y
2	NumberPerWeek	HFP5 - INSUWEEK (HFQ3239)
	English text: NUMBER OF TIMES PER WE	EK
3	UseInsulinPump	BOX HFP4 - (HFQ3242)
	English text: USE INSULIN PUMP	
Attribute	Route	
Don't kno	w BOX HFP4 - (HFQ3242)	
Refusal	BOX HFP4 - (HFQ3242)	

Field2: **INSUDAY** (HFQ3236)

Cheshire Name: HEST.INSUDAY

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label: NUMBER OF TIMES PER DAY:

Label Position: Left

Field Type: Integer FieldSize: Type Name: **THFDay** Min Value: 1 **Answers Allowed:** 1 Max Value: 100

Drop Down List: No Mask:

Lookup File: No

Lookup File Name:

Number Label Route

[Continuous answer.] BOX HFP4 - (HFQ3242)

INSUWEEK (HFQ3239) Field3:

Cheshire Name: HEST.INSUWEEK

Item Text display:

Item Text:

NUMBER OF TIMES PER WEEK: Label:

Label Position: Left

Field Type: Integer FieldSize: Type Name: **THFWeek** Min Value: 1 **Answers Allowed:** 1 Max Value: 1000 Mask:

No **Drop Down List:** Lookup File: No

Lookup File Name:

Number Label Route

BOX HFP4 - (HFQ3242) [Continuous answer.]

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

Edit #1:

HFP5 - INSUDAY = 1 - 10. If not true, display message "NUMBER OF TIMES PER DAY SEEMS UNLIKELY. PLEASE VERIFY.".

Edit #2:

HFP5 - INSUWEEK = 1 - 100.
If not true, display message "NUMBER OF TIMES PER WEEK SEEMS UNLIKELY. PLEASE VERIFY.".

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

BOX HFP4

BOX HFP4 Page Order #: 1800

BOX INSTRUCTIONS

(HFQ3242) IF HFP4 – DIAMEDS = 1/Yes, GO TO HFP6 - MEDSTAKE (HFQ3246).

ELSE IF HFP4 - DIATEST = 1/Yes, GO TO HFP7 - TESTTAKE (HFQ3262).

ELSE IF HFP4 - DIASORES = 1/Yes, GO TO HFP8 - SORECHEK (HFQ3282).

ELSE GO TO HFP10 - DIATENYR (HFQ3294).

ASSIGNMENTS

TECHNICAL NOTES

HFP6			Page Order #:	1805
Design Screen Type:	Quantity Unit			
Fields:	Field 1: Field 2: Field 3: Field 4:	MEDSTAKE MEDDAY MEDWEEK MEDMONTH		
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	No No No		
Roster Name:				
Roster Type:				
Roster Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item	No No No		
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line	No No		
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS	:			
Context header display: Question display: Multi Field display:	Vertical Alignmer	ıt		
Roster/Grid Instructions:				
Roster/Grid display:				
Report display:				
TEXT:				
Context Header:				
Int. Instr I:				
Question Text:	How often [do you diabetes medicine	u/does (SP)] take preso e?	ription diabetes pills o	or oral
Int. Instr II:				

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

(HFQ3246) Field1: **MEDSTAKE**

Cheshire Name: HEST.MEDSTAKE

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Enumerated Field Type: Type Name: TMedstak **Answers Allowed: Drop Down List:** No Lookup File: No

Lookup File Name:

Mask:

FieldSize:

Min Value:

Max Value:

Number	Label	Route
1	NumberPerDay	HFP6 - MEDDAY (HFQ3249)
	English text: NUMBER OF TIMES PER DAY	
2	NumberPerWeek	HFP6 - MEDWEEK (HFQ3252)
	English text: NUMBER OF TIMES PER WEEK	-
3	NumberPerMonth	HFP6 - MEDMONTH (HFQ3256)
	English text: NUMBER OF TIMES PER MONT	TH

Attril	bute	Route
Don't	know	BOX HFP5 - (HFQ3259)
Refus	al	BOX HFP5 - (HFQ3259)

(HFQ3249) Field2: **MEDDAY**

Cheshire Name: HEST.MEDDAY

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label: NUMBER OF TIMES PER DAY:

Label Position: Left

Field Type: Integer FieldSize: **THFDay** Type Name: Min Value: 1 **Answers Allowed:** 1 Max Value: 100

No **Drop Down List:** No

Lookup File: **Lookup File Name:**

Number Label Route

[Continuous answer.] BOX HFP5 - (HFQ3259)

Mask:

(HFQ3252) Field3: MEDWEEK

Cheshire Name: HEST.MEDWEEK

Item Text display:

Item Text:

NUMBER OF TIMES PER WEEK: Label:

Label Position: Left

Field Type: Integer FieldSize: **THFWeek** Type Name: Min Value: 1 **Answers Allowed:** 1 Max Value: 1000 Mask:

Drop Down List: No Lookup File: No

Lookup File Name:

Number Label Route

[Continuous answer.] BOX HFP5 - (HFQ3259)

Field4: MEDMONTH (HFQ3256)

Cheshire Name: HEST.MEDMONTH

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label: NUMBER OF TIMES PER MONTH:

Label Position: Left

Field Type: Integer

Type Name: THFMonth Min Value: 1
Answers Allowed: 1 Max Value: 1000

Drop Down List: No Mask:

Lookup File: No

Lookup File Name:

Number Label Route

1 [Continuous answer.] BOX HFP5 - (HFQ3259)

FieldSize:

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

Edit #1:

HFP6 - MEDDAY = 1 - 10.

If not true, display message "NUMBER OF TIMES PER DAY SEEMS

UNLIKELY. PLEASE VERIFY.".

Edit #2:

HFP6 - MEDWEEK = 1 - 100.

If not true, display message "NUMBER OF TIMES PER WEEK

SEEMS UNLIKELY. PLEASE VERIFY.".

Edit #3:

HFP6 - MEDMONTH = 1 - 500.

If not true, display message "NUMBER OF TIMES PER MONTH

SEEMS UNLIKELY. PLEASE VERIFY.".

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

BOX HFP5

BOX HFF	age Order # :	1810			
BOX INSTRUCT	TIONS				
(HFQ3259)	IF HFP4 – DIATEST = 1/Yes, GO TO HFP7 - TESTTAKE	E (HFQ3262).			
	ELSE IF HFP4 – DIASORES = 1/Yes, GO TO HFP8 - SO HFQ3282).	RECHEK (
	ELSE GO TO HFP10 - DIATENYR (HFQ3294).				
ASSIGNMENTS					
TECHNICAL NO	DTES				
DESIGN NOTES	8				

HFP7			Page Order # :	1815
Design Screen Type:	Quantity Unit			
Fields:	Field 1:	TESTTAKE		
	Field 2:	TESTDAY		
	Field 3:	TESTWEEK		
	Field 4:	TESTMNTH		
	Field 5:	TESTYEAR		
Enable Functions:	HELP	No		
	COMMENTS JUMPBACK	No No		
Roster Name:				
Roster Type:				
Roster Functions:	Add Item	No		
	Edit Item	No		
	Delete Item Search Item	No No		
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line	No No		
	Delete Lille	NO		
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS	:			
Context header display:				
Question display:				
Multi Field display:	Vertical Alignmer	nt.		
man ricia display.	vertical Alignmen			
Roster/Grid Instructions:				
Roster/Grid display:				
Report display:				
TEXT:				
Context Header:				
Int. Instr I:				
Question Text:	How often Ido voi	u/does (SP)] test (vour/	his/her) blood for sug	ar or
QUUSTION I GAL.	How often [do you/does (SP)] test (your/his/her) blood for sugar or glucose?			

[PROBE: Include times when it is tested by a family member or friend, but do not include times when it is tested by a health

professional.]

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: **TESTTAKE** (HFQ3262)

Cheshire Name: HEST.TESTTAKE

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Enumerated Field Type: FieldSize: Type Name: TTesttak Min Value: **Answers Allowed:** 1 Max Value: **Drop Down List:** No Mask: No

Lookup File:

Lookup File Name:

Number	Label	Route
1	NumberPerDay	HFP7 - TESTDAY (HFQ3266)
	English text: NUMBER OF T	TMES PER DAY
2	NumberPerWeek	HFP7 - TESTWEEK (HFQ3269)
	English text: NUMBER OF T	TMES PER WEEK
3	NumberPerMonth	HFP7 - TESTMNTH (HFQ3272)
	English text: NUMBER OF T	TMES PER MONTH
4	NumberPerYear	HFP7 - TESTYEAR (HFQ3276)
	English text: NUMBER OF T	TMES PER YEAR
Attribute	e Route	
Don't kno	bw BOX HFP6 - (HFQ3279))
Refusal	BOX HFP6 - (HFQ3279))

(HFQ3266) Field2: **TESTDAY**

Cheshire Name: HEST.TESTDAY

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label: NUMBER OF TIMES PER DAY:

Label Position: Left

Field Type: Integer FieldSize: **THFDay** Type Name: Min Value: 1 **Answers Allowed:** 1 Max Value: 100

No **Drop Down List:** No

Lookup File: **Lookup File Name:**

Number Label Route

[Continuous answer.] BOX HFP6 - (HFQ3279)

Mask:

(HFQ3269) Field3: **TESTWEEK**

Cheshire Name: HEST.TESTWEEK

Item Text display:

Item Text:

NUMBER OF TIMES PER WEEK: Label:

Label Position: Left

Field Type: Integer FieldSize: Type Name: **THFWeek** Min Value: 1 Answers Allowed: 1 Max Value: 1000 No Mask:

Drop Down List: Lookup File: No

Lookup File Name:

Number Label Route

[Continuous answer.] BOX HFP6 - (HFQ3279)

Field4: **TESTMNTH** (HFQ3272)

Cheshire Name: HEST.TESTMONTH

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label: NUMBER OF TIMES PER MONTH:

Label Position: Left

Field Type: Integer

THFMonth Type Name: Min Value: 1 **Answers Allowed:** 1 Max Value: 1000

No **Drop Down List:** Lookup File: No

Lookup File Name:

Number Label Route

[Continuous answer.] BOX HFP6 - (HFQ3279)

FieldSize:

FieldSize:

Mask:

Mask:

TESTYEAR (HFQ3276) Field5:

Cheshire Name: HEST.TESTYEAR

Item Text display:

Item Text:

NUMBER OF TIMES PER YEAR: Label:

Label Position: Left

Field Type: Integer **THFYear**

Type Name: Min Value: 1 **Answers Allowed:** 1 Max Value: 10000

No **Drop Down List:**

Lookup File:

Lookup File Name:

No

Number Label Route

BOX HFP6 - (HFQ3279) [Continuous answer.]

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

Edit #1:

HFP7 - TESTDAY = 1 - 10. If not true, display message "NUMBER OF TIMES PER DAY SEEMS UNLIKELY. PLEASE VERIFY.".

Edit #2:

HFP7 - TESTWEEK = 1 - 100.

If not true, display message "NUMBER OF TIMES PER WEEK

SEEMS UNLIKELY. PLEASE VERIFY.".

Edit #3:

HFP7 - TESTMNTH = 1 - 500.

If not true, display message "NUMBER OF TIMES PER MONTH

SEEMS UNLIKELY. PLEASE VERIFY.".

Edit #4:

HFP7 - TESTYEAR = 1 - 5000.

If not true, display message "NUMBER OF TIMES PER YEAR

SEEMS UNLIKELY. PLEASE VERIFY.".

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

BOX HFP6

BOX HF	P6	Page Order # :	1820			
BOX INSTRUCTIONS						
(HFQ3279)	IF HFP4 – DIASORES = 1/Yes, GO TO HFP8 -	SORECHEK (HFQ3282).				
	ELSE GO TO HFP10 - DIATENYR (HFQ3294).				
ASSIGNMENT	S					
TECHNICAL NOTES						
DESIGN NOTES						

HFP8			Page Order # :	1825
Design Screen Type:	Quantity Unit			
Fields:	Field 1:	SORECHEK		
	Field 2:	SOREDAY		
	Field 3:	SOREWEEK		
	Field 4:	SOREMNTH		
	Field 5:	SOREYEAR		
Enable Functions:	HELP	No		
	COMMENTS	No		
	JUMPBACK	No		
Roster Name:				
Roster Type:				
Roster Functions:	Add Item	No		
	Edit Item	No		
	Delete Item	No		
	Search Item	No		
Grid Functions:	Add Line	No		
	Delete Line	No		
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS	S:			
Context header display:				
Question display:				
Multi Field display:	Vertical Alignmer	nt		
Roster/Grid Instructions:				
Roster/Grid display:				
Report display:				
<u>TEXT:</u>				
Context Header:				
Int. Instr I:				
Question Text:	Question Text: How often [do you/does (SP)] check (your/his/her) feet for sores or irritations?			

[PROBE: Include times when they are checked by a family member or friend, but do not include times when they are checked by a health

professional.]

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: SORECHEK (HFQ3282)

Cheshire Name: HEST.SORECHEK

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type: Enumerated FieldSize: Type Name: TTesttak Min Value: Answers Allowed: 1 Max Value: Drop Down List: No Mask:

Lookup File: No

Lookup File Name:

Number	Label	Route
1	NumberPerDay	HFP8 - SOREDAY (HFQ3286)
	English text: NUMBER OF TIMES PE	ER DAY
2	NumberPerWeek	HFP8 - SOREWEEK (HFQ3288)
	English text: NUMBER OF TIMES PE	ER WEEK
3	NumberPerMonth	HFP8 - SOREMNTH (HFQ3290)
	English text: NUMBER OF TIMES PE	ER MONTH
4	NumberPerYear	HFP8 - SOREYEAR (HFQ3292)
	English text: NUMBER OF TIMES PE	ER YEAR
Attribute	e Route	
Don't kno	ow HFP10 - DIATENYR (HFQ3294	4)
Refusal	HFP10 - DIATENYR (HFO3294	4)

Field2: SOREDAY (HFQ3286)

Cheshire Name: HEST.SOREDAY

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label: NUMBER OF TIMES PER DAY:

Label Position: Left

Field Type:IntegerFieldSize:Type Name:THFDayMin Value:1Answers Allowed:1Max Value:100

Drop Down List: No Mask:

Lookup File: No

Lookup File Name:

Number Label Route

1 [Continuous answer.] HFP10 - DIATENYR (HFQ3294)

Field3: SOREWEEK (HFQ3288)

Cheshire Name: HEST.SOREWEEK

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label: NUMBER OF TIMES PER WEEK:

Label Position: Left

Field Type:IntegerFieldSize:Type Name:THFWeekMin Value:1Answers Allowed:1Max Value:1000

Drop Down List: No Lookup File: No

Lookup File Name:

Number Label Route

1 [Continuous answer.] HFP10 - DIATENYR (HFQ3294)

Mask:

Field4: SOREMNTH (HFQ3290)

Cheshire Name: HEST.SOREMNTH

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label: NUMBER OF TIMES PER MONTH:

Label Position: Left

Field Type: Integer
Type Name: THFMonth

Type Name: THFMonth Min Value: 1
Answers Allowed: 1 Max Value: 1000

Drop Down List: No Mask: Lookup File: No

Lookup File: Lookup File Name:

Number Label Route

1 [Continuous answer.] HFP10 - DIATENYR (HFQ3294)

FieldSize:

Field5: SOREYEAR (HFQ3292)

Cheshire Name: HEST.SOREYEAR

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label: NUMBER OF TIMES PER YEAR:

Label Position: Left

Field Type: Integer FieldSize: Type Name: THFYear Min Value

Type Name: THFYear Min Value: 1
Answers Allowed: 1 Max Value: 10000

Drop Down List: No Lookup File: No

Lookup File Name:

Number Label Route

1 [Continuous answer.] HFP10 - DIATENYR (HFQ3294)

Mask:

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

Edit #1:

HFP8 - SOREDAY = 1 - 10. If not true, display message "NUMBER OF TIMES PER DAY SEEMS UNLIKELY. PLEASE VERIFY.".

Edit #2:

HFP8 - SOREWEEK = 1 - 100.

If not true, display message "NUMBER OF TIMES PER WEEK SEEMS UNLIKELY. PLEASE VERIFY.".

Edit #3:

HFP8 - SOREMNTH = 1 - 500.

If not true, display message "NUMBER OF TIMES PER MONTH SEEMS UNLIKELY. PLEASE VERIFY.".

Edit #4:

HFP8 - SOREYEAR = 1 - 5000.

If not true, display message "NUMBER OF TIMES PER YEAR SEEMS UNLIKELY. PLEASE VERIFY.".

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

HFP10			Page Order #:	1830
Design Screen Type:	Yes/No			
Fields:	Field 1:	DIATENYR		
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	No No No		
Roster Name:				
Roster Type:				
Roster Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item	No No No No		
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line	No No		
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS	3 :			
Context header display:				
Question display:				
Multi Field display:				
Roster/Grid Instructions:				
Roster/Grid display:				
Report display:				
TEXT:				
Context Header:				
Int. Instr I:				
Question Text:	In the past year h (your/his/her) fee	nas a doctor or other me t for sores or irritations'	edical professional ex ?	amined
Int. Instr II:				
INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING	3			

Field1: DIATENYR (HFQ3294) **Cheshire Name: HEST.DIATENYR** Item Text display: **Item Text:** Label: **Label Position:** Field Type: Enumerated FieldSize: **TYesNoDKRF** Type Name: Min Value: **Answers Allowed:** Max Value: No **Drop Down List:** Mask: Lookup File: No **Lookup File Name:** Number Label Route Yes HFP11 - DIADRSAW (HFQ3296) **English text:** YES No HFP11 - DIADRSAW (HFQ3296) **English text:** NO Attribute **Route** HFP11 - DIADRSAW (HFQ3296) Don't know Refusal HFP11 - DIADRSAW (HFQ3296) **BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS SOFT EDIT CHECKS** HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

HFP11			Page Order #:	1835
Design Screen Type:	Numeric			
Fields:	Field 1:	DIADRSAW		
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	No No No		
Roster Name:				
Roster Type:				
Roster Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item	No No No No		
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line	No No		
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS	:			
Context header display:				
Question display:				
Multi Field display:				
Roster/Grid Instructions:				
Roster/Grid display:				
Report display:				
<u>TEXT:</u>				
Context Header:				
Int. Instr I:				
Question Text:		times in the past year [ealth professional for (y		
Int. Instr II:				
INPUT FIFI DS / ROUTING	<u> </u>			

Field1: DIADRSAW (HFQ3296)

Cheshire Name: HEST.DIADRSAW

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label: NUMBER OF TIMES:

Label Position: Left

Field Type: Integer FieldSize:

Type Name: TDiadrsaw Min Value: 0
Answers Allowed: 1 Max Value: 200

Drop Down List: No Mask:

Lookup File: No Lookup File Name:

Number Label Route

1 [Continuous answer.] HFP13 - DIAHEMOC (HFQ3298)

Attribute Route

Don't know HFP13 - DIAHEMOC (HFQ3298)

Refusal HFP13 - DIAHEMOC (HFQ3298)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

Edit #1:

HFP11 - DIADRSAW = 1 - 100.

If not true, display message "NUMBER OF TIMES SEEMS

UNLIKELY. PLEASE VERIFY.".

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

HFP13			Page Order #:	1838
Design Screen Type:	Numeric			
Fields:	Field 1:	DIAHEMOC		
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	No No No		
Roster Name:				
Roster Type:				
Roster Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item	No No No No		
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line	No No		
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS	S :			
Context header display:				
Question display:				
Multi Field display:				
Roster/Grid Instructions:	1			
Roster/Grid display:				
Report display:				
<u>TEXT:</u>				
Context Header:				
Int. Instr I:				
Question Text:	sugar over the p office. About ho	obin "A one C" measur ast three months. It is w many times in the pa nal checked [you/(SP)]	usually done in a doc st year has a doctor o	tor's or other
Int. Instr II:				
INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING	G			

Field1: DIAHEMOC (HFQ3298)

Cheshire Name: HEST.DIAHEMOC

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label: NUMBER OF TIMES:

Label Position: Left

Field Type: Integer FieldSize:

Type Name:TDiahemoMin Value:0Answers Allowed:1Max Value:200

Drop Down List: No Lookup File: No

Lookup File: Lookup File Name:

Number Label Route

1 [Continuous answer.] HFP14 - DIACTRLD (HFQ3300)

Mask:

Attribute Route

Don't know HFP14 - DIACTRLD (HFQ3300)

Refusal HFP14 - DIACTRLD (HFQ3300)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

Edit #1:

HFP13 - DIAHEMOC = 1 - 100.

If not true, display message "NUMBER OF TIMES SEEMS

UNLIKELY. PLEASE VERIFY.".

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

HFP14			Page Order # :	1841	
Design Screen Type:	Code 1				
Fields:	Field 1:	DIACTRLD			
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	No No No			
Roster Name:					
Roster Type:					
Roster Functions: Grid Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item Add Line	No No No			
Grid Functions:	Delete Line	No No			
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS Context header display: Question display: Multi Field display:	S:				
Roster/Grid Instructions:					
Roster/Grid display:					
Report display:					
TEXT:					
Context Header:					
Int. Instr I:	SHOW CARD H	F4			
Question Text:	Would you say that [your/(SP's)] blood sugar is well controlled all of the time, most of the time, some of the time, a little of the time, or none of the time? By "well controlled" we mean a recent hemoglobin "A one C" result of 7.5 or less or an average fasting blood test of 140 or less.				
Int. Instr II:					
INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING	3				

Field1: DIACTRLD (HFQ3300)

Cheshire Name: HEST.DIACTRLD

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type:EnumeratedFieldSize:Type Name:TDiactrlMin Value:Answers Allowed:1Max Value:Drop Down List:NoMask:Lookup File:No

Lookup File Name:

Number	Label	Route
1	AllOfTheTime	HFP14A1 - DIAHYPO (HFQ3302)
	English text: ALL OF THE TIME	
2	MostOfTheTime	HFP14A1 - DIAHYPO (HFQ3302)
	English text: MOST OF THE TIME	
3	SomeOfTheTime	HFP14A1 - DIAHYPO (HFQ3302)
	English text: SOME OF THE TIME	
4	ALittleOfTheTime	HFP14A1 - DIAHYPO (HFQ3302)
	English text: A LITTLE OF THE TIME	
5	NoneOfTheTime	HFP14A1 - DIAHYPO (HFQ3302)
	English text: NONE OF THE TIME	
Attribut	e Route	
Don't kno	ow HFP14A1 - DIAHYPO (HFQ3302)	
Refusal	HFP14A1 - DIAHYPO (HFQ3302)	
BACKG	ROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS	
SOFT E	DIT CHECKS	
SOFT E	DIT CHECKS	
	DIT CHECKS	

TECHNICAL NOTES

HFP14A1			Page Order #:	1844
Design Screen Type:	Yes/No			
Fields:	Field 1:	DIAHYPO		
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	No Yes No		
Roster Name:				
Roster Type:				
Roster Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item	No No No		
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line	No No		
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS	:			
Context header display:				
Question display:				
Multi Field display:				
Roster/Grid Instructions:				
Roster/Grid display:				
Report display:				
<u>TEXT:</u>				
Context Header:				
Int. Instr I:				
Question Text:	In the past year, [sometimes called	[have you/has (SP)] exp I low blood sugar or an	perienced hypoglycen insulin reaction?	nia,
Int. Instr II:		, and the second		
INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING)			

Field1: DIAHYPO (HFQ3302) **Cheshire Name: HEST.DIAHYPO** Item Text display: **Item Text:** Label: **Label Position:** Field Type: Enumerated FieldSize: **TYesNoDKRF** Type Name: Min Value: **Answers Allowed:** Max Value: No **Drop Down List:** Mask: Lookup File: No **Lookup File Name:** Number Label Route Yes HFP14A2 - DIAHYPTR (HFQ3304) **English text:** YES No HFP14A - DIAFEET (HFQ3316) **English text:** NO Attribute **Route** Don't know HFP14A - DIAFEET (HFQ3316) Refusal HFP14A - DIAFEET (HFQ3316) **BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS SOFT EDIT CHECKS** HARD EDIT CHECKS **TECHNICAL NOTES**

HFP14A2			Page Order # :	1847
Design Screen Type:	Code 1			
Fields:	Field 1:	DIAHYPTR		
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	No Yes No		
Roster Name:				
Roster Type:				
Roster Functions: Grid Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item Add Line	No No No No		
Ond runctions.	Delete Line	No		
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS Context header display: Question display: Multi Field display:	S:			
Roster/Grid Instructions:				
Roster/Grid display:				
Report display:				
TEXT:				
Context Header:				
Int. Instr I:				
Question Text:		out the most serious epi- as] experienced in the p		a that
	some form of sug	(SP)] able to treat (your gar, did (you/he/she) re ne) require treatment by	quire treatment from	
	treated in the em	CESSARY: Treatment nergency room or outpag admitted as an inpatie	tient department of a	s being

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: DIAHYPTR (HFQ3304)

Cheshire Name: HEST.DIAHYPTR

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type: Enumerated Field Size:
Type Name: TDiaHypTr Min Value:
Answers Allowed: 1 Max Value:
Drop Down List: No Mask:
Lookup File: No

Lookup File Name:

Number	Label	Route
--------	-------	-------

1	SelfTreatment	HFP14A3 - DIAFTEVR (HFQ3309)
	English text: SELF TREATMENT	
2	TreatmentOthers	HFP14A3 - DIAFTEVR (HFQ3309)
	English text: TREATMENT FROM OTHERS	
3	TreatmentHosp	HFP14A3 - DIAFTEVR (HFQ3309)
	English text: HOSPITAL TREATMENT	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HFP14A3 - DIAFTEVR (HFQ3309)
Refusal	HFP14A3 - DIAFTEVR (HFQ3309)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

HFP14A3			Page Order #:	1849
Design Screen Type:	Yes/No			
Fields:	Field 1:	DIAFTEVR		
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	No Yes No		
Roster Name:				
Roster Type:				
Roster Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item	No No No No		
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line	No No		
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS	S:			
Context header display:				
Question display:				
Multi Field display:				
Roster/Grid Instructions:				
Roster/Grid display:				
Report display:				
<u>TEXT:</u>				
Context Header:				
Int. Instr I:				
Question Text:	[Have you/Has (Sas a result of (yo	SP)] ever had any problur/his/her) diabetes?	lems with (your/his/he	r) feet
Int. Instr II:	v	·		
INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING	3			

		HFP14A3
Field1:	DIAFTEVR	(HFQ3309)
Cheshire Name:	HEST.DIAFTEVR	
Item Text display:		
Item Text:		
Label: Label Position:		
Field Type: Type Name: Answers Allowed: Drop Down List: Lookup File: Lookup File Name:	Enumerated TYesNoDKRF 1 No No	FieldSize: Min Value: Max Value: Mask:
Number Label		Route
1 Yes	vec	
English text:		HFP15 - DIAEYPRB (HFQ3330)
English text:	NO	
Attribute Route		
	DIAEYPRB (HFQ3330))
Refusal HFP15 -	DIAEYPRB (HFQ3330))
BACKGROUND VARIAB	LE ASSIGNMENTS	
SOFT EDIT CHECKS		
HARD EDIT CHECKS		

TECHNICAL NOTES

HFP14A			Page Order # :	1855
Design Screen Type:	Yes/No			
Fields:	Field 1:	DIAFEET		
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	No No No		
Roster Name:				
Roster Type:				
Roster Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item	No No No No		
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line	No No		
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS	S:			
Context header display:				
Question display:				
Multi Field display:				
Roster/Grid Instructions:				
Roster/Grid display:				
Report display:				
<u>TEXT:</u>				
Context Header:				
Int. Instr I:				
Question Text:	[Do you/Does (S feet as a result o	P)] currently have any ր f (your/his/her) diabete։	oroblems with (your/h s?	is/her)
Int. Instr II:				
INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING	3			

				HFP14A
Field1:		DIAFEET	(HFQ3316)	
Cheshire Na	me:	HEST.DIAFEET		
Item Text dis	splay:			
Item Text:				
Label: Label Positi	on:			
Field Type:		Enumerated	FieldSize:	
Type Name:		TYesNoDKRF	Min Value:	
Answers All		1	Max Value:	
Drop Down		No	Mask:	
Lookup File Lookup File		No		
200.000 1.110				
Number Lab	el		Route	
1 Yes			HFP14B - DIANEURO	
En	glish text:`	YES		
2 No			HFP14B - DIANEURO	(HFQ3319)
En	glish text:	NO		
Attribute	Route			
Don't know	HFP14B	- DIANEURO (HFQ3	3319)	
Refusal		- DIANEURO (HFQ3	3319)	
BACKGROUN	ID VARIABI	LE ASSIGNMENTS		
SOFT EDIT CI	HECKS			
HARD EDIT C	HECKS			
TECHNICAL N	NOTES			

HFP14B			Page Order # :	1857
Design Screen Type:	List			
Fields:	Field 1: Field 2: Field 3: Field 4:	DIANEURO DIACIRCF DIAULCER DIASKINC		
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	No Yes No		
Roster Name:				
Roster Type:				
Roster Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item	No No No No		
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line	No No		
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS):			
Context header display: Question display: Multi Field display:				
Roster/Grid Instructions:				
Roster/Grid display:				
Report display:				
<u>TEXT:</u>				-
Context Header:				
Int. Instr I:				
Question Text:	Please tell me if (you/he/she) had	etes can develop many [you have/(SP) has] ev I any of the following pr If (your/his/her) diabete	er been told by a doc oblems with (your/his	tor that

[Have you/Has (SP)] ever been told by a doctor that (you/he/she)

had...

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: DIANEURO (HFQ3319)

Cheshire Name: HEST.DIANEURO

Item Text display: Display "a." in front of LIST item text.

Item Text: Neuropathy or nerve damage , which may cause pain or

numbness in the feet?

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type:EnumeratedFieldSize:Type Name:TYesNoDKRFMin Value:Answers Allowed:1Max Value:Drop Down List:NoMask:

Lookup File: No

Lookup File Name:

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	HFP14B - DIACIRCF (HFQ3321)
	English text: YES	
2	No	HFP14B - DIACIRCF (HFQ3321)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HFP14B - DIACIRCF (HFQ3321)
Refusal	HFP14B - DIACIRCF (HFQ3321)

Field2: DIACIRCF (HFQ3321)

Cheshire Name: HEST.DIACIRCF

Item Text display:Display "b." in front of LIST item text.Item Text:Poor circulation or blood flow in the feet?

Label:

Refusal

Label Position:

Field Type:EnumeratedFieldSize:Type Name:TYesNoDKRFMin Value:Answers Allowed:1Max Value:Drop Down List:NoMask:Lookup File:No

HFP14B - DIAULCER (HFQ3324)

Lookup File Name:

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	HFP14B - DIAULCER (HFQ3324)
	English text: YES	
2	No	HFP14B - DIAULCER (HFQ3324)
	English text: NO	
Attribute	e Route	
Don't kno	ow HFP14B - DIAULCER (HFO33	324)

Field3: DIAULCER (HFQ3324)

Cheshire Name: HEST.DIAULCER

Item Text display: Display "c." in front of LIST item text.

Item Text: Foot ulcers?

Label:

Refusal

Label Position:

Field Type:EnumeratedFieldSize:Type Name:TYesNoDKRFMin Value:Answers Allowed:1Max Value:Drop Down List:NoMask:Lookup File:No

HFP14B - DIASKINC (HFQ3327)

Lookup File Name:

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	HFP14B - DIASKINC (HFQ3327)
	English text: YES	
2	No	HFP14B - DIASKINC (HFQ3327)
	English text· NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HFP14B - DIASKINC (HFQ3327)

Field4: DIASKINC (HFQ3327)

Cheshire Name: HEST.DIASKINC

Item Text display: Display "d." in front of LIST item text.

Item Text: Calluses, infections, or other skin changes affecting the feet?

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type:EnumeratedFieldSize:Type Name:TYesNoDKRFMin Value:Answers Allowed:1Max Value:Drop Down List:NoMask:Lookup File:No

Lookup File Name:

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	HFP15 - DIAEYPRB (HFQ3330)
	English text: YES	
2	No	HFP15 - DIAEYPRB (HFQ3330)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HFP15 - DIAEYPRB (HFQ3330)

Refusal HFP15 - DIAEYPRB (HFQ3330)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

HFP15			Page Order #:	1860
Design Screen Type:	Yes/No			
Fields:	Field 1:	DIAEYPRB		
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	No No No		
Roster Name:				
Roster Type:				
Roster Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item	No No No No		
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line	No No		
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS): -			_
Context header display:				
Question display:				
Multi Field display:				
Roster/Grid Instructions:				
Roster/Grid display:				
Report display:				
<u>TEXT:</u>				
Context Header:				
Int. Instr I:				
Question Text:	[Do you/Does (SI result of (your/his	P)] have any problems v s/her) diabetes?	with (your/his/her) eye	es as a
Int. Instr II:	·	•		
INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING	3			

Field1:	DIAEYPRB	(HFQ3330)
Cheshire Name:	HEST.DIAEYPRB	
Item Text display: Item Text:		
Label: Label Position:		

Field Type: Enumerated FieldSize:
Type Name: TYesNoDKRF Min Value:
Answers Allowed: 1 Max Value:
Drop Down List: No Mask:
Lookup File: No

Lookup File: Name:

Number	Labe	el Route	
1	Yes	HFP16A1 - DIAKDPEV (HFQ334	5)
	Eng	nglish text: YES	
2	No	HFP16A1 - DIAKDPEV (HFQ334	5)
	Eng	nglish text: NO	
Attribute	e	Route	
Don't kno	w	HFP16A1 - DIAKDPEV (HFQ3345)	
Refusal		HFP16A1 - DIAKDPEV (HFQ3345)	

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

HFP16A1

HFP16A1			Page Order #:	1872
Design Screen Type:	Yes/No			
Fields:	Field 1:	DIAKDPEV		
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	No Yes No		
Roster Name:				
Roster Type:				
Roster Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item	No No No No		
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line	No No		
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS Context header display: Question display: Multi Field display:	S:			
Roster/Grid Instructions	:			
Roster/Grid display:				
Report display:				
TEXT:				
Context Header:				
Int. Instr I:				
Question Text:	[Have you/Has (kidneys as a res	(SP)] ever had any prob sult of (your/his/her) dia	olems with (your/his/hebetes?	er)
	[EXPLAIN IF NE the urine.]	ECESSARY: This is tes	sted by looking for pro	tein in
Int. Instr II:				
INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING	G			

				HFP16A1
Field1:		DIAKDPEV	(HFQ3345)	
Cheshire Na	me:	HEST.DIAKDPEV		
Item Text dis	splay:			
Label:	on:			
Field Type: Enumerated Type Name: TYesNoDKRF Answers Allowed: 1 Drop Down List: No Lookup File: No Lookup File Name:		TYesNoDKRF 1 No	FieldSize: Min Value: Max Value: Mask:	
Number Labe	el		Route	
1 Yes		VEG	HFP16 - DIAKDPRB (H	
En	glish text:	YES		
2 No		HFP17 - DIAMNGE (HF	(Q3364)	
En	glish text:	NO		
Attribute	Route			
Don't know	HFP17 -	DIAMNGE (HFQ3364))	
Refusal		DIAMNGE (HFQ3364)		
BACKGROUN	ID VARIAB	LE ASSIGNMENTS		
SOFT EDIT CH	HECKS			
HARD EDIT C	HECKS			
TECHNICAL N	NOTES			

HFP16			Page Order #:	1876
Design Screen Type:	Yes/No			
Fields:	Field 1:	DIAKDPRB		
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	No No No		
Roster Name:				
Roster Type:				
Roster Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item	No No No		
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line	No No		
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS	:			
Context header display:				
Question display:				
Multi Field display:				
Roster/Grid Instructions:				
Roster/Grid display:				
Report display:				
<u>TEXT:</u>				
Context Header:				
Int. Instr I:				
Question Text:	[Do you/Does (SF kidneys as a resu	P)] currently have any p alt of (your/his/her) diab	roblems with (your/hi	s/her)
Int. Instr II:	-	-		
INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING	6			

Field1:	DIAKDPRB	(HFQ3358)

Cheshire Name: HEST.DIAKDPRB

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type:EnumeratedFieldSize:Type Name:TYesNoDKRFMin Value:Answers Allowed:1Max Value:Drop Down List:NoMask:Lookup File:No

Lookup File Name:

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	HFP16A - DIAKIDNY (HFQ3361)
	English text: YES	
2	No	HFP17 - DIAMNGE (HFQ3364)
	English text: NO	
Attribute	e Route	
Don't kno	w HFP17 - DIAMNGE (HFQ3364)	

Refusal HFP17 - DIAMNGE (HFQ3364)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

HFP16A

HFP16A			Page Order #:	1879
Design Screen Type:	Yes/No			
Fields:	Field 1:	DIAKIDNY		
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	No Yes No		
Roster Name:				
Roster Type:				
Roster Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item	No No No		
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line	No No		
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS	: :			
Context header display:				
Question display:				
Multi Field display:				
Roster/Grid Instructions:				
Roster/Grid display:				
Report display:				
TEXT:				
Context Header:				
Int. Instr I:				
Question Text:		SP)] ever been told by a nic kidney disease?	doctor that (you hav	e/she
Int. Instr II:				
INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING	3			

		HFP16A
Field1:	DIAKIDNY	(HFQ3361)
Cheshire Name:	HEST.DIAKIDNY	
Item Text display:		
Item Text:		
Label: Label Position:		
Field Type:	Enumerated	FieldSize:
Type Name:	TYesNoDKRF	Min Value:
Answers Allowed:	1	Max Value:
Drop Down List:	No	Mask:
Lookup File:	No	
Lookup File Name:		
Number Label		Route
1 Yes		HFP17 - DIAMNGE (HFQ3364)
English text	:YES	
2 No		HEPL/ - DIAMNGE (HEO3364)
English text	::NO	
Attribute Route		
Don't know HFP17	- DIAMNGE (HFQ3364	4)
	' - DIAMNGE(HFQ3364	
BACKGROUND VARIA	BLE ASSIGNMENTS	
SOFT EDIT CHECKS		
HARD EDIT CHECKS		
TECHNICAL NOTES		

HFP17			Page Order # :	1882
Design Screen Type:	Yes/No			
Fields:	Field 1:	DIAMNGE		
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	No No No		
Roster Name:				
Roster Type:				
Roster Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item	No No No No		
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line	No No		
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS	:			
Context header display:				
Question display:				
Multi Field display:				
Roster/Grid Instructions:				
Roster/Grid display:				
Report display:				
<u>TEXT:</u>				
Context Header:				
Int. Instr I:				
Question Text:	management cou	SP)] ever participated in urse or class, or receive manage (your/his/her)	ed special training on	how
Int. Instr II:				
INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING	ì			

Field1:	DIAMNGE	(HFQ3364)	
Cheshire N	ame: HEST.DIAN	MNGE	
Item Text d	lisplay:		
Item Text:			
Label: Label Posit	tion:		
Field Type:	Enumerated	d FieldSize:	
Type Name	: TYesNoDKI		
Answers A		Max Value:	
Drop Down		Mask:	
Lookup File Lookup File			
Lookup Fili	e Name.		
Number Lal	bel	Route	
1 Yes	S	HFP18 - DIATRAIN (HFQ3367)
E	nglish text: YES		
2 No		BOX HFP7 - (HFQ3370)	
E	nglish text: NO		
Attribute	Route		
Don't know	BOX HFP7 - (HFQ33		
Refusal	BOX HFP7 - (HFQ33	370)	
BACKCBOIL	ND VARIABLE ASSIGNM	IENTS	
PACKGROO	IND AVVINDER VOOIGIAIA	LITIS	

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

HFP18			Page Order #:	1885
Design Screen Type:	Code 1			
Fields:	Field 1:	DIATRAIN		
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	No No No		
Roster Name:				
Roster Type:				
Roster Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item	No No No		
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line	No No		
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS	:			
Context header display:				
Question display:				
Multi Field display:				
Roster/Grid Instructions:				
Roster/Grid display:				
Report display:				
<u>TEXT:</u>				
Context Header:				
Int. Instr I:				
Question Text:	diabetes self-mai	ost recent time that [yo nagement course or cla you/he/she) can manag	iss or received specia	al
Int. Instr II:				
INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING	3			

Field1: DIATRAIN (HFQ3367)

Cheshire Name: HEST.DIATRAIN

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type:EnumeratedFieldSize:Type Name:TYearAgoDKRFMin Value:Answers Allowed:1Max Value:Drop Down List:NoMask:Lookup File:No

Lookup File Name:

Number	Label	Route
1	LessThanOneYear	BOX HFP7 - (HFQ3370)
	English text: LESS THAN 1 YEAR AG	0
2	OneYearToLessThanTwoYears	BOX HFP7 - (HFQ3370)
	English text: 1 YEAR TO LESS THAN	
3	TwoYearsToLessThanThreeYears	
	English text: 2 YEARS TO LESS THAN	
4	ThreeYearsToLessThanFiveYears	BOX HFP7 - (HFQ3370)
	English text: 3 YEARS TO LESS THAN	N 5 YEARS AGO
5	FiveOrMoreYears	BOX HFP7 - (HFQ3370)
	English text: 5 OR MORE YEARS AGO)
Attribut	e Route	
Don't kno	ow BOX HFP7 - (HFQ3370)	
Refusal	BOX HFP7 - (HFQ3370)	
BACKG	ROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS	
SOFT E	DIT CHECKS	

TECHNICAL NOTES

BOX HFP7

BOX HFP7 Page Order #: 1886

BOX INSTRUCTIONS

(HFQ3370) IF THE SP IS THE RESPONDENT, GO TO HFP19 - DIAKNOW (HFQ3373).

ELSE GO TO BOX HFR1 - (HFQ3397).

ASSIGNMENTS

TECHNICAL NOTES

4 Respondent On MRES where MRES.MRESRND = current round:

A Proxy interview (respondent is a proxy) =

MRES.SPPROXY=2/Proxy.

MRES.RROSTNUM=ROST.ROSTNUM of respondent.

An SP interview (respondent is the SP) =

MRES.SPPROXY=1/SP. MRES.RROSTNUM='01'.

HFP19			Page Order #:	1888
Design Screen Type:	Code 1			
Fields:	Field 1:	DIAKNOW		
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	No No No		
Roster Name:				
Roster Type:				
Roster Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item	No No No		
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line	No No		
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS	:			
Context header display:				
Question display:				
Multi Field display:				
Roster/Grid Instructions:				
Roster/Grid display:				
Report display:				
<u>TEXT:</u>				
Context Header:				
Int. Instr I:	SHOW CARD HE	- 3		
Question Text:	How much do you Do you know	u think you know about	managing your diabe	etes?
Int. Instr II:	-			
INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING	;			

Field1: DIAKNOW (HFQ3373)

Cheshire Name: HEST.DIAKNOW

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type:EnumeratedFieldSize:Type Name:TDiaknowMin Value:Answers Allowed:1Max Value:Drop Down List:NoMask:Lookup File:No

Lookup File Name:

Number	Label	Route
1	EverythingNeedToKnow	HFP20 - DIASUPPS (HFQ3376)
	English text: just about everything ye	ou need to know,
2	MostNeedToKnow	HFP20 - DIASUPPS (HFQ3376)
	English text: most of what you need	to know,
3	SomeNeedToKnow	HFP20 - DIASUPPS (HFQ3376)
	English text: some of what you need	to know,
4	AlittleNeedToKnow	HFP20 - DIASUPPS (HFQ3376)
	English text: a little of what you need	d to know, or
5	NoneNeedToKnow	HFP20 - DIASUPPS (HFQ3376)
	English text: almost none of what yo	u need to know about managing your diabetes?
Attribute	e Route	
Don't kno	ow HFP20 - DIASUPPS (HFQ33	76)
Refusal	HFP20 - DIASUPPS (HFQ33	76)
BACKGI	ROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS	
SOFT E	DIT CHECKS	
HARD E	DIT CHECKS	

TECHNICAL NOTES

HFP20			Page Order # :	1890
Design Screen Type:	Yes/No			
Fields:	Field 1:	DIASUPPS		
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	No No No		
Roster Name:				
Roster Type:				
Roster Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item	No No No		
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line	No No		
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS	3:			
Context header display:				
Question display:				
Multi Field display:				
Roster/Grid Instructions:				
Roster/Grid display:				
Report display:				
<u>TEXT:</u>				
Context Header:				
Int. Instr I:				
Question Text:		you know that Medicar upplies and self-manag		
Int. Instr II:				
INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING	3			

			HFP20
Field1:	DIASUPPS	(HFQ3376)	
Cheshire Name:	HEST.DIASUPPS		
Item Text display:			
Item Text:			
Label: Label Position:			
Field Type:	Enumerated	FieldSize:	
Type Name:	TYesNoDKRF	Min Value:	
Answers Allowed:	1	Max Value:	
Drop Down List:	No	Mask:	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			
Number Label		Route	
1 Yes		BOX HFR1 - (HFQ3397)	
English text:	YES		
English text:	NO		
Attribute Route			
Don't know BOX H	FR1 - (HFQ3397)		
Refusal BOX H	FR1 - (HFQ3397)		
BACKGROUND VARIAB	BLE ASSIGNMENTS		
COET EDIT CHECKS			
SOFT EDIT CHECKS			
HARD EDIT CHECKS			
TECHNICAL NOTES			

HFP21			Page Order #:	1895
Design Screen Type:	Yes/No			
Fields:	Field 1:	DIAEVERT		
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	No No No		
Roster Name:				
Roster Type:				
Roster Functions: Grid Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item Add Line	No No No No		
Ond I diletions.	Delete Line	No		
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS Context header display:	S:			
Question display:		TES = 2/No, display firs	st sentence.	
	Else do not displ	ay.		
Multi Field display:				
Roster/Grid Instructions:				
Roster/Grid display:				
Report display:				
<u>TEXT:</u>				
Context Header:				
Int. Instr I:				
Question Text:		that [you have/(SP) hanave/she has/he has) d		a
	[Have you/Has (\$has/he has) diab	SP)] ever had a blood to etes?	est to see if (you have	e/she
Int. Instr II:				

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: DIAEVERT (HFQ3379)

Cheshire Name: HEST.DIAEVERT

Item Text display: Do not display response option 3/SPHasDiabetes.

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type:EnumeratedFieldSize:Type Name:TDiaEvertMin Value:Answers Allowed:1Max Value:Drop Down List:NoMask:

Lookup File: No

Lookup File Name:

Number	Label	I	Route
1	Yes		HFP22 - DIARECNT (HFQ3382)
	Eng	glish text: YES	
2	No		BOX HFP8 - (HFQ3385)
	Eng	glish text: NO	
3	SPHa	sDiabetes	
			DO NOT DISPLAY.
			DATA EDITING ONLY.
Attribute	e	Route	
Don't kno	w	BOX HFP8 - (HFQ3385)	
Refusal		BOX HFP8 - (HFQ3385)	
BACKG	ROUNE	O VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS	

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

HFP22			Page Order # :	1900
Design Screen Type:	Code 1			
Fields:	Field 1:	DIARECNT		
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	No No No		
Roster Name:				
Roster Type:				
Roster Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item	No No No No		
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line	No No		
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS):			
Context header display:				
Question display:				
Multi Field display:				
Roster/Grid Instructions:				
Roster/Grid display:				
Report display:				
TEXT:				
Context Header:				
Int. Instr I:				
Question Text:	When was the m diabetes?	ost recent time [you we	ere/(SP) was] tested for	or
Int. Instr II:				
INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING	3			

Field1: DIARECNT (HFQ3382)

Cheshire Name: HEST.DIARECNT

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type:EnumeratedFieldSize:Type Name:TYearAgoDKRFMin Value:Answers Allowed:1Max Value:Drop Down List:NoMask:Lookup File:No

Lookup File Name:

Number	Label	Route
1	LessThanOneYear	HFP24 - DIARISK (HFQ3391)
	English text: LESS THAN 1 YEAR AG	
2	OneYearToLessThanTwoYears	HFP24 - DIARISK (HFQ3391)
	English text: 1 YEAR TO LESS THAN	2 YEARS AGO
3	TwoYearsToLessThanThreeYears	HFP24 - DIARISK (HFQ3391)
	English text: 2 YEARS TO LESS THAN	
4		HFP24 - DIARISK (HFQ3391)
	English text: 3 YEARS TO LESS THAN	N 5 YEARS AGO
5	FiveOrMoreYears	HFP24 - DIARISK(HFQ3391)
	English text: 5 OR MORE YEARS AGO)
Attribute		
Don't kno	w HFP24 - DIARISK (HFQ3391)	
Refusal	HFP24 - DIARISK (HFQ3391)	
BACKG	ROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS	
SOFT EI	DIT CHECKS	
HARD E	DIT CHECKS	
TECHNIC	CAL NOTES	

BOX HFP8

BOX HFP8 Page Order #: 1905

BOX INSTRUCTIONS

(HFQ3385) IF THE SP IS THE RESPONDENT, GO TO HFP23 - DIAAWARE (HFQ3388

ELSE GO TO HFP24 - DIARISK (HFQ3391).

ASSIGNMENTS

TECHNICAL NOTES

Respondent On MRES where MRES.MRESRND = current round:

A Proxy interview (respondent is a proxy) =

MRES.SPPROXY=2/Proxy.
MRES.RROSTNUM=ROST.ROSTNUM of respondent.

An SP interview (respondent is the SP) =

MRES.SPPROXY=1/SP. MRES.RROSTNUM='01'.

HFP23			Page Order #:	1910
Design Screen Type:	Yes/No			
Fields:	Field 1:	DIAAWARE		
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	No No No		
Roster Name:				
Roster Type:				
Roster Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item	No No No No		
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line	No No		
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS	3 :			
Context header display:				
Question display:				
Multi Field display:				
Roster/Grid Instructions:				
Roster/Grid display:				
Report display:				
<u>TEXT:</u>				
Context Header:				
Int. Instr I:				
Question Text:	Before today, we if a person has di	re you aware that there iabetes?	is a blood test to det	ermine
Int. Instr II:				
INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING	3			

Field1	l:		DIAAWARE	(HFQ3388)		
Chesh	ire Nan	ne:	HEST.DIAAWARE			
	ext disp	olay:				
Item T	ext:					
Label: Label	Positio	n:				
Field T	Гуре:		Enumerated	FieldSize:		
Type N			TYesNoDKRF	Min Value:		
	ers Allo Down Li		1 No	Max Value:		
Looku		ist.	No	Mask:		
Looku	p File N	lame:				
Number	Label			Route		
1	Yes		VES	HFP24 - DIARISK (HFQ3391)		
	Eng	lish text: \	YES			
2	No			HFP24 - DIARISK (HFQ3391)		
	Eng	lish text: N	NO	HFP24 - DIARISK (HFQ3391)		
Attribut		Route				
Don't kno	ow	HFP24 -	DIARISK (HFQ3391)			
Refusal		HFP24 -	DIARISK (HFQ3391)			

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

HFP24			Page Order #:	1915
Design Screen Type:	Yes/No			
Fields:	Field 1:	DIARISK		
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	No No No		
Roster Name:				
Roster Type:				
Roster Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item	No No No		
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line	No No		
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS	:			
Context header display:				
Question display:				
Multi Field display:				
Roster/Grid Instructions:				
Roster/Grid display:				
Report display:				
<u>TEXT:</u>				
Context Header:				
Int. Instr I:				
Question Text:		ther health professiona e is) at high risk for diab		that
Int. Instr II:				
INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING	ì			

Field1:	DIARISK	(HFQ3391)

Cheshire Name: HEST.DIARISK

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type:EnumeratedFieldSize:Type Name:TYesNoDKRFMin Value:Answers Allowed:1Max Value:Drop Down List:NoMask:Lookup File:No

Lookup File Name:

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	HFP25 - DIASIGNS (HFQ3394)
	English text: YES	
2	No	HFP25 - DIASIGNS (HFQ3394)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HFP25 - DIASIGNS (HFQ3394)
Refusal	HFP25 - DIASIGNS (HFQ3394)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

HFP25			Page Order #:	1920
Design Screen Type:	Yes/No			
Fields:	Field 1:	DIASIGNS		
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	No No No		
Roster Name:				
Roster Type:				
Roster Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item	No No No		
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line	No No		
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS	:			
Context header display:				
Question display:				
Multi Field display:				
Roster/Grid Instructions:				
Roster/Grid display:				
Report display:				
TEXT:				
Context Header:				
Int. Instr I:				
Question Text:	In the past year, the signs, sympto	[have you/has (SP)] recoms, or risk factors for d	eived any informatior	n about
Int. Instr II:				
INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING	.			

			HFP25
Field1:	DIASIGNS	(HFQ3394)	
Cheshire Name:	HEST.DIASIGNS		
Item Text display:			
Item Text:			
Label: Label Position:			
Field Type:	Enumerated	FieldSize:	
Type Name:	TYesNoDKRF	Min Value:	
Answers Allowed:	1	Max Value:	
Drop Down List:	No	Mask:	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			
Number Label		Route	
1 Yes		BOX HFR1 - (HFQ3397)	
English text	t: YES		
2 No		BOX HFR1 - (HFQ3397)	
English text			
Attribute Route			
Don't know BOX I	HFR1 - (HFQ3397)		
Refusal BOX I	HFR1 - (HFQ3397)		
BACKGROUND VARIA	BLE ASSIGNMENTS		
SOFT EDIT CHECKS			
HARD EDIT CHECKS			
TECHNICAL NOTES			

BOX HFR1

BOX HFR1 Page Order #: 1922

BOX INSTRUCTIONS

(HFQ3397)

IF (SP HAS EVER HEARD ABOUT COLORECTAL OR COLON CANCER IS UNKNOWN) AND (SP HAS NOT REPORTED HAVING COLON, RECTAL OR BOWEL CANCER IN THE CURRENT ROUND OR IN A PREVIOUS ROUND), GO TO HFR1 - COLHEAR (HFQ3400).

ELSE GO TO BOX HFS0 - (HFQ3447).

ASSIGNMENTS

TECHNICAL NOTES

447	SPEverHrdColonCUnkn	SP has ever heard about colorectal or colon cancer is unknown = There is no HEST wshere HEST.HESTRND < current round and HEST.COLHEAR ^= EMPTY.		
448	SPNotRepColonCCurPr ev	SP has not reported having colon, rectal, or bowel cancer in the current round or in a previous round = There is no HEST where HEST.HESTRND <= current round and HEST.OCCCODE includes 2/Colon.		
DESIG	DESIGN NOTES			

HFR1			Page Order #:	1924
Design Screen Type:	Yes/No			
Fields:	Field 1:	COLHEAR		
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	Yes Yes No		
Roster Name:				
Roster Type:				
Roster Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item	No No No No		
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line	No No		
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS):			
Context header display:				
Question display:				
Multi Field display:				
Roster/Grid Instructions:				
Roster/Grid display:				
Report display:				
<u>TEXT:</u>				
Context Header:				
Int. Instr I:				
Question Text:	Now I'd like to talk about a different illness, colorectal or colon cancer, a disease of the lower intestines.			
	Before today, had	d you ever heard of cold	orectal or colon cance	er?
Int. Instr II:				
INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING	3			

Field1: COLHEAR (HFQ3400)

Cheshire Name: HEST.COLHEAR

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type: Enumerated Field Size:
Type Name: TYesNoDKRF Min Value:
Answers Allowed: 1 Max Value:
Drop Down List: No Mask:
Lookup File: No

Lookup File Name:

Number Label Route

1 Yes HFR3 - COLHTEST (HFQ3410)

English text: YES
2 No HFR3 - COLHTEST (HFQ3410)

English text: NO

Attribute Route

Don't know HFR3 - COLHTEST (HFQ3410)

Refusal HFR3 - COLHTEST (HFQ3410)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

HFR3			Page Order #:	1926
Design Screen Type:	Yes/No			
Fields:	Field 1:	COLHTEST		
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	Yes Yes No		
Roster Name:				
Roster Type:				
Roster Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item	No No No		
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line	No No		
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS	:			
Context header display:				
Question display:				
Multi Field display:				
Roster/Grid Instructions:				
Roster/Grid display:				
Report display:				
TEXT:				
Context Header:				
Int. Instr I:				
Question Text:	The fecal occult blood test is a simple test for early signs of colon cancer. It detects invisible traces of blood found in the stool. The doctor or other health professional can give the patient a kit to collect stool samples at the patient's home. The test is then sent to a laboratory for the results to be determined.			
	Has a doctor or o	other health professiona to test for blood in the st	l ever given [you/(SP tool?)] a

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: COLHTEST (HFQ3410)

Cheshire Name: HEST.COLHTEST

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type:EnumeratedFieldSize:Type Name:TYesNoDKRFMin Value:Answers Allowed:1Max Value:Drop Down List:NoMask:Lookup File:No

Lookup File Name:

Number Label Route

1 Yes HFR5 - COLCARD (HFQ3420)

English text: YES
2 No HFR4 - COLHKIT (HFQ3415)

English text: NO

Attribute Route

Don't know HFR4 - COLHKIT (HFQ3415)

Refusal HFR4 - COLHKIT (HFQ3415)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

HFR4			Page Order #:	1928
Design Screen Type:	Yes/No			
Fields:	Field 1:	COLHKIT		
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	Yes Yes No		
Roster Name:				
Roster Type:				
Roster Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item	No No No		
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line	No No		
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS): 			
Context header display:				
Question display:				
Multi Field display:				
Roster/Grid Instructions:				
Roster/Grid display:				
Report display:				
<u>TEXT:</u>				
Context Header:				
Int. Instr I:				
Question Text:	Have you ever he	eard of this home testing	g kit?	
Int. Instr II:				
INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING	3			

Field1: COLHKIT (HFQ3415) **Cheshire Name: HEST.COLHKIT** Item Text display: **Item Text:** Label: **Label Position:** Field Type: Enumerated FieldSize: **TYesNoDKRF** Type Name: Min Value: **Answers Allowed:** Max Value: No **Drop Down List:** Mask: Lookup File: No **Lookup File Name:** Number Label Route Yes HFR4A - COLFDOC (HFQ3417) **English text:** YES No HFR4A - COLFDOC (HFQ3417) **English text:** NO Attribute **Route** Don't know HFR4A - COLFDOC (HFQ3417) Refusal HFR4A - COLFDOC (HFQ3417) **BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS**

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

HFR4A

HFR4A			Page Order #:	1929
Design Screen Type:	Yes/No			
Fields:	Field 1:	COLFDOC		
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	No Yes No		
Roster Name:				
Roster Type:				
Roster Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item	No No No No		
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line	No No		
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS	3:			
Context header display:				
Question display:				
Multi Field display:				
Roster/Grid Instructions:				
Roster/Grid display:				
Report display:				
<u>TEXT:</u>				
Context Header:				
Int. Instr I:				
Question Text:		other health professiona to test for blood in the e?		
Int. Instr II:				
INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING	3			

HFR4A

			HFK4A
Field1:	COLFDOC	(HFQ3417)	
Cheshire Name:	HEST.COLFDOC		
Item Text display:			
Item Text:			
Label: Label Position:			
Field Type:	Enumerated	FieldSize:	
Type Name:	TYesNoDKRF	Min Value:	
Answers Allowed:	1	Max Value:	
Drop Down List: Lookup File:	No No	Mask:	
Lookup File Name:	NO		
Number Label		Route	(11702422)
1 Yes		HFR7 - COLRECNT	(HFQ3423)
English tex	kt: YES		(I I I C A 40 A)
	4 NO	HFR8 - COLSCOPY	(HFQ3427)
English tex	Kt: NU		
Attribute Route	e		
Don't know HFR8	3 - COLSCOPY (HFQ3427)	
Refusal HFR8	3 - COLSCOPY (HFQ3427		
BACKGROUND VARIA	ABLE ASSIGNMENTS		
SOFT EDIT CHECKS			
HARD EDIT CHECKS			
TECHNICAL NOTES			

HFR5			Page Order #:	1930
Design Screen Type:	Yes/No			
Fields:	Field 1:	COLCARD		
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	Yes Yes No		
Roster Name:				
Roster Type:				
Roster Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item	No No No		
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line	No No		
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS	:			
Context header display:				
Question display:				
Multi Field display:				
Roster/Grid Instructions:				
Roster/Grid display:				
Report display:				
<u>TEXT:</u>				
Context Header:				
Int. Instr I:				
Question Text:	Did [you/(SP)] co (your/his/her) mo	mplete the samples and st recent test?	d return them for	
Int. Instr II:	<u> </u>			
INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING	3			

Field1:	COLCARD	(HFQ3420)
Cheshire Name:	HEST.COLCARD	
Item Text display: Item Text:		

Field Type: Enumerated FieldSize:
Type Name: TYesNoDKRF Min Value:
Answers Allowed: 1 Max Value:
Drop Down List: No Mask:

Lookup File: No

Lookup File Name:

Label:

Label Position:

Number	Label		Route
1	Yes		HFR7 - COLRECNT (HFQ3423)
	Eng	lish text: YES	
2	No		HFR7 - COLRECNT (HFO3423)
	Eng	lish text: NO	
Attribute	e	Route	
Don't kno)W	HFR7 - COLRECNT (HFQ3423)	
Refusal		HFR7 - COLRECNT (HFQ3423)	
BACKG	ROUNE	O VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS	
SOFT E	DIT CH	ECKS	
HARD E	DIT CH	IECKS	
TECHNI	CAL NO	OTES	
		-	
DESIGN	NOTE	S	

HFR7			Page Order # :	1932
Design Screen Type:	Code 1			
Fields:	Field 1:	COLRECNT		
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	Yes Yes No		
Roster Name:				
Roster Type:				
Roster Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item	No No No		
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line	No No		
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS	3 :			
Context header display:				
Question display:	If HFR3-COLHTE Else do not displa	EST = 1/Yes, display " ι ay.	using a home testing l	kit".
Multi Field display:				
Roster/Grid Instructions:				
Roster/Grid display:				
Report display:				
<u>TEXT:</u>				
Context Header:				
Int. Instr I:				
Question Text:	When did [you/(Susing a home tes	SP)] have (your/his/her) sting kit)?	most recent blood sto	ool test(
Int. Instr II:				

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: COLRECNT (HFQ3423)

Cheshire Name: HEST.COLRECNT

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type:EnumeratedFieldSize:Type Name:TYearagoMin Value:Answers Allowed:1Max Value:Drop Down List:NoMask:Lookup File:No

Lookup File Name:

Number	Label	Route
1	LessThan1YearAgo	HFR8 - COLSCOPY (HFQ3427)
	English text: LESS THAN 1 YEAR AGO	
2	1YearToLessThan2YearsAgo	HFR8 - COLSCOPY (HFQ3427)
	English text: 1 YEAR TO LESS THAN 2	2 YEARS AGO
3	2YearsToLessThan3YearsAgo	HFR8 - COLSCOPY (HFQ3427)
	English text: 2 YEARS TO LESS THAN	3 YEARS AGO
4	3YearsToLessThan5YearsAgo	HFR8 - COLSCOPY (HFQ3427)
	English text: 3 YEARS TO LESS THAN	5 YEARS AGO
5	5OrMoreYearsAgo	HFR8 - COLSCOPY (HFQ3427)
	English text: 5 OR MORE YEARS AGO	
Attribute	e Route	
Don't kno	ow HFR8 - COLSCOPY (HFQ3427)	
Refusal	HFR8 - COLSCOPY (HFQ3427)	
BACKG	ROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS	
SOFT EI	DIT CHECKS	
	DIT CHECKS	

TECHNICAL NOTES

HFR8			Page Order # :	1934
Design Screen Type:	Yes/No			
Fields:	Field 1:	COLSCOPY		
Enable Functions:	HELP	Yes		
	COMMENTS JUMPBACK	Yes No		
Roster Name:				
Roster Type:				
Roster Functions:	Add Item	No		
	Edit Item	No		
	Delete Item	No		
	Search Item	No		
Grid Functions:	Add Line	No		
	Delete Line	No		
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS	: :			
Context header display:				
Question display:				
Multi Field display:				
Roster/Grid Instructions:				
Roster/Grid display:				
Report display:				
<u>TEXT:</u>				
Context Header:				
Int. Instr I:				
Question Text:	Another test for early signs of colon cancer is performed in the doctor's office. The doctor uses a flexible lighted tube to examine the colon and rectum directly. This is called a sigmoidoscopy or colonoscopy.			
	[Have you/Has (S	SP)] ever had this exam	1?	
Int. Instr II:				
INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING	3			

Field1: COLSCOPY (HFQ3427)

Cheshire Name: HEST.COLSCOPY

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type:EnumeratedFieldSize:Type Name:TYesNoDKRFMin Value:Answers Allowed:1Max Value:Drop Down List:NoMask:Lookup File:No

Lookup File: Lookup File Name:

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	HFR9 - WHENSCOP (HFQ3430)
	English text: YES	
2	No	HFR10 - HEARSCOP (HFQ3435)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HFR10 - HEARSCOP (HFQ3435)
Refusal	HFR10 - HEARSCOP (HFQ3435)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

HFR9			Page Order #:	1936
Design Screen Type:	Code 1			
Fields:	Field 1:	WHENSCOP		
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	Yes Yes No		
Roster Name:				
Roster Type:				
Roster Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item	No No No		
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line	No No		
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS	:			
Context header display:				
Question display:				
Multi Field display:				
Roster/Grid Instructions:				
Roster/Grid display:				
Report display:				
<u>TEXT:</u>				
Context Header:				
Int. Instr I:				
Question Text:	When did [you/(S or colonoscopy?	SP)] have (your/his/her)	most recent sigmoido	oscopy
Int. Instr II:	. •			
INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING	ì			

Field1: WHENSCOP (HFQ3430)

Cheshire Name: HEST.WHENSCOP

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type:EnumeratedFieldSize:Type Name:TYearagoMin Value:Answers Allowed:1Max Value:Drop Down List:NoMask:Lookup File:No

Lookup File Name:

Number	Label	Route
1	LessThan1YearAgo	HFR13 - COLSCRNS (HFQ3444)
	English text: LESS THAN 1 YEAR AG	O HFR13 - COLSCRNS (HFQ3444)
2	1YearToLessThan2YearsAgo	HFR13 - COLSCRNS (HFQ3444)
	English text: 1 YEAR 10 LESS 1HAN	2 YEARS AGO
3	2YearsToLessThan3YearsAgo	HFR13 - COLSCRNS (HFQ3444)
	English text: 2 YEARS TO LESS THAN	N 3 YEARS AGO
4	3YearsToLessThan5YearsAgo	HFR13 - COLSCRNS (HFQ3444)
	English text: 3 YEARS TO LESS THAN	N 5 YEARS AGO
5	5OrMoreYearsAgo	HFR13 - COLSCRNS (HFQ3444)
	English text: 5 OR MORE YEARS AGO)
Attribut	e Route	
Don't kno	ow HFR13 - COLSCRNS (HFQ3444)
- 0 1		
Refusal	HFR13 - COLSCRNS (HFQ3444)
BACKG	ROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS	
SOFT E	DIT CHECKS	
SOFT E	DIT CHECKS	
	DIT CHECKS	

TECHNICAL NOTES

HFR10			Page Order # :	1938
Design Screen Type:	Yes/No			
Fields:	Field 1:	HEARSCOP		
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	No Yes No		
Roster Name:				
Roster Type:				
Roster Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item	No No No		
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line	No No		
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS):			
Context header display:				
Question display:				
Multi Field display:				
Roster/Grid Instructions:				
Roster/Grid display:				
Report display:				
<u>TEXT:</u>				. – – – – – –
Context Header:				
Int. Instr I:				
Question Text:	Before today, had colonoscopy?	d you ever heard of a si	igmoidoscopy or	
Int. Instr II:				
INPUT FIFI DS / ROUTING	3			

		HFR10
Field1:	HEARSCOP	(HFQ3435)
Cheshire Na	me: HEST.HEARSCOP	
Item Text dis	splay:	
Item Text:		
Label: Label Positio	on:	
Field Type:	Enumerated	FieldSize:
Type Name:	TYesNoDKRF	Min Value:
Answers Alle	•	Max Value:
Drop Down I		Mask:
Lookup File:		
Lookup File	Name:	
Number Labe	d	Route
1 Yes	glich toyt. VES	HFR11 - COLDRREC (HFQ3441)
En	glish text: YES	
2 No		BOX HFR2 - (HFQ3438)
En	glish text: NO	
Attribute	Route	
Don't know	BOX HFR2 - (HFQ3438)	
Refusal	BOX HFR2 - (HFQ3438)	
BACKGROUN	D VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS	
SOFT EDIT CH	HECKS	
HARD EDIT C	HECKS	
TECHNICAL N	IOTES	

BOX HFR2

BOX HFR2		Page Order # :	1940
BOX INSTRUC	TIONS		
(HFQ3438)	IF HFR3 - COLHTEST = 1/Yes or HFR4 - COLHK COLSCRNS (HFQ3444).	(IT = 1/Yes, GO TO HFR	:13 -
	ELSE GO TO BOX HFS0 - (HFQ3447).		
ASSIGNMENTS	3		
TECHNICAL NO	OTES		
DESIGN NOTE	S		

HFR11			Page Order #:	1942
Design Screen Type:	Yes/No			
Fields:	Field 1:	COLDRREC		
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	Yes Yes No		
Roster Name:				
Roster Type:				
Roster Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item	No No No No		
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line	No No		
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS	S:			
Context header display:				
Question display:				
Multi Field display:				
Roster/Grid Instructions:				
Roster/Grid display:				
Report display:				
<u>TEXT:</u>				
Context Header:				
Int. Instr I:				
Question Text:	Has a doctor eve	er recommended that [y	ou/(SP)] have this te	st?
Int. Instr II:				
INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING	3			

HFR11

Field1: COLDRREC (HFQ3441)

Cheshire Name: HEST.COLDRREC

Item Text display:
Item Text:

Label:
Label Position:

Field Type: Enumerated Field Size:
Type Name: TYesNoDKRF Min Value:
Answers Allowed: 1 Max Value:
Drop Down List: No Mask:
Lookup File: No

HFR13 - COLSCRNS (HFQ3444)

Lookup File Name:

 Number
 Label
 Route

 1
 Yes
 HFR13 - COLSCRNS (HFQ3444)

 English text: YES

 2
 No
 HFR13 - COLSCRNS (HFQ3444)

 English text: NO

 Attribute
 Route

 Don't know
 HFR13 - COLSCRNS (HFQ3444)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

Refusal

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

HFR13

HFR13			Page Order #:	1944
Design Screen Type:	Yes/No			
Fields:	Field 1:	COLSCRNS		
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	Yes Yes No		
Roster Name:				
Roster Type:				
Roster Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item	No No No No		
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line	No No		
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS	:			
Context header display:				
Question display:				
Multi Field display:				
Roster/Grid Instructions:				
Roster/Grid display:				
Report display:				
<u>TEXT:</u>				
Context Header:				
Int. Instr I:				
Question Text:	Before today, did screening tests for	you know that Medicar or colorectal cancer?	e now pays the cost	of
Int. Instr II:				
INDIT FIELDS / POLITING	•			

HFR13

			HFR13
Field1:	COLSCRNS	(HFQ3444)	
Cheshire Name:	HEST.COLSCRNS		
Item Text display:			
Item Text:			
Label: Label Position:			
Field Type:	Enumerated	FieldSize:	
Type Name:	TYesNoDKRF	Min Value:	
Answers Allowed:	1 No	Max Value:	
Drop Down List: Lookup File:	No	Mask:	
Lookup File Name:			
Number Label		Route	
1 Yes		BOX HFS0 - (HFQ3447))
English to	ext: YES		
		BOX HFS0 - (HFQ3447))
English to	ext: NO		
Attribute Rou	te		
Don't know BOX	X HFS0 - (HFQ3447)		
Refusal BOX	X HFS0 - (HFQ3447)		
BACKGROUND VAR	IABLE ASSIGNMENTS		
SOFT EDIT CHECKS)		
HARD EDIT CHECKS	3		
TECHNICAL NOTES			

BOX HFS0

BOX HF	Page Order # :	1946	
BOX INSTRUC	TIONS		
(HFQ3447)	IF THIS IS ROUND 67, GO TO HFAC29 - HCTF	ROUBL (HFQ3490).	
	ELSE GO TO BOX HFS1 - (HFQ3450).		
ASSIGNMENT	S		
TECHNICAL N	OTES		
DEGION NOTE	•		
DESIGN NOTE	ა		

BOX HFS1

BOX HFS1 Page Order #: 1960

BOX INSTRUCTIONS

(HFQ3450)

IF SP HAS EVER REPORTED HAVING OSTEPOPORIS IN THE CURRENT ROUND OR IN A PREVIOUS ROUND, GO TO HFS3 - OSTTEST (HFQ3470 $^{\circ}$

ELSE GO TO HFSINTRO - OSTINTRO (HFQ3455).

ASSIGNMENTS

TECHNICAL NOTES

407

HFOsteoporosisCurrOr

Prev

SP has ever reported having osteoporosis in the current

round or in a previous round =

There is a HEST where HEST.HESTRND <= current

round and HEST.OCOSTEOP = 1/Yes.

HFSINTRO

HFSINTRO			Page Order #:	1965
Design Screen Type:	No Entry			
Fields:	Field 1:	OSTINTRO		
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	No No No		
Roster Name:				
Roster Type:				
Roster Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item	No No No No		
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line	No No		
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS	:			
Context header display:				
Question display:				
Multi Field display:				
Roster/Grid Instructions:				
Roster/Grid display:				
Report display:				
<u>TEXT:</u>				
Context Header:				
Int. Instr I:				
Question Text:	be treated if found	k about a disease called d early. In osteoporosis ome fragile and more ea	s, the bones lose thei	
Int. Instr II:				
INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING	ì			

HFSINTRO

Field1:	OSTINTRO	(HFQ3455)
Cheshire Name:	TEMP	
Item Text display: Item Text: Label: Label Position:		
Field Type: Type Name: Answers Allowed: Drop Down List: Lookup File: Lookup File Name:	Enumerated TContinueEMPTY 1 No No	FieldSize: Min Value: Max Value: Mask:
Number Label		Route
1 Continue	CONTINUE	HFS1 - OSTEVERT (HFQ3460)
	CONTINUE	
Attribute Route Empty HFS1 -	OSTEVERT (HFQ3460)	
BACKGROUND VARIAB		<u></u>
SOFT EDIT CHECKS		
HARD EDIT CHECKS		
TECHNICAL NOTES		
DESIGN NOTES		

HFS1			Page Order #:	1970
Design Screen Type:	Yes/No			
Fields:	Field 1:	OSTEVERT		
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	No No No		
Roster Name:				
Roster Type:				
Roster Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item	No No No No		
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line	No No		
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS	3:			
Context header display:				
Question display:				
Multi Field display:				
Roster/Grid Instructions:				
Roster/Grid display:				
Report display:				
TEXT:				
Context Header:				
Int. Instr I:				
Question Text:		SP)] ever talked with (yonal about osteoporosis?		other
Int. Instr II:	,			
INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING	3			

Field1: OSTEVERT (HFQ3460)

Cheshire Name: HEST.OSTEVERT

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type:EnumeratedFieldSize:Type Name:TYesNoDKRFMin Value:Answers Allowed:1Max Value:Drop Down List:NoMask:Lookup File:No

Lookup File: Lookup File Name:

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	HFS2 - OSTHRISK (HFQ3465)
	English text: YES	
2	No	HFS3 - OSTTEST (HFQ3470)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HFS3 - OSTTEST (HFQ3470)
Refusal	HFS3 - OSTTEST (HFQ3470)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

HFS2			Page Order #:	1980
Design Screen Type:	Yes/No			
Fields:	Field 1:	OSTHRISK		
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	No No No		
Roster Name:				
Roster Type:				
Roster Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item	No No No		
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line	No No		
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS	S :			
Context header display:				
Question display:				
Multi Field display:				
Roster/Grid Instructions:				
Roster/Grid display:				
Report display:				
<u>TEXT:</u>				
Context Header:				
Int. Instr I:				
Question Text:		other health professiona		that
Int. Instr II:	.	. •	•	
INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING	3			

Field1: OSTHRISK (HFQ3465)

Cheshire Name: HEST.OSTHRISK

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type:EnumeratedFieldSize:Type Name:TYesNoDKRFMin Value:Answers Allowed:1Max Value:Drop Down List:NoMask:Lookup File:No

Lookup File Name:

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	HFS2A - OSTFRACT (HFQ3467)
	English text: YES	
2	No	HFS2A - OSTFRACT (HFQ3467)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HFS2A - OSTFRACT (HFQ3467)
Refusal	HFS2A - OSTFRACT (HFQ3467)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

HFS2A

HFS2A			Page Order #:	1985
Design Screen Type:	Yes/No			
Fields:	Field 1:	OSTFRACT		
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	No Yes No		
Roster Name:				
Roster Type:				
Roster Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item	No No No No		
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line	No No		
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS	S :			
Context header display:				
Question display:				
Multi Field display:				
Roster/Grid Instructions	:			
Roster/Grid display:				
Report display:				
		. – – – – – – –		
Context Header:				
Int. Instr I:	Heve trav/(CD)	aven avenue i annue d'a fra	-t th -t /	
Question Text:	doctor told (you/	ever experienced a frac him/her) was related to	osteoporosis?	er)
Int. Instr II:				
INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING	G			

HFS2A

		HF52A	
Field1:	OSTFRACT	(HFQ3467)	
Cheshire Name:	HEST.OSTFRACT		
Item Text display:			
Item Text:			
Label: Label Position:			
Field Type:	Enumerated	FieldSize:	
Type Name:	TYesNoDKRF	Min Value:	
Answers Allowed:	1 No.	Max Value:	
Drop Down List: Lookup File:	No No	Mask:	
Lookup File Name:	No		
Number Label		Route	
1 Yes		HFS3 - OSTTEST (HFQ3470)	
English text	:YES		
		HFS3 - OSTTEST (HFQ3470)	
English text	t: NO		
Attribute Route			
Don't know HFS3	- OSTTEST (HFQ3470))	
Refusal HFS3	- OSTTEST (HFQ3470)		
BACKGROUND VARIA	BLE ASSIGNMENTS		
SOFT EDIT CHECKS			
HARD EDIT CHECKS			
TECHNICAL NOTES			

HFS3			Page Order #:	1990
Design Screen Type:	Yes/No			
Fields:	Field 1:	OSTTEST		
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	No No No		
Roster Name:				
Roster Type:				
Roster Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item	No No No No		
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line	No No		
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS Context header display: Question display: Multi Field display:		and "Density" in BOLD.		
Roster/Grid Instructions:	:			
Roster/Grid display:				
Report display:				
TEXT:				
Context Header:				
Int. Instr I:				
Question Text:		o detect osteoporosis at ent or Bone Density Me		
	[Have you/Has (Measurement te	SP)] ever had a Bone N st?	lass or Bone Density	
Int. Instr II:				
INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING	G			

Field1: OSTTEST (HFQ3470)

Cheshire Name: HEST.OSTTEST

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type: Enumerated Field Size:
Type Name: TYesNoDKRF Min Value:
Answers Allowed: 1 Max Value:
Drop Down List: No Mask:
Lookup File: No

Lookup File Name:

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	HFS5 - OSTRECNT (HFQ3482)
	English text: YES	

2 No HFS4 - OSTHEAR (HFQ3475)

English text: NO

Attribute Route

Don't know HFS4 - OSTHEAR (HFQ3475)

Refusal HFS4 - OSTHEAR (HFQ3475)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

HFS4			Page Order #:	2000
Design Screen Type:	Yes/No			
Fields:	Field 1:	OSTHEAR		
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	No No No		
Roster Name:				
Roster Type:				
Roster Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item	No No No No		
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line	No No		
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS	S:			
Context header display:				
Question display:				
Multi Field display:				
Roster/Grid Instructions:				
Roster/Grid display:				
Report display:				
<u>TEXT:</u>				
Context Header:				
Int. Instr I:				
Question Text:	Before today, had	d you ever heard of this	test?	
Int. Instr II:				
INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING	3			

Field1: OSTHEAR (HFQ3475)

Cheshire Name: HEST.OSTHEAR

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type:EnumeratedFieldSize:Type Name:TYesNoDKRFMin Value:Answers Allowed:1Max Value:Drop Down List:NoMask:Lookup File:No

Lookup File Name:

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	HFS6 - OSTMASS (HFQ3485)
	English text: YES	
2	No	HFAC29 - HCTROUBL (HFQ3490)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HFAC29 - HCTROUBL (HFQ3490)
Refusal	HFAC29 - HCTROUBL (HFQ3490)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

HFS5			Page Order #:	2010
Design Screen Type:	Code 1			
Fields:	Field 1:	OSTRECNT		
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	No No No		
Roster Name:				
Roster Type:				
Roster Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item	No No No		
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line	No No		
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS	:			
Context header display:				
Question display:				
Multi Field display:				
Roster/Grid Instructions:				
Roster/Grid display:				
Report display:				
<u>TEXT:</u>				
Context Header:				
Int. Instr I:				
Question Text:	When was the me Bone Density Me	ost recent time that [you asurement test?	u/(SP)] had a Bone N	lass or
Int. Instr II:				
INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING	.			

Field1: OSTRECNT (HFQ3482)

Cheshire Name: HEST.OSTRECNT

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type:EnumeratedFieldSize:Type Name:TYearAgoDKRFMin Value:Answers Allowed:1Max Value:Drop Down List:NoMask:Lookup File:No

Lookup File Name:

Number	Label	Route
1	LessThanOneYear	HFS6 - OSTMASS (HFQ3485)
2	OneYearToLessThanTwoYears	HFS6 - OSTMASS (HFQ3485)
	English text: 1 YEAR TO LESS THAN	2 YEARS AGO
3	TwoYearsToLessThanThreeYears	HFS6 - OSTMASS(HFQ3485)
	English text: 2 YEARS TO LESS THA	
4	ThreeYearsToLessThanFiveYears	HFS6 - OSTMASS(HFQ3485)
	English text: 3 YEARS TO LESS THA	
5	FiveOrMoreYears	HFS6 - OSTMASS(HFQ3485)
	English text: 5 OR MORE YEARS AG	0
Attribut	e Route	
Don't kno	ow HFS6 - OSTMASS (HFQ3485)	
Refusal	HFS6 - OSTMASS (HFQ3485)	
BACKG	ROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS	
SOFT E	DIT CHECKS	
SOFT E	DIT CHECKS	
	DIT CHECKS	

TECHNICAL NOTES

HFS6			Page Order #:	2020
Design Screen Type:	Yes/No			
Fields:	Field 1:	OSTMASS		
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	No No No		
Roster Name:				
Roster Type:				
Roster Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item	No No No No		
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line	No No		
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS	:			
Context header display:				
Question display:				
Multi Field display:				
Roster/Grid Instructions:				
Roster/Grid display:				
Report display:				
<u>TEXT:</u>			. – – – – –	
Context Header:				
Int. Instr I:				
Question Text:		you know that Medicar Measurement tests for I eoporosis?		
Int. Instr II:				
INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING	ì			

Field1: OSTMASS (HFQ3485)

Cheshire Name: HEST.OSTMASS

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type:EnumeratedFieldSize:Type Name:TYesNoDKRFMin Value:Answers Allowed:1Max Value:Drop Down List:NoMask:Lookup File:No

Lookup File Name:

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	HFAC29 - HCTROUBL (HFQ3490)
	English text: YES	
2	No	HFAC29 - HCTROUBL (HFQ3490)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HFAC29 - HCTROUBL (HFQ3490)
Refusal	HFAC29 - HCTROUBL (HFQ3490)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

HFAC29

HFAC29			Page Order #:	2050
Design Screen Type:	Yes/No			
Fields:	Field 1:	HCTROUBL		
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	No Yes No		
Roster Name:				
Roster Type:				
Roster Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item	No No No No		
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line	No No		
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS Context header display: Question display: Multi Field display:	S: Display "past ye	ar" in BOLD.		
Roster/Grid Instructions	:			
Roster/Grid display:				
Report display:				
TEXT:				
Context Header:				
Int. Instr I:				
Question Text:	care needs durin	ing to ask some questiong the past year. MONTH YEAR), [have ealth care that (you/he/	you/has (SP)] had a	ny
Int. Instr II:				
INPUT FIELDS / ROUTIN	G			

		HFAC29
Field1:	HCTROUBL	(HFQ3490)
Cheshire Name:	ACCS.HCTROUBL	
Item Text display	:	
Item Text:		
Label: Label Position:		
Field Type:	Enumerated	FieldSize:
Type Name:	TYesNoDKRF	Min Value:
Answers Allowed	•	Max Value:
Drop Down List:	No	Mask:
Lookup File:	No	
Lookup File Nam	e:	
Number Label		Route
1 Yes		HFAC30A - HCTCODE (HFQ3510)
English	text: YES	
2 No		HFAC31 - HCDELAY (HFQ3660)
English	text: NO	
	oute	
Don't know HI	FAC31 - HCDELAY (HFQ36	660)
	FAC31 - HCDELAY (HFQ36	560)
BACKGROUND VA	RIABLE ASSIGNMENTS	
SOFT EDIT CHECK	(S	
HARD EDIT CHEC	KS	
TECHNICAL NOTE	S	

HFAC30A			Page Order #:	2060
Design Screen Type:	Code All			
Fields:	Field 1:	HCTCODE		
	Field 2:	нстотноѕ		
Enable Functions:	HELP	No		
	COMMENTS JUMPBACK	No No		
Roster Name:				
Roster Type:				
Roster Functions:	Add Item	No		
	Edit Item	No		
	Delete Item	No		
	Search Item	No		
Grid Functions:	Add Line	No		
	Delete Line	No		
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS	:			
Context header display:				
Question display:				
Multi Field display:	Vertical Alignmer	nt		
Roster/Grid Instructions:				
Roster/Grid display:				
Report display:				
<u>TEXT:</u>				
Context Header:				
Int. Instr I:				
Question Text:	Why was that?			
	[PROBE: Any oth	ner reason?]		
Int. Instr II:	CHECK ALL THA	AT APPLY.		

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

HFAC30A

HFAC30A

Field1: HCTCODE (HFQ3510)

Cheshire Name: NONE

REPLACES THE FOLLOWING CHESHIRE FIELDS:

1=ACCS.HCTMONEY
2=ACCS.HCTHIGH
3=ACCS.HCTNOCOV
4=ACCS.HCTTRANS
5=ACCS.HCTHOMEH
6=ACCS.HCTNTREA
7=ACCS.HCTWAIT
8=ACCS.HCTACPMC
9=ACCS.HCTELIG
10=ACCS.HCTDELAY
11=ACCS.HCTSPECL
12=ACCS.HCTHMORF
13=ACCS.HCTHMOMD
14=ACCS.HCTHMOCV
91=ACCS.HCTOTHER

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Number Label

Field Type: Enumerated
Type Name: THCTCode
Answers Allowed: 15
Drop Down List: No
Lookup File: No

Lookup File Name:

Route

Mask:

FieldSize:

Min Value:

Max Value:

1	NoMoney	BOX HFF6 - (HFQ3537)				
	English text: SP DOES NOT HAV	E MONEY				
2	CostTooHigh	BOX HFF6 - (HFQ3537)				
	English text: COST IS TOO HIGH	English text: COST IS TOO HIGH				
3	ServiceNotCovered	BOX HFF6 - (HFQ3537)				
	English text: SERVICES/SUPPLIES NOT COVERED					
4	NeededTransportation	BOX HFF6 - (HFQ3537)				
	English text: NEEDED TRANSPO	ORTATION TO DOCTOR/HOSPITAL				
5	DifficultyGettingHHCare	BOX HFF6 - (HFQ3537)				
	English text: DIFFICULTY GETT	ING HOME HEALTH CARE				
6	NoTreatmentAvailable	BOX HFF6 - (HFQ3537)				
	English text: NO TREATMENT A	VAILABLE/DOCTOR WON'T TREAT				
7	WaitTooLong	BOX HFF6 - (HFQ3537)				
	English text: WAIT TOO LONG/I	OOCTOR TOO BUSY				

HFAC30A

8	DrDoesNotAcce	eptMedicare	BOX HFF6 - (HFQ3537)
	English text:	OWN DOCTOR DOESN" ACCEPTS MEDICARE	T ACCEPT MEDICARE/COULDN'T FIND DOCTOR WHO
9	NotEligible		BOX HFF6 - (HFQ3537)
	English text:	NOT ELIGIBLE FOR PUI	BLIC COVERAGE
10	DifficultyGettin	gAppt	BLIC COVERAGE BOX HFF6 - (HFQ3537) APPOINTMENT/ DELAYS BECAUSE SP ON MEDICARE
	English text:	DIFFICULTY GETTING	APPOINTMENT/ DELAYS BECAUSE SP ON MEDICARE
11	ReferredToSpec	cialist	BOX HFF6 - (HFQ3537)
	English text:	DOCTOR REFERRED SP	TO SPECIALIST OR OTHER DOCTOR
12	HMOReferralPr	rocess	BOX HFF6 - (HFQ3537)
	English text:	HMO REFERRAL PROCI	ESS (DIFFICULTY GETTING)
13	HMODrNotGoo	od	BOX HFF6 - (HFQ3537)
	English text:	PROBLEMS WITH HMO	BOX HFF6 - (HFQ3537) DOCTORS NOT GOOD OR AVAILABLE BOX HFF6 - (HFQ3537)
14	HMONotCover	Service	BOX HFF6 - (HFQ3537)
	English text:	HMO WOULD NOT COV	/ER OR PROVIDE SERVICE
91	Other		HFAC30A - HCTOTHOS (HFQ3530)
	English text:		
	D		
Attribute		DD((HD02525)	
Don't kno	ow BOX HI	FF6 - (HFQ3537)	
Refusal	BOX HI	FF6 - (HFQ3537)	
Field2	:	нстотноѕ	(HFQ3530)
Cheshi	ire Name:	ACCS.HCTOTHOS	
Item Te	ext display:	Display "(SPECIFY)" in the interviewer instructions.	he same blue font used for
Item Te	ext:	OTHER (SPECIFY)	
Label: Label F	Position:		
Field T	ype:	String	FieldSize: 30
Type N		TOthrspec	Min Value:
Answers Allowed: 1			Max Value:
Drop Down List: No			Mask:
Lookup File: No Lookup File Name:			
•			
Number Label			D 4 -
-	Label [Continuous ans		Route BOX HFF6 - (HFQ3537)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS SOFT EDIT CHECKS HARD EDIT CHECKS TECHNICAL NOTES DESIGN NOTES

BOX HFF6

2070

Page Order #:

_	
BOX INSTRUCT	TIONS
(HFQ3537)	IF RESPONSE TO HFAC30A - HCTCODE INCLUDES 8/DrDoesNotAcceptMedicare OR 10/DifficultyGettingAppt, GO TO HFAC30D - OFFEXPLN (HFQ3565).
	ELSE GO TO HFAC30B - CGETAPPT (HFQ3544).
ASSIGNMENTS	
TECHNICAL NO	DTES
DESIGN NOTES	5

BOX HFF6

HFAC30B

HFAC30B			Page Order #:	2080
Design Screen Type:	Yes/No			
Fields:	Field 1:	CGETAPPT		
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	No Yes No		
Roster Name:				
Roster Type:				
Roster Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item	No No No		
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line	No No		
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS	<u>:</u>			
Context header display:				
Question display:				
Multi Field display:				
Roster/Grid Instructions:				
Roster/Grid display:				
Report display:				
TEXT:				
Context Header:		DATE: (LAST HF MON	 NTH YEAR)	
Int. Instr I:				
Question Text:	Since (LAST HF I doctor's office that [you/(SP)]?	MONTH YEAR), [have yat they cannot schedule	you/has (SP)] been to an appointment with	old by a
Int. Instr II:				
INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING	i			

		HFAC30B
Field1:	CGETAPPT	(HFQ3544)
Cheshire Name:	ACCS.CGETAPPT	
Item Text display:		
Item Text:		
Label: Label Position:		
Field Type:	Enumerated	FieldSize:
Type Name:	TYesNoDKRF	Min Value:
Answers Allowed:	1	Max Value:
Drop Down List:	No	Mask:
Lookup File:	No	
Lookup File Name:		
Number Label		Route
1 Yes		HFAC30C - CGETCODE (HFQ3551)
English tex	t: YES	
2 No		HFAC31 - HCDELAY (HFQ3660)
English tex	t: NO	
Attribute Route		
Don't know HFAC	31 - HCDELAY (HFQ36	60)
Refusal HFAC	31 - HCDELAY (HFQ36	60)
BACKGROUND VARIA	BLE ASSIGNMENTS	
SOFT EDIT CHECKS		
HARD EDIT CHECKS		
TECHNICAL NOTES		

HFAC30C			Page Order #:	2090
Design Screen Type:	Code All			
Fields:	Field 1:	CGETCODE		
	Field 2:	CGETOTOS		
Enable Functions:	HELP	No Van		
	COMMENTS JUMPBACK	Yes No		
Roster Name:				
Roster Type:				
Roster Functions:	Add Item	No No		
	Edit Item Delete Item	No No		
	Search Item	No		
Grid Functions:	Add Line	No		
	Delete Line	No		
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS	:			
Context header display:				
Question display:				
Multi Field display:	Vertical Alignmer	nt		
Roster/Grid Instructions:				
Roster/Grid display:				
Report display:				
<u>TEXT:</u>				
Context Header:				
Int. Instr I:				
Question Text:		easons the doctor's office g an appointment with [anation
	[PROBE: Any oth	ner reason?]		
Int. Instr II:	CHECK ALL THA	AT APPLY		

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: CGETCODE (HFQ3551)

Cheshire Name: NONE

REPLACES THE FOLLOWING CHESHIRE FIELDS:

1=ACCS.CGETINSR 2=ACCS.CGETFULL 3=ACCS.CGETNNEW 4=ACCS.CGETHOUR 6=ACCS.CGETCAID 7=ACCS.CGETNAMC 8=ACCS.CGETNAMA 9=ACCS.CGETAPRV 91=ACCS.CGETOTHR

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type:EnumeratedFieldSize:Type Name:TCgetCodMin Value:Answers Allowed:10Max Value:Drop Down List:NoMask:

Lookup File: No

Lookup File Name:

Number	Label	Route
1	DocNotAcceptPlan	BOX HFF7 - (HFQ3558)
	English text: DOCTOR DOES NOT A	ACCEPT INSURANCE PLAN
2	AllDocApptsFull	BOX HFF7 - (HFQ3558)
	English text: ALL OF DOCTORS AP	POINTMENTS WERE FULL
3	DocNotAcceptNewPat	BOX HFF7 - (HFQ3558)
	English text: DOCTOR IS NOT ACC	EPTING ANY NEW PATIENTS
4	DocNotAcceptNewMedicare	BOX HFF7 - (HFQ3558)
	English text: DOCTOR IS NOT ACC	EPTING NEW MEDICARE PATIENTS
5	DocHoursConflicted	BOX HFF7 - (HFQ3558)
	English text: DOCTRS HOURS CON	FLICTED WITH REQUIREMENTS OF SP
6	DocNotAcceptMCAD	BOX HFF7 - (HFQ3558)
	English text: DOCTOR DOES NOT A	ACCEPT MEDICAID
7	DocNotAcceptMCAR	BOX HFF7 - (HFQ3558)
	English text: DOCTOR DOES NOT A	ACCEPT MEDICARE AT ALL
8	DocNotAcceptAssign	BOX HFF7 - (HFQ3558)
	English text: DOCTOR DOES NOT A	ACCEPT MEDICARE ASSIGNMENT
9	DocAnotherProviderBetter	BOX HFF7 - (HFQ3558)
	English text: DOCTOR FELT ANOT	HER PROVIDER WOULD BE BETTER FOR SP

					HFAC30C
91 Other			HFAC30C - CGETOTOS (HFQ3555)		
En	glish text: (OTHER			
	9	-			
Attribute	Route				
Don't know	BOX HF	F7 - (HFQ3558)			
Refusal	BOX HF	F7 - (HFQ3558)			
Cialdo.		CCETOTOS	/ UEO25	EE \	
Field2:		CGETOTOS	(HFQ35	55)	
Cheshire Na	me:	ACCS.CGETOTOS			
Item Text dis	splay:	Display "(SPECIFY)" i		olue font used fo	r
		interviewer instruction	IS.		
Item Text:		OTHER (SPECIFY)			
Label:					
Label:	on:				
Luboi i Coiti	0111				
Field Type:		String		FieldSize:	30
Type Name:		TOthrspec		Min Value:	
Answers All		1		Max Value:	
Drop Down		No		Mask:	
Lookup File		No			
Lookup File	name:				
	_				
Number Laborated				Route	
1 [Con	tinuous ans	wer.]		BOX HFF7 - (1	HFQ3558)
BACKGROUN	ID VARIABI	LE ASSIGNMENTS			
SOFT EDIT CI	HECKS				
HARD EDIT C	HECKS				
HARD EDIT C	ПЕСКЭ				
TECHNICAL N	NOTES				

BOX HFF7

2100

Page Order #:

BOX HFF7 BOX INSTRUCTIONS (HFQ3558) IF RESPONSE TO HFAC30C - CGETCODE INCLUDES 4/DocNotAcceptNewMedicare OR 7/DocNotAcceptMCAR, GO TO HFAC30D - OFFEXPLN (HFQ3565). ELSE GO TO HFAC31 - HCDELAY (HFQ3660). **ASSIGNMENTS TECHNICAL NOTES DESIGN NOTES**

HFAC30D

HFAC30D		F	age Order #:	2110
Design Screen Type:	Yes/No			
Fields:	Field 1:	OFFEXPLN		
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	No No No		
Roster Name:				
Roster Type:				
Roster Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item	No No No No		
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line	No No		
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS	: :			
Context header display:				
Question display:	"it is difficult for N	AC30a includes 10/Diffice Medicare patients to get and dicare is not accepted".		splay
Multi Field display:				
Roster/Grid Instructions:				
Roster/Grid display:				
Report display:				
<u>TEXT:</u>				
Context Header:				
Int. Instr I:				
Question Text:		office explain why (it is different/Medicare is not acc		
Int. Instr II:				
INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING	3			

HFAC30D

Field1:	(OFFEXPLN	(HFQ3565)
Cheshire Na	ıme:		
Item Text di	splay:		
Label: Label Positi	on:		
Field Type: Type Name: Answers All Drop Down Lookup File Lookup File	owed:	Enumerated FYesNoDKRF I No No	FieldSize: Min Value: Max Value: Mask:
Number Lab	el		Route
1 Yes			HFAC30E - OFFEXVB(HFQ3572)
	iglish text: YE		
2 No			HFAC31 - HCDELAY (HFQ3660)
En	glish text: NO) 	
Attribute	Route		
Don't know	HFAC31 -	HCDELAY (HFQ366	50)
Refusal	HFAC31 -	HCDELAY (HFQ366	
BACKGROUN	ID VARIABLE	ASSIGNMENTS	
SOFT EDIT C	HECKS		
HARD EDIT C	HECKS		
TECHNICAL N	NOTES		
DESIGN NOT	ES		

HFAC30E

HFAC30E			Page Order #:	2120
Design Screen Type:	Verbatim Text			
Fields:	Field 1:	OFFEXVB		
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	No No No		
Roster Name:				
Roster Type:				
Roster Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item	No No No		
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line	No No		
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS	:			
Context header display:				
Question display:				
Multi Field display:				
Roster/Grid Instructions:				
Roster/Grid display:				
Report display:				
<u>TEXT:</u>				
Context Header:				
Int. Instr I:				
Question Text:	What was that ex	rplanation?		
Int. Instr II:	RECORD VERBA	ATIM.		
INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING	i			

HFAC30E

Field1:	OFFEXVB	(HFQ3572)				
Cheshire Name:	NONE					
	REPLACES CHESHIRE VARIABLES: ACCS.OFFEXVB1 ACCS.OFFEXVB2					
	DATA EDITING CODI ACCS.OFFEXVC1 ACCS.OFFEXVC2 ACCS.OFFEXVC3	ING VARIABLES:				
Item Text display:						
Label: Label Position:						
Field Type: Type Name: Answers Allowed: Drop Down List: Lookup File: Lookup File Name:	Open TOpen90 1 No No	FieldSize: Min Value: Max Value: Mask:	90			
Number Label		Route				
1		HFAC31 - HCI	DELAY (HFQ3660)			
BACKGROUND VARIA	BLE ASSIGNMENTS					
SOFT EDIT CHECKS						
HARD EDIT CHECKS						
TECHNICAL NOTES						
DESIGN NOTES						

HFAC31

HFAC31			Page Order #:	2148
Design Screen Type:	Yes/No			
Fields:	Field 1:	HCDELAY		
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	No No No		
Roster Name:				
Roster Type:				
Roster Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item	No No No No		
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line	No No		
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS):			
Context header display:				
Question display:				
Multi Field display:				
Roster/Grid Instructions:				
Roster/Grid display:				
Report display:				
TEXT:				
Context Header:	HF REFERENCE	DATE: (LAST HF MOI	NTH YEAR)	
Int. Instr I:				
Question Text:	Since (LAST HF seeking medical about the cost?	MONTH YEAR), [have care because (you wer	you/has (SP)] delaye e/he was/she was) w	d orried
Int. Instr II:				
INDIT FIELDS / ROLLTING	2			

HFAC31

Field1: **HCDELAY** (HFQ3660) **Cheshire Name:** ACCS.HCDELAY Item Text display: **Item Text:** Label: **Label Position:** Field Type: Enumerated FieldSize: **TYesNoDKRF** Type Name: Min Value: **Answers Allowed:** Max Value: No **Drop Down List:** Mask: Lookup File: No **Lookup File Name:** Number Label Route Yes HFKINTRO - IADLINTRO (HFQ3680) **English text:** YES No HFKINTRO - IADLINTRO (HFQ3680) **English text:** NO Attribute **Route** Don't know HFKINTRO - IADLINTRO (HFQ3680) Refusal HFKINTRO - IADLINTRO (HFQ3680) **BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS SOFT EDIT CHECKS** HARD EDIT CHECKS **TECHNICAL NOTES**

HFKINTRO

HFKINTRO		Page Order # :	2150
Design Screen Type:	No Entry		
Fields:	Field 1:	IADLINTRO	
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	No Yes Yes	
Roster Name:			
Roster Type:			
Roster Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item	No No No	
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line	No No	
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS	:		
Context header display:			
Question display:	Display "doing the	em by (yourself/himself/herself)" in BOLD.	
Multi Field display:	Vertical Alignmen	t	
Roster/Grid Instructions:			
Roster/Grid display:			
Report display:			
TEXT:			
Context Header:			
Int. Instr I:			
Question Text:		ask about some everyday activities and whas] any difficulty doing them by herself).	ether
Int. Instr II:			
INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING	;		

HFKINTRO

Field1:	IADLINTRO	(HFQ3680)
Cheshire Name:	TEMP	
Item Text display: Item Text: Label: Label Position:		
Field Type: Type Name: Answers Allowed: Drop Down List: Lookup File: Lookup File Name:	Enumerated TContinueEMPTY 1 No No	FieldSize: Min Value: Max Value: Mask:
Number Label		Route
1 Continue	CONTENT	HFKA1 - PRBTELE (HFQ3690)
English text:	CONTINUE	
Attribute Route	DDDEELE (HEO2600	
Empty HFKA1	- PRBTELE (HFQ3690)
BACKGROUND VARIAB	LE ASSIGNMENTS	
SOFT EDIT CHECKS		
HARD EDIT CHECKS		
TECHNICAL NOTES		
DESIGN NOTES		

HFKA1			Page Order #:	2155
Design Screen Type:	Code 1			
Fields:	Field 1:	PRBTELE		
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	No No No		
Roster Name:				
Roster Type:				
Roster Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item	No No No		
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line	No No		
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS	3:			
Context header display:				
Question display:	Display "any" in E	BOLD.		
Multi Field display:				
Roster/Grid Instructions:				
Roster/Grid display:				
Report display:				
<u>TEXT:</u>				
Context Header:				
Int. Instr I:				
Question Text:	Because of a hea any difficulty	alth or physical problem	, [do you/does (SP)]	have
	using the telepho	ne?		
Int. Instr II:				

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

		III NAT
Field1:	PRBTELE	(HFQ3690)
Cheshire Name:	IADL.PRBTELE	
Item Text display:		
Item Text:		
Label: Label Position:		
Field Type: Type Name: Answers Allowed: Drop Down List: Lookup File: Lookup File Name:	Enumerated TDontdo 1 No No	FieldSize: Min Value: Max Value: Mask:
Number Label		Route
1 Yes	NEO.	HFKB1 - PRBLHWK (HFQ3700)
English text	:YES	HEVD1 DDDLHWV (HEQ2700)
Z NO English teyt	• NO	HFKB1 - PRBLHWK (HFQ3700)
3 DoesntDo	•110	HFKA2 - DONTTELE (HFQ3692)
	· DOFSN'T DO	
Attribute Route		
	1 - PRBLHWK (HFQ3700	
	1 - PRBLHWK (HFQ3700	
BACKGROUND VARIA	BLE ASSIGNMENTS	
SOFT EDIT CHECKS		
HARD EDIT CHECKS		
TECHNICAL NOTES		

HFKA2		Page Order #	# : 2160
Design Screen Type:	Yes/No		
Fields:	Field 1:	DONTTELE	
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	No No No	
Roster Name:			
Roster Type:			
Roster Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item	No No No No	
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line	No No	
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS Context header display:			
Question display:	Display "health"	and "physical" in BOLD.	
Multi Field display:	Always display "	[You said]" in brackets.	
Roster/Grid Instructions:	:		
Roster/Grid display:			
Report display:			
TEXT:			
Context Header:			
Int. Instr I:			
Question Text:	[You said that us doesn't] do.]	sing the telephone is something that [yo	ou don't/(SP)
	Is this because	of a health or physical problem?	
Int. Instr II:			
INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING	G		

		HFKA2
Field1:	DONTTELE	(HFQ3692)
Cheshire Name:	IADL.DONTTELE	
Item Text display:		
Item Text:		
Label: Label Position:		
Field Type:	Enumerated	FieldSize:
Type Name:	TYesNoDKRF	Min Value:
Answers Allowed:	1	Max Value:
Drop Down List:	No	Mask:
Lookup File:	No	
Lookup File Name:		
Number Label		Route
1 Yes		HFKB1 - PRBLHWK (HFQ3700)
English text	:YES	
2 No		HFKB1 - PRBLHWK (HFQ3700)
English text	:NO	
Attribute Route		
Don't know HFKB	1 - PRBLHWK (HFQ370	00)
	1 - PRBLHWK (HFQ370	
BACKGROUND VARIA	BLE ASSIGNMENTS	
SOFT EDIT CHECKS		
HARD EDIT CHECKS		
TECHNICAL NOTES		

HFKB1			Page Order #:	2165
Design Screen Type:	Code 1			
Fields:	Field 1:	PRBLHWK		
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	No No No		
Roster Name:				
Roster Type:				
Roster Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item	No No No		
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line	No No		
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS	3:			
Context header display:				
Question display:	Display "any" in E	BOLD.		
	Always display "(like washing)" in pare	nthesis.	
Multi Field display:				
Roster/Grid Instructions:				
Roster/Grid display:				
Report display:				
<u>TEXT:</u>				
Context Header:				
Int. Instr I:				
Question Text:	Because of a hea	alth or physical problem	, [do you/does (SP)]	have
	doing light house cleaning)?	work (like washing dish	es, straightening up,	or light

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: PRBLHWK (HFQ3700)

Cheshire Name: IADL.PRBLHWK

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type:EnumeratedFieldSize:Type Name:TDontdoMin Value:Answers Allowed:1Max Value:Drop Down List:NoMask:Lookup File:No

Lookup File Name:

Number	Label		Route
1	Yes		HFKC1 - PRBHHWK (HFQ3710)
	Eng	glish text: YES	
2	No		HFKC1 - PRBHHWK (HFQ3710)
	Eng	glish text: NO	
3	Doesi	ntDo	HFKB2 - DONTLHWK (HFQ3702)
	Eng	glish text: DOESN'T DO	
Attribute	e	Route	
Don't know		HFKC1 - PRBHHWK (HFQ3710)	
Refusal		HFKC1 - PRBHHWK (HFQ3710)	

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

HFKB2			Page Order #:	2170
Design Screen Type:	Yes/No			
Fields:	Field 1:	DONTLHWK		
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	No No No		
Roster Name:				
Roster Type:				
Roster Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item	No No No No		
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line	No No		
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS	:			
Context header display:				
Question display:	Display "health" a	and "physical" in BOLD.		
	Always display "(I	ike washing)" in pare	nthesis.	
	Always display "[You said]" in brackets		
Multi Field display:	, , , , ,	·		
Roster/Grid Instructions:				
Roster/Grid display:				
Report display:				
TEXT:				
Context Header:				
Int. Instr I:				
Question Text:		ng light housework (like or light cleaning) is son		't/(SP)
	Is this because of	f a health or physical pr	oblem?	

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

DONTLHWK (HFQ3702) Field1:

Cheshire Name: IADL.DONTLHWK

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type: Enumerated FieldSize: Type Name: TYesNoDKRF Min Value: **Answers Allowed:** Max Value: **Drop Down List:** No Mask: No

Lookup File:

Lookup File Name:

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	HFKC1 - PRBHHWK (HFQ3710)
	English text: YES	
2	No	HFKC1 - PRBHHWK (HFQ3710)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HFKC1 - PRBHHWK (HFQ3710)
Refusal	HFKC1 - PRBHHWK (HFQ3710)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

HFKC1			Page Order # :	2175
Design Screen Type:	Code 1			
Fields:	Field 1:	PRBHHWK		
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	No No No		
Roster Name:				
Roster Type:				
Roster Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item	No No No No		
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line	No No		
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS	3:			
Context header display:				
Question display:	Display "any" in E	BOLD.		
Multi Field display:	Always display "(like scrubbing)" in pare	enthesis.	
Roster/Grid Instructions:				
Roster/Grid display:				
Report display:				
TEXT:				
Context Header:				
Int. Instr I:				
Question Text:	Because of a hea	alth or physical problem,	[do you/does (SP)]	have
	doing heavy hous	sework (like scrubbing flo	oors or washing wind	dows)?
Int. Instr II:	- ,	. •	ŭ	•
INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING	3			

			HFNC1
Field1:		PRBHHWK	(HFQ3710)
Chesh	ire Name:	IADL.PRBHHWK	
Item T	ext display:		
Item T	ext:		
Label: Label	Position:		
Drop D Looku	lame: ers Allowed: Down List:	Enumerated TDontdo 1 No No	FieldSize: Min Value: Max Value: Mask:
Number	Label		Route
1	Yes		HFKD1 - PRBMEAL (HFQ3720)
	English text:	YES	
2	No		HFKD1 - PRBMEAL (HFQ3720)
	English text:	NO	
3	DoesntDo		HFKC2 - DONTHHWK (HFQ3712)
	English text:	DOESN'T DO	HFKC2 - DONTHHWK(HFQ3712)
Attribut			
Don't kno	ow HFKD1	- PRBMEAL (HFQ3720)
Refusal	HFKD1	- PRBMEAL (HFQ3720)
BACKG	ROUND VARIAE	BLE ASSIGNMENTS	
<u> </u>	DIT CHECKS		
TECHNI	CAL NOTES		

HFKC2			Page Order #:	2180
Design Screen Type:	Yes/No			
Fields:	Field 1:	DONTHHWK		
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	No No No		
Roster Name:				
Roster Type:				
Roster Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item	No No No No		
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line	No No		
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS):			
Contact bander displays				
Context header display:	D: 1 III III			
Question display:	Display "health" a	and "physical" in BOLD		
	Always display "((like scrubbing)" in pa	renthesis.	
	Always display "[You said]" in brackets	S.	
Multi Field display:				
Roster/Grid Instructions:				
Roster/Grid display:				
Report display:				
TEXT:				
Context Header:				
Int. Instr I:				
Question Text:	[You said that do washing windows	ing heavy housework (ls) is something that [yo	like scrubbing floors o u don't/(SP) doesn't] o	or do.]
	Is this because of	of a health or physical p	roblem?	
Int. Instr II:				

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: DONTHHWK (HFQ3712)

Cheshire Name: IADL.DONTHHWK

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type:EnumeratedFieldSize:Type Name:TYesNoDKRFMin Value:Answers Allowed:1Max Value:Drop Down List:NoMask:Lookup File:No

Lookup File Name:

Number Label Route

 1 Yes
 HFKD1 - PRBMEAL (HFQ3720)

 English text: YES
 HFKD1 - PRBMEAL (HFQ3720)

English text: NO

Attribute Route

Don't know HFKD1 - PRBMEAL (HFQ3720)

Refusal HFKD1 - PRBMEAL (HFQ3720)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

HFKD1

HFKD1			Page Order #:	2185
Design Screen Type:	Code 1			
Fields:	Field 1:	PRBMEAL		
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	No No No		
Roster Name:				
Roster Type:				
Roster Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item	No No No No		
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line	No No		
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS	:			
Context header display:				
Question display:	Display "any" in E	BOLD.		
Multi Field display:				
Roster/Grid Instructions:				
Roster/Grid display:				
Report display:				
TEXT:				
Context Header:				
Int. Instr I:				
Question Text:	Because of a health or physical problem, [do you/does (SP)] have any difficulty			
	preparing (your/h	nis/her) own meals?		
Int. Instr II:				
INPUT FIFI DS / ROUTING	.			

HFKD1

		וראטו
Field1:	PRBMEAL	(HFQ3720)
Cheshire Name:	IADL.PRBMEAL	
Item Text display:		
Item Text:		
Label: Label Position:		
Field Type:	Enumerated	FieldSize:
Type Name:	TDontdo	Min Value:
Answers Allowed:	1	Max Value:
Drop Down List:	No	Mask:
Lookup File:	No	
Lookup File Name:		
Number Label		Route
1 Yes		HFKE1 - PRBSHOP (HFQ3730)
English text:	YES	
2 No		HFKE1 - PRBSHOP (HFQ3730)
English text	NO	
3 DoesntDo		HFKD2 - DONTMEAL(HFQ3722)
English toyte	DOESN'T DO	THE BOTTIME (TH Q3722)
Eligiisii text.	DOESN I DO	
Attribute Route		
Don't know HFKE1	- PRBSHOP (HFQ3730)	
Refusal HFKE1	- PRBSHOP (HFQ3730))
BACKGROUND VARIAB	LE ASSIGNMENTS	
SOFT EDIT CHECKS		
HARD EDIT CHECKS		
TECHNICAL NOTES		

HFKD2

HFKD2			Page Order #:	2190
Design Screen Type:	Yes/No			
Fields:	Field 1:	DONTMEAL		
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	No No No		
Roster Name:				
Roster Type:				
Roster Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item	No No No No		
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line	No No		
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS	S :			
Context header display:				
Question display:	Display "health"	and "physical" in BOLD	١.	
	Always display "	[You said]" in brackets	S.	
Multi Field display:				
Roster/Grid Instructions:				
Roster/Grid display:				
Report display:				
TEXT:				
Context Header:				
Int. Instr I:				
Question Text:	[You said that pr [you don't/(SP) d	eparing (your/his/her) o loesn't] do.]	wn meals is somethi	ng that
	Is this because of	of a health or physical p	roblem?	
Int. Instr II:				
INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING	3			

		HFKD2
Field1:	DONTMEAL	(HFQ3722)
Cheshire Name:	IADL.DONTMEAL	
Item Text display:		
Item Text:		
Label: Label Position:		
Field Type:	Enumerated	FieldSize:
Type Name:	TYesNoDKRF	Min Value:
Answers Allowed:	1	Max Value:
Drop Down List:	No	Mask:
Lookup File: Lookup File Name:	No	
·		
Number Label		Route
1 Yes	. Arro	HFKE1 - PRBSHOP (HFQ3730)
English tex	t: YES	
2 No		HFKE1 - PRBSHOP (HFQ3730)
English tex	t: NO	
Attribute Route		
Don't know HFKE	E1 - PRBSHOP (HFQ3730)
	E1 - PRBSHOP (HFQ3730)
BACKGROUND VARIA	ABLE ASSIGNMENTS	
SOFT EDIT CHECKS		
HARD EDIT CHECKS		
TECHNICAL NOTES		

HFKE1			Page Order # :	2195
Design Screen Type:	Code 1			
Fields:	Field 1:	PRBSHOP		
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	No No No		
Roster Name:				
Roster Type:				
Roster Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item	No No No No		
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line	No No		
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS Context header display:	S:			
Question display:	Display "any" in l	BOLD		
			:_	
Multi Field display:	Always display "((such as)" in parenthes	IS.	
Roster/Grid Instructions:				
Roster/Grid display:				
Report display:				
TEXT:				
Context Header:				
Int. Instr I:				
Question Text:	Because of a hea	alth or physical problem,	[do you/does (SP)]	have
	shopping for per	sonal items (such as toile	et items or medicine	s)?
Int. Instr II:				
INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING	G			

		HFNET
Field1:	PRBSHOP	(HFQ3730)
Cheshire Name:	IADL.PRBSHOP	
Item Text display:		
Item Text:		
Label: Label Position:		
Field Type: Type Name: Answers Allowed: Drop Down List: Lookup File: Lookup File Name:	Enumerated TDontdo 1 No No	FieldSize: Min Value: Max Value: Mask:
Number Label		Route
1 Yes	t· VFS	HFKF1 - PRBBILS (HFQ3740)
2 No	·····	HFKF1 - PRBBILS (HFQ3740)
English text	t: NO	
3 DoesntDo		HFKE2 - DONTSHOP(HFQ3732)
English text	t: DOESN'T DO	
Attribute Route		
Don't know HFKF	1 - PRBBILS (HFQ3740))
Refusal HFKF	1 - PRBBILS (HFQ3740))
BACKGROUND VARIA	BLE ASSIGNMENTS	
SOFT EDIT CHECKS		
HARD EDIT CHECKS		
TECHNICAL NOTES		

HFKE2			Page Order # :	2200
Design Screen Type:	Yes/No			
Fields:	Field 1:	DONTSHOP		
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	No No No		
Roster Name:				
Roster Type:				
Roster Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item	No No No No		
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line	No No		
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS):			
Context header display:				
Question display:	Display "health" and "physical" in BOLD.			
	Always display "(such as)" in parenthe	sis.	
	Always display "[You said]" in brackets	i.	
Multi Field display:				
Roster/Grid Instructions:				
Roster/Grid display:				
Report display:				
<u>TEXT:</u>				
Context Header:				
Int. Instr I:				
Question Text:	[You said that she medicines) is son	opping for personal iten nething that [you don't/(ns (such as toilet iten SP) doesn't] do.]	ns or
	Is this because of a health or physical problem?			

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

DONTSHOP (HFQ3732) Field1:

IADL.DONTSHOP **Cheshire Name:**

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type: Enumerated FieldSize: Type Name: **TYesNoDKRF** Min Value: **Answers Allowed:** 1 Max Value: No **Drop Down List:** Mask: No

Lookup File:

Lookup File Name:

Number Label Route

Yes HFKF1 - PRBBILS (HFQ3740) **English text:** YES No HFKF1 - PRBBILS (HFQ3740)

English text: NO

Route Attribute HFKF1 - PRBBILS (HFQ3740) Don't know

Refusal HFKF1 - PRBBILS (HFQ3740)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

HFKF1			Page Order # :	2205
Design Screen Type:	Code 1			
Fields:	Field 1:	PRBBILS		
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	No No No		
Roster Name:				
Roster Type:				
Roster Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item	No No No No		
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line	No No		
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS Context header display:	S:			
Question display:	Display "any" in	BOLD.		
			naronthosis	
Always display "(like keeping track)" in parenthesis. Multi Field display:				
Roster/Grid Instructions:				
Roster/Grid display:				
Report display:				
		. – – – – – –		
Context Header:				
Int. Instr I:				
Question Text:	Because of a health or physical problem, [do you/does (SP)] have any difficulty			
	managing mone	y (like keeping track of ex	xpenses or paying b	pills)?
Int. Instr II:				
INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING	3			

		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Field1:	PRBBILS	(HFQ3740)
Cheshire Name:	IADL.PRBBILS	
Item Text display: Item Text:		
Label: Label Position:		
Field Type: Type Name: Answers Allowed: Drop Down List: Lookup File: Lookup File Name:	Enumerated TDontdo 1 No No	FieldSize: Min Value: Max Value: Mask:
Number Label		Route
1 Yes	VEC	BOX HFKA1 - (HFQ3810)
English text: 2 No		DOM HEW ALL (HEO2010)
	NO	
3 DoesntDo		HFKF2 - DONTBILS (HFQ3742)
	DOESN'T DO	
Attribute Route		
Don't know BOX HI	FKA1 - (HFQ3810)	
Refusal BOX HI	FKA1 - (HFQ3810)	
BACKGROUND VARIAB	BLE ASSIGNMENTS	
SOFT EDIT CHECKS		
HARD EDIT CHECKS		
TECHNICAL NOTES		

HFKF2			Page Order # :	2210	
Design Screen Type:	Yes/No				
Fields:	Field 1:	DONTBILS			
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	No No No			
Roster Name:					
Roster Type:					
Roster Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item	No No No No			
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line	No No			
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS	:				
Context header display:					
Question display:	Display "health" and "physical" in BOLD.				
	Always display "(like keeping track)" in parenthesis.				
	Always display "[You said]" in brackets			
Multi Field display:					
Roster/Grid Instructions:					
Roster/Grid display:					
Report display:					
<u>TEXT:</u>					
Context Header:					
Int. Instr I:					
Question Text:	[You said that mapaying bills) is so	anaging money (like kee mething that [you don't/	eping track of expens ((SP) doesn't] do.]	es or	
	Is this because of	f a health or physical pr	oblem?		
Int. Instr II:					

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: DONTBILS (HFQ3742)

Cheshire Name: IADL.DONTBILS

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type:EnumeratedFieldSize:Type Name:TYesNoDKRFMin Value:Answers Allowed:1Max Value:Drop Down List:NoMask:Lookup File:No

Lookup File Name:

Number Label Route

1 Yes BOX HFKA1 - (HFQ3810)

English text: YES
2 No BOX HFKA1 - (HFQ3810)

English text: NO

Attribute Route

Don't know BOX HFKA1 - (HFQ3810)

Refusal BOX HFKA1 - (HFQ3810)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

BOX HFKA1

BOX HF	Page Order # :	2215	
BOX INSTRUC	TIONS		
(HFQ3810)	IF HFKA1 - PRBTELE = 1/Yes OR HFKA2 – DON HFKA3 - HELPTELE (HFQ3820).	TTELE = 1/Yes, GO TO	
	ELSE GO TO BOX HFKB1 - (HFQ3828).		
ASSIGNMENTS	S		
TECHNICAL N	OTES		
DESIGN NOTE	S		

HFKA3			Page Order # :	2220
Design Screen Type:	Yes/No			
Fields:	Field 1:	HELPTELE		
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	No No No		
Roster Name:				
Roster Type:				
Roster Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item	No No No		
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line	No No		
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS	:			
Context header display:				
Question display:	If HFKA1 - PRBTELE = 1/Yes, display "You said that [your/(SP's)] health makesdifficult". Else display "You said thatis something that [you don't do/(SP) doesn't do]".			
Multi Field display:	Always display "[\	You said]" in brackets.		
Roster/Grid Instructions:				
Roster/Grid display:				
Report display:				
<u>TEXT:</u>				
Context Header:				
Int. Instr I:				
Question Text:	[[You said that [yo difficult./You said don't do/(SP) doe	our/(SP's)] health makes that using the telephone sn't do].]]	susing the telephone e is something that [e you

[Do you/Does (SP)] receive help from another person with...

using the telephone?

Int I	Instr	ш

INIDII		116 /	D/ N	JTING
INPU	I FIEL		NUL	JIIIG

Field1: HELPTELE (HFQ3820)

Cheshire Name: IADL.HELPTELE

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type:EnumeratedFieldSize:Type Name:TYesNoDKRFMin Value:Answers Allowed:1Max Value:Drop Down List:NoMask:

Lookup File: No

Lookup File Name:

Number Label Route

 1
 Yes
 HFKA4 - PERSON_HLPRTELE (HFQ3822)

 English text: YES
 BOX HFKB1 - (HFQ3828)

English text: NO

Attribute Route

Don't know BOX HFKB1 - (HFQ3828)

Refusal BOX HFKB1 - (HFQ3828)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

HFKA4

HFKA4				Page Order#:	2225
Design Screen Type:	Roster				
Fields:	Field 1:	P	ERSON_HLP	RTELE	
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENT JUMPBACI		0		
Roster Name:	Person Ros	ster			
Roster Type:	Multiple Iter	m Select			
Roster Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Iter) 1 N	'es 'es lo lo	Display as 'Add a Perso Display as 'Edit a Perso	
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line		lo lo		
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS	S :				
Context header display:					
Question display:					
Multi Field display:					
Roster/Grid Instructions:	Do not di	ill persons splay SP, I n order of e	ROST.ROST	Roster, except SP. NUM = '01'.	
Roster/Grid display:	COL#	HEADE	ER	INSTRUCT	IONS
	1	First Nam	ne	Display ROST.ROSTF	NAM.
	2	Last Nam		Display ROST.ROSTL	NAM.
	3	Relations	hip to SP	Display relationship: If ROST.ROSTREL=91 92/OtherNon-Relative, ROST.ROSTREOS. Else display ROST.RO relationship.	display
Report display:					
<u>TEXT:</u>					
Context Header:					

Int. Instr I:

HFKA4

Question Text: You mentioned that [you receive/(SP) receives] help with using the

telephone. Who gives that help?

Int. Instr II: ENTER ALL HELPERS.

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: PERSON_HLPRTELE (HFQ3822)

Cheshire Name: HLPR.HLPRTELE

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type: String FieldSize: 30

Type Name: TPersPick30 Min Value:
Answers Allowed: 1 Max Value:
Drop Down List: No Mask:

Lookup File: No

Lookup File Name:

Number Label Route

1 [Continuous answer.] BOX HFKB1 - (HFQ3828)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

Set fields on HLPR:

HLPR Key = HLPR.HLPRBASE + HLPR.HLPRROST + HLPR.HLPRRND + HLPR.HLPRRESP

HLPR.HLPRROST = ROST.ROSTNUM of person selected.

HLPR.HLPRRND = current round.

HLRP.HLPRRESP = 01.

If Person added, see PERSON ROSTER POP-UP specifications for pop-up window programming instructions.

Variables populated in Person Roster:

ROST.ROSTNUM

ROST.ROSTRNDC

ROST.ROSTFNAM

ROST.ROSTLNAM

ROST.ROSTREL

ROST.ROSTREOS

Set reason for person added to roster. See instructions below.

If HLPR record does not exist where HLPR.HLPRRND = current round and HLPR.HLPRROST = ROST.ROSTNUM of person selected, create a current round HLPR. The very first time a HLPR record is created for a person in the current round, the HLPR

HFKA4

flags are set to a default value = 2/NotIndicated. See instructions below.

Always update this person's relatsionship on HLPR with this person's most current ROST.ROSTREL and ROST.ROSTREOS. See instructions below.

Set flag that this person was selected as this type of helper.

ROSTREAS If person added to person roster, set

ROST.ROSTREAS =4/AdlladlHelper.

HLPRROST If creating a new HLPR for person selected, set

HLPR.HLPRROST = this person's ROST.ROSTNUM.

HLPRRND If creating a new HLPR for person selected, set

HLPR.HLPRRND = current round.

HLPRRESP If creating a new HLPR for person selected, set

HLPR.HLPRRESP = '01'.

HLPRTELE Set HLPR.HLPRTELE = 1/Indicated.

HLPRLHWK If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and

HLPR.HLPRLHWK = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRLHWK = 2/NotIndicated.

HLPRHHWK If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and

HLPR.HLPRHHWK = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRHHWK = 2/NotIndicated.

HLPRMEAL If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and

HLPR.HLPRMEAL = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRMEAL = 2/NotIndicated..

HLPRSHOP If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and

HLPR.HLPRSHOP = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRSHOP = 2/NotIndicated.

HLPRBILS If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and

HLPR.HLPRBILS = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRBILS = 2/NotIndicated.

HLPRBATH If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and

HLPR.HLPRBATH = empty, set default HLPR HLPRBATH = 2/NotIndicated.

HLPRDRES If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and

HLPR.HLPRDRES = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRDRES = 2/NotIndicated.

HLPREAT If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and

HLPR.HLPREAT = empty, set default HLPR.HLPREAT = 2/NotIndicated.

HLPRCHAR If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and

HLPR.HLPRCHAR = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRCHAR = 2/NotIndicated.

HLPRWALK If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and

HLPR.HLPRWALK = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRWALK = 2/NotIndicated.

HLPRTOIL If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and

HLPR.HLPRTOIL = empty, set default

HLPR.HLPRTOIL = 2/NotIndicated.

HLPRREL Always update HLPR.HLPRREL = this person's

current ROST.ROSTREL.

HLPRREOS Always update HLPR.HLPRREOS = this person's

current ROST.ROSTREOS.

	HFKA4
SOFT EDIT CHECKS	
HARD EDIT CHECKS	
TAND EDIT OTEONO	
TECHNICAL NOTES	
DESIGN NOTES	

BOX HFKB1

BOX HFKB1 BOX INSTRUCTIONS (HFQ3828) IF HFKB1 - PRBLHWK = 1/Yes or HFKB2 - DONTLHWK = 1/Yes, GO TO HFKB3 - HELPLHWK (HFQ3830). ELSE GO TO BOX HFKC1 - (HFQ3838). ASSIGNMENTS TECHNICAL NOTES DESIGN NOTES

HFKB3		Page Order #:	2235		
Design Screen Type:	Yes/No				
Fields:	Field 1:	HELPLHWK			
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	No No No			
Roster Name:					
Roster Type:					
Roster Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item	No No No			
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line	No No			
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS):				
Context header display:					
Question display:	If HFKB1 - PRBLHWK = 1/Yes, display "You said that [your/(SP's)] health makesdifficult". Else display "You said thatis something that [you don't do/(SP) doesn't do]".				
	Always display "(like washing)" in parenthesis.				
	Always display "[You said]" in brackets.			
Multi Field display:					
Roster/Grid Instructions:					
Roster/Grid display:					
Report display:					
<u>TEXT:</u>					
Context Header:					
Int. Instr I:					
Question Text:	washing dishes, s that doing light ho	our/(SP's)] health makes doing light housew straightening up, or light cleaning) difficult./Y ousework (like washing dishes, straightening something that [you don't do/(SP) doesn't do	ou said g up, or		

[Do you/Does (SP)] receive help from another person with...

doing light housework (like washing dishes, straightening up, or light cleaning)?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

HELPLHWK (HFQ3830) Field1:

Cheshire Name: IADL.HELPLHWK

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Enumerated Field Type: FieldSize: Type Name: TYesNoDKRF Min Value: **Answers Allowed:** 1 Max Value: No **Drop Down List:** Mask: No

Lookup File:

Lookup File Name:

Number	Label	Route
--------	-------	-------

1	Yes	HFKB4 - PERSON_HLPRLHWK (HFQ3832)
	English text: YES	
2	No	BOX HFKC1 - (HFQ3838)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	BOX HFKC1 - (HFQ3838)
Refusal	BOX HEKC1 - (HEO3838)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

_	 		
п		NO.	TEC

HFKB4					Page Order # :	2240
Design Screen Type:	Roster					
Fields:	Field 1:		PERSON	_HLPR	LHWK	
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENT JUMPBACI	_	No No No			
Roster Name:	Person Ros	ster				
Roster Type:	Multiple Iter	m Selec	t			
Roster Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Iter		Yes No No No		Display as 'Add a Persor Display as 'Edit a Persor	
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line	•	No No			
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS	S:					
Context header display:						
Question display:	Always di	isplay "(like washin	g)" in	parenthesis.	
Multi Field display:						
Roster/Grid Instructions:		splay Sl	P, ROST.R		oster, except SP. IM = '01'.	
Roster/Grid display:	COL#	HEA	DER		INSTRUCTION	ONS
	1	First N	ame		Display ROST.ROSTFN	IAM.
	2	Last N	ame		Display ROST.ROSTLN	IAM.
	3	Relation	onship to SI	o	Display relationship: If ROST.ROSTREL=91/ 92/OtherNon-Relative, or ROST.ROSTREOS. Else display ROST.ROSTREOS relationship.	display
Report display:						
<u>TEXT:</u>				. – –		
Context Header:						

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: You mentioned that [you receive/(SP) receives] help with doing light

housework (like washing dishes, straightening up, or light cleaning).

Who gives that help?

Int. Instr II: ENTER ALL HELPERS.

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: PERSON_HLPRLHWK (HFQ3832)

Cheshire Name: HLPR.HLPRLHWK

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type: String FieldSize: 30

Type Name: TPersPick30 Min Value:
Answers Allowed: 1 Max Value:
Drop Down List: No Mask:

Lookup File: No

Lookup File Name:

Number Label Route

1 [Continuous answer.] BOX HFKC1 - (HFQ3838)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

Set fields on HLPR:

HLPR Key = HLPR.HLPRBASE + HLPR.HLPRROST + HLPR.HLPRRND + HLPR.HLPRRESP

HLPR.HLPRROST = ROST.ROSTNUM of person selected.

HLPR.HLPRRND = current round.

HLRP.HLPRRESP = 01.

If Person added, see PERSON ROSTER POP-UP specifications for pop-up window programming instructions.

Variables populated in Person Roster:

ROST.ROSTNUM

ROST.ROSTRNDC

ROST.ROSTFNAM

ROST.ROSTLNAM

ROST.ROSTREL

ROST.ROSTREOS

Set reason for person added to roster. See instructions below.

If HLPR record does not exist where HLPR.HLPRRND = current round and HLPR.HLPRROST = ROST.ROSTNUM of person selected, create a current round HLPR.

The very first time a HLPR record is created for a person in the current round, the HLPR flags are set to a default value = 2/NotIndicated. See instructions below.

Always update this person's relatsionship on HLPR with this person's most current ROST.ROSTREL and ROST.ROSTREOS. See instructions below.

Set flag that this person was selected as this type of helper.

ROSTREAS If person added to person roster, set

ROST.ROSTREAS =4/AdlladlHelper.

HLPRROST If creating a new HLPR for person selected, set

HLPR.HLPRROST = this person's ROST.ROSTNUM.

HLPRRND If creating a new HLPR for person selected, set

HLPR.HLPRRND = current round.

HLPRRESP If creating a new HLPR for person selected, set

HLPR.HLPRRESP = '01'.

HLPRTELE If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and

HLPR.HLPRTELE = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRTELE = 2/NotIndicated.

HLPRLHWK Set HLPR.HLPRLHWK = 1/Indicated.

HLPRHHWK If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and

HLPR.HLPRHHWK = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRHHWK = 2/NotIndicated.

HLPRMEAL If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and

HLPR.HLPRMEAL = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRMEAL = 2/NotIndicated..

HLPRSHOP If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and

HLPR.HLPRSHOP = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRSHOP = 2/NotIndicated.

HLPRBILS If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and

HLPR.HLPRBILS = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRBILS = 2/NotIndicated.

HLPRBATH If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and

HLPR.HLPRBATH = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRBATH = 2/NotIndicated.

HLPRDRES If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and

HLPR.HLPRDRES = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRDRES = 2/NotIndicated.

HLPREAT If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and

HLPR.HLPREAT = empty, set default HLPR.HLPREAT = 2/NotIndicated.

HLPRCHAR If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and

HLPR.HLPRCHAR = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRCHAR = 2/NotIndicated.

HLPRWALK If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and

HLPR.HLPRWALK = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRWALK = 2/NotIndicated.

HLPRTOIL If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and

HLPR.HLPRTOIL = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRTOIL = 2/NotIndicated.

HLPRREL Always update HLPR.HLPRREL = this person's

current ROST.ROSTREL.

HERREOS

Always update HLPR.HLPRREOS = this person's current ROST.ROSTREOS.

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

BOX HFKC1

BOX HFKC1 BOX INSTRUCTIONS (HFQ3838) IF HFKC1 - PRBHHWK = 1/Yes or HFKC2 - DONTHHWK = 1/Yes, GO TO HFKC3 - HELPHHWK (HFQ3840). ELSE GO TO BOX HFKD1 - (HFQ3848). ASSIGNMENTS TECHNICAL NOTES DESIGN NOTES

HFKC3		Page Order # :	2250		
Design Screen Type:	Yes/No				
Fields:	Field 1:	HELPHHWK			
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	No No No			
Roster Name:					
Roster Type:					
Roster Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item	No No No			
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line	No No			
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS):				
Context header display:					
Question display:	If HFKC1 - PRBHHWK = 1/Yes, display "You said that [your/(SP's)] health makesdifficult". Else display "You said thatis something that [you don't do/(SP) doesn't do]".				
	Always display "(like scrubbing)" in parenthesis.				
	Always display "[You said]" in brackets.			
Multi Field display:					
Roster/Grid Instructions:					
Roster/Grid display:					
Report display:					
<u>TEXT:</u>					
Context Header:					
Int. Instr I:					
Question Text:	(like scrubbing flo heavy housework	our/(SP's)] health makes doing heavy house fors or washing windows) difficult./You said ((like scrubbing floors or washing windows) ou don't do/(SP) doesn't do].]]	that		

[Do you/Does (SP)] receive help from another person with...

doing heavy housework (like scrubbing floors or washing windows)?

Int. Instr II:

 		 _	 _	 _	_	 _	 -
 nı.	JΤ			О	\boldsymbol{n}	 т	_

Field1: HELPHHWK (HFQ3840)

Cheshire Name: IADL.HELPHHWK

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type: Enumerated Field Size:
Type Name: TYesNoDKRF Min Value:
Answers Allowed: 1 Max Value:
Drop Down List: No Mask:
Lookup File: No

Lookup File: Lookup File Name:

Number Label Route

1	Yes	HFKC4 - PERSON_HLPRHHWK (HFQ3842)
	English text: YES	
2	No	BOX HFKD1 - (HFQ3848)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	BOX HFKD1 - (HFQ3848)
Refusal	BOX HFKD1 - (HFQ3848)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

HFKC4					Page Order # :	2255
Design Screen Type:	Roster					
Fields:	Field 1:		PERSON_	HLPRF	HWK	
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	S	No No No			
Roster Name:	Person Ros	ter				
Roster Type:	Multiple Iten	n Select				
Roster Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Iten		Yes Yes No No		isplay as 'Add a Person isplay as 'Edit a Person	
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line		No No			
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS	S:					
Context header display:						
Question display:	Always di	splay "(li	ke scrubbii	ng)" ii	n parenthesis.	
Multi Field display:						
Roster/Grid Instructions:		splay SP	, ROST.RO		ster, except SP. M = '01'.	
Roster/Grid display:	COL#	HEA	DER		INSTRUCTIO	ONS
	1	First Na	ame		Display ROST.ROSTFN	AM.
	2	Last Na	ame		Display ROST.ROSTLN	AM.
	3	Relation	nship to SP	,	Display relationship: If ROST.ROSTREL=91/0 92/OtherNon-Relative, d ROST.ROSTREOS. Else display ROST.ROS relationship.	lisplay
Report display:						
<u>TEXT:</u>						
Context Header:						

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: You mentioned that [you receive/(SP) receives] help with doing

heavy housework (like scrubbing floors or washing windows). Who

gives that help?

Int. Instr II: ENTER ALL HELPERS.

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: PERSON_HLPRHHWK (HFQ3842)

Cheshire Name: HLPR.HLPRHHWK

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type: String FieldSize: 30

Type Name: TPersPick30 Min Value:
Answers Allowed: 1 Max Value:
Drop Down List: No Mask:

Lookup File: No

Lookup File Name:

Number Label Route

1 [Continuous answer.] BOX HFKD1 - (HFQ3848)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

Set fields on HLPR:

HLPR Key = HLPR.HLPRBASE + HLPR.HLPRROST + HLPR.HLPRRND + HLPR.HLPRRESP

HLPR.HLPRROST = ROST.ROSTNUM of person selected.

HLPR.HLPRRND = current round.

HLRP.HLPRRESP = 01.

If Person added, see PERSON ROSTER POP-UP specifications for pop-up window programming instructions.

Variables populated in Person Roster:

ROST.ROSTNUM

ROST.ROSTRNDC

ROST.ROSTFNAM

ROST.ROSTLNAM

ROST.ROSTREL

ROST.ROSTREOS

Set reason for person added to roster. See instructions below.

If HLPR record does not exist where HLPR.HLPRRND = current round and HLPR.HLPRROST = ROST.ROSTNUM of person selected, create a current round HLPR.

The very first time a HLPR record is created for a person in the current round, the HLPR flags are set to a default value = 2/NotIndicated. See instructions below.

Always update this person's relatsionship on HLPR with this person's most current ROST.ROSTREL and ROST.ROSTREOS. See instructions below.

Set flag that this person was selected as this type of helper.

ROSTREAS If person added to person roster, set

ROST.ROSTREAS =4/AdlIadlHelper.

HLPRROST If creating a new HLPR for person selected, set

HLPR.HLPRROST = this person's ROST.ROSTNUM.

HLPRRND If creating a new HLPR for person selected, set

HLPR.HLPRRND = current round.

HLPRRESP If creating a new HLPR for person selected, set

HLPR.HLPRRESP = '01'.

HLPRTELE If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and

HLPR.HLPRTELE = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRTELE = 2/NotIndicated.

HLPRLHWK If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and

HLPR.HLPRLHWK = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRLHWK = 2/NotIndicated.

HLPRHHWK Set HLPR.HLPRHHWK = 1/Indicated.

HLPRMEAL If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and

HLPR.HLPRMEAL = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRMEAL = 2/NotIndicated..

HLPRSHOP If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and

HLPR.HLPRSHOP = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRSHOP = 2/NotIndicated.

HLPRBILS If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and

HLPR.HLPRBILS = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRBILS = 2/NotIndicated.

HLPRBATH If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and

HLPR.HLPRBATH = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRBATH = 2/NotIndicated.

HLPRDRES If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and

HLPR.HLPRDRES = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRDRES = 2/NotIndicated.

HLPREAT If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and

HLPR.HLPREAT = empty, set default HLPR.HLPREAT = 2/NotIndicated.

HLPRCHAR If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and

HLPR.HLPRCHAR = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRCHAR = 2/NotIndicated.

HLPRWALK If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and

HLPR.HLPRWALK = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRWALK = 2/NotIndicated.

HLPRTOIL If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and

HLPR.HLPRTOIL = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRTOIL = 2/NotIndicated.

HLPRREL Always update HLPR.HLPRREL = this person's

current ROST.ROSTREL.

HERC4

HLPRREOS Always update HLPR.HLPRREOS = this person's current ROST.ROSTREOS.

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

BOX HFKD1

2260

BOX HFKD1 Page Order #: **BOX INSTRUCTIONS** (HFQ3848) IF HFKD1 – PRBMEAL = 1/Yes or HFKD2 – DONTMEAL = 1/Yes, GO TO HFKD3 - HELPMEAL (HFQ3850). ELSE GO TO BOX HFKE1 - (HFQ3858). **ASSIGNMENTS TECHNICAL NOTES DESIGN NOTES**

HFKD3		Page Order # :	2265
Design Screen Type:	Yes/No		
Fields:	Field 1:	HELPMEAL	
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	No No No	
Roster Name:			
Roster Type:			
Roster Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item	No No No No	
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line	No No	
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS	:		
Context header display:			
Question display:	health makesd Else display "You doesn't do]".	said thatis something that [you don't do/(
Multi Field display:	Always display "[\	You said]" in brackets.	
Roster/Grid Instructions:			
Roster/Grid display:			
Report display:			
<u>TEXT:</u>			
Context Header:			
Int. Instr I:			
Question Text:	own meals difficu	our/(SP's)] health makes preparing (your/his. It./You said that preparing (your/his/her) owr [you don't do/(SP) doesn't do].]]	/her) n meals

[Do you/Does (SP)] receive help from another person with...

preparing (your/his/her) own meals?

Int I	Instr	ш
1111.	เมอน	11.

JPI					

Field1: HELPMEAL (HFQ3850)

Cheshire Name: IADL.HELPMEAL

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type: Enumerated Field Size:
Type Name: TYesNoDKRF Min Value:
Answers Allowed: 1 Max Value:
Drop Down List: No Mask:

Lookup File: No

Lookup File Name:

Number Label F	Route
----------------	-------

 1
 Yes
 HFKD4 - PERSON_HLPRMEAL (HFQ3852)

 English text: YES
 BOX HFKE1 - (HFQ3858)

English text: NO

Attribute Route

Don't know BOX HFKE1 - (HFQ3858)

Refusal BOX HFKE1 - (HFQ3858)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

HFKD4				Page Order # :	2270
Design Screen Type:	Roster				
Fields:	Field 1:		PERSON_HL	PRMEAL	
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENT JUMPBACE	S	No No No		
Roster Name:	Person Ros	ter			
Roster Type:	Multiple Iten	n Select			
Roster Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item	-	Yes Yes No No	Display as 'Add a Perso Display as 'Edit a Perso	
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line)	No No		
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS	S :				
Context header display:					
Question display:					
Multi Field display:					
Roster/Grid Instructions:		splay SP	, ROST.ROST	Roster, except SP. NUM = '01'.	
Roster/Grid display:	COL#	HEAI	DER	INSTRUCTI	ONS
	1	First Na	ame	Display ROST.ROSTF	NAM.
	2	Last Na	ime	Display ROST.ROSTLN	IAM.
	3	Relation	nship to SP	Display relationship: If ROST.ROSTREL=91 92/OtherNon-Relative, ROST.ROSTREOS. Else display ROST.RO relationship.	display
Report display:					
<u>TEXT:</u>					
Context Header:					

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: You mentioned that [you receive/(SP) receives] help with preparing

(your/his/her) own meals. Who gives that help?

Int. Instr II: ENTER ALL HELPERS.

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: PERSON_HLPRMEAL (HFQ3852)

Cheshire Name: HLPR.HLPRMEAL

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type: String FieldSize: 30

Type Name: TPersPick30 Min Value:
Answers Allowed: 1 Max Value:
Drop Down List: No Mask:

Lookup File: No

Lookup File Name:

Number Label Route

1 [Continuous answer.] BOX HFKE1 - (HFQ3858)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

Set fields on HLPR:

HLPR Key = HLPR.HLPRBASE + HLPR.HLPRROST + HLPR.HLPRRND + HLPR.HLPRRESP

HLPR.HLPRROST = ROST.ROSTNUM of person selected.

HLPR.HLPRRND = current round.

HLRP.HLPRRESP = 01.

If Person added, see PERSON ROSTER POP-UP specifications for pop-up window programming instructions.

Variables populated in Person Roster:

ROST.ROSTNUM

ROST.ROSTRNDC

ROST.ROSTFNAM

ROST.ROSTLNAM

ROST.ROSTREL

ROST.ROSTREOS

Set reason for person added to roster. See instructions below.

If HLPR record does not exist where HLPR.HLPRRND = current round and HLPR.HLPRROST = ROST.ROSTNUM of person selected, create a current round HLPR. The very first time a HLPR record is created for a person in the current round, the HLPR

flags are set to a default value = 2/NotIndicated. See instructions below.

Always update this person's relatsionship on HLPR with this person's most current ROST.ROSTREL and ROST.ROSTREOS. See instructions below.

Set flag that this person was selected as this type of helper.

ROSTREAS If person added to person roster, set

ROST.ROSTREAS =4/AdlladlHelper.

HLPRROST If creating a new HLPR for person selected, set

HLPR.HLPRROST = this person's ROST.ROSTNUM.

HLPRRND If creating a new HLPR for person selected, set

HLPR.HLPRRND = current round.

HLPRRESP If creating a new HLPR for person selected, set

HLPR.HLPRRESP = '01'.

HLPRTELE If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and

HLPR.HLPRTELE = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRTELE = 2/NotIndicated.

HLPRLHWK If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and

HLPR.HLPRLHWK = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRLHWK = 2/NotIndicated.

HLPRHHWK If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and

HLPR.HLPRHHWK = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRHHWK = 2/NotIndicated.

HLPRMEAL Set HLPR.HLPRMEAL = 1/Indicated.

HLPRSHOP If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and

HLPR.HLPRSHOP = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRSHOP = 2/NotIndicated.

HLPRBILS If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and

HLPR.HLPRBILS = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRBILS = 2/NotIndicated.

HLPRBATH If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and

HLPR.HLPRBATH = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRBATH = 2/NotIndicated.

HLPRDRES If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and

HLPR.HLPRDRES = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRDRES = 2/NotIndicated.

HLPREAT If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and

HLPR.HLPREAT = empty, set default HLPR.HLPREAT = 2/NotIndicated.

HLPRCHAR If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and

HLPR.HLPRCHAR = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRCHAR = 2/NotIndicated.

HLPRWALK If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and

HLPR.HLPRWALK = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRWALK = 2/NotIndicated.

HLPRTOIL If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and

HLPR.HLPRTOIL = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRTOIL = 2/NotIndicated.

Always update HLPR.HLPRREL = this person's

current ROST.ROSTREL.

HLPRREOS Always update HLPR.HLPRREOS = this person's

current ROST.ROSTREOS.

HLPRREL

	HFKD4
SOFT EDIT CHECKS	
HARD EDIT CHECKS	
TECHNICAL NOTES	
DESIGN NOTES	

BOX HFKE1

BOX HFK	Page Order # :	2275	
BOX INSTRUCTI	ons		
(HFQ3858)	IF HFKE1 – PRBSHOP = 1/Yes or HFKE2 – DONTSH HFKE3 - HELPSHOP (HFQ3860).	OP = 1/Yes, GO TO	
	ELSE GO TO BOX HFKF1 - (HFQ3868).		
ASSIGNMENTS			
TECHNICAL NO	TES		
DESIGN NOTES			

HFKE3		Page Order # :	2280
Design Screen Type:	Yes/No		
Fields:	Field 1:	HELPSHOP	
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	No No No	
Roster Name:			
Roster Type:			
Roster Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item	No No No No	
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line	No No	
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS Context header display:	i:		
Question display:	health makesd Else display "You doesn't do]". Always display "(HOP = 1/Yes, display "You said that [yoifficult". I said thatis something that [you don't such as)" in parenthesis. You said]" in brackets.	
Multi Field display:			
Roster/Grid Instructions:			
Roster/Grid display:			
Report display:			
<u>TEXT:</u>			
Context Header:			
Int. Instr I:			
Question Text:	items (such as to	our/(SP's)] health makes shopping for p ilet □items or medicines) difficult./You s conal items (such as toilet □items or me	aid that

something that [you don't do/(SP) doesn't do].]]

[Do you/Does (SP)] receive help from another person with...

shopping for personal items (such as toilet items or medicines)?

Int. Instr II:

IND	IJТ	FIEL	DG	/ DO	II ITI	NC
INP	UΙ	FIEL	ഥാ	/ RU	ווטי	NG

Field1: HELPSHOP (HFQ3860)

Cheshire Name: IADL.HELPSHOP

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type:EnumeratedFieldSize:Type Name:TYesNoDKRFMin Value:Answers Allowed:1Max Value:Drop Down List:NoMask:

Lookup File: No

Lookup File Name:

'es	
CS	HFKE4 - PERSON_HLPRSHOP (HFQ3862)
English text: YES	
lo	BOX HFKF1 - (HFQ3868)
English text: NO	
Route	
BOX HFKF1 - (HFQ3868)	
]	English text: NO Route

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

BOX HFKF1 - (HFQ3868)

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

Refusal

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

HFKE4					Page Order # :	2285
Design Screen Type:	Roster					
Fields:	Field 1:		PERSON	_HLPR	SHOP	
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENT JUMPBAC	_	No No No			
Roster Name:	Person Ros	ster				
Roster Type:	Multiple Iter	m Selec	t			
Roster Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Iter		Yes Yes No No		Display as 'Add a Perso Display as 'Edit a Perso	
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line	e	No No			
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS	S:					
Context header display:						
Question display:	Always d	isplay "(such as)'	in pare	enthesis.	
Multi Field display:						
Roster/Grid Instructions		splay Sl	P, ROST.R		ster, except SP. IM = '01'.	
Roster/Grid display:	COL#	HEA	DER		INSTRUCT	IONS
	1	First N	ame		Display ROST.ROSTFI	NAM.
	2	Last N	ame		Display ROST.ROSTLI	NAM.
	3	Relation	onship to S	D.	Display relationship: If ROST.ROSTREL=91 92/OtherNon-Relative, ROST.ROSTREOS. Else display ROST.RO relationship.	display
Report display:						
<u>TEXT:</u>						
Context Header:						

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: You mentioned that [you receive/(SP) receives] help with shopping

for personal items (such as toilet items or medicines). Who gives

that help?

Int. Instr II: ENTER ALL HELPERS.

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: PERSON_HLPRSHOP (HFQ3862)

Cheshire Name: HLPR.HLPRSHOP

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type: String FieldSize: 8

Type Name: TRostPick8 Min Value:
Answers Allowed: 1 Max Value:
Drop Down List: No Mask:

Lookup File: No

Lookup File Name:

Number Label Route

1 [Continuous answer.] BOX HFKF1 - (HFQ3868)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

Set fields on HLPR:

HLPR Key = HLPR.HLPRBASE + HLPR.HLPRROST + HLPR.HLPRRND + HLPR.HLPRRESP

HLPR.HLPRROST = ROST.ROSTNUM of person selected.

HLPR.HLPRRND = current round.

HLRP.HLPRRESP = 01.

If Person added, see PERSON ROSTER POP-UP specifications for pop-up window programming instructions.

Variables populated in Person Roster:

ROST.ROSTNUM

ROST.ROSTRNDC

ROST.ROSTFNAM

ROST.ROSTLNAM

ROST.ROSTREL

ROST.ROSTREOS

Set reason for person added to roster. See instructions below.

If HLPR record does not exist where HLPR.HLPRRND = current round and HLPR.HLPRROST = ROST.ROSTNUM of person selected, create a current round HLPR.

The very first time a HLPR record is created for a person in the current round, the HLPR flags are set to a default value = 2/NotIndicated. See instructions below.

Always update this person's relatsionship on HLPR with this person's most current ROST.ROSTREL and ROST.ROSTREOS. See instructions below.

Set flag that this person was selected as this type of helper.

ROSTREAS If person added to person roster, set

ROST.ROSTREAS =4/AdlIadlHelper.

HLPRROST If creating a new HLPR for person selected, set

HLPR.HLPRROST = this person's ROST.ROSTNUM.

HLPRRND If creating a new HLPR for person selected, set

HLPR.HLPRRND = current round.

HLPRRESP If creating a new HLPR for person selected, set

HLPR.HLPRRESP = '01'.

HLPRTELE If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and

HLPR.HLPRTELE = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRTELE = 2/NotIndicated.

HLPRLHWK If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and

HLPR.HLPRLHWK = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRLHWK = 2/NotIndicated.

HLPRHHWK If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and

HLPR.HLPRHHWK = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRHHWK = 2/NotIndicated.

HLPRMEAL If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and

HLPR.HLPRMEAL = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRMEAL = 2/NotIndicated..

HLPRSHOP Set HLPR.HLPRSHOP = 1/Indicated.

HLPRBILS If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and

HLPR.HLPRBILS = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRBILS = 2/NotIndicated.

HLPRBATH If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and

HLPR.HLPRBATH = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRBATH = 2/NotIndicated.

HLPRDRES If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and

HLPR.HLPRDRES = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRDRES = 2/NotIndicated.

HLPREAT If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and

HLPR.HLPREAT = empty, set default HLPR.HLPREAT = 2/NotIndicated.

HLPRCHAR If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and

HLPR.HLPRCHAR = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRCHAR = 2/NotIndicated.

HLPRWALK If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and

HLPR.HLPRWALK = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRWALK = 2/NotIndicated.

HLPRTOIL If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and

HLPR.HLPRTOIL = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRTOIL = 2/NotIndicated.

HLPRREL Always update HLPR.HLPRREL = this person's

current ROST.ROSTREL.

HEREOS

Always update HLPR.HLPRREOS = this person's current ROST.ROSTREOS.

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

BOX HFKF1

BOX HFKF1 Page		Page Order # :	2290
BOX INSTRUCTIONS			
(HFQ3868)	IF HFKF1- PRBBILS = 1/Yes or HFKF2 – DONTBILS = 1/Yes, GO TO HFKF3 - HELPBILS (HFQ3870).		
	ELSE GO TO HFLINTRO - ADLSINTRO (HFQ3950).		
ASSIGNMENT	S		
TECHNICAL N	OTES		
DESIGN NOTE	3		

HFKF3		Page Order # :	2295
Design Screen Type:	Yes/No		
Fields:	Field 1:	HELPBILS	
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	No No No	
Roster Name:			
Roster Type:			
Roster Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item	No No No	
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line	No No	
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS	:		
Context header display:			
Question display:	health makesd	ILS = 1/Yes, display "You said that [your/(SFifficult". said thatis something that [you don't do/(
	Always display "(l	ike keeping track)" in parenthesis.	
	Always display "[You said…]" in brackets.	
Multi Field display:			
Roster/Grid Instructions:			
Roster/Grid display:			
Report display:			
TEXT:			
Context Header:			. – – – – – –
Int. Instr I:			

[[You said that [your/(SP's)] health makes managing money (like keeping track of expenses or paying bills) difficult./You said that managing money (like keeping track of expenses or paying bills) is something that [you don't do/(SP) doesn't do].]]

Question Text:

[Do you/Does (SP)] receive help from another person with...

managing money (like keeping track of expenses or paying bills)?

Int. Instr II:

	ND		FIE	-1 -	10	D	\sim	ITI	NIC
ı	NP	υı	ГЩ	ᄄᄔ	J		Uι	, , ,	NG

Field1: HELPBILS (HFQ3870)

Cheshire Name: IADL.HELPBILS

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type:EnumeratedFieldSize:Type Name:TYesNoDKRFMin Value:Answers Allowed:1Max Value:Drop Down List:NoMask:

Lookup File: No

Lookup File Name:

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	HFKF4 - PERSON_HLPRBILS (HFQ3872)
	English text: YES	
2	No	HFLINTRO - ADLSINTRO (HFQ3950)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route	
Don't know	HFLINTRO - ADLSINTRO (HFQ3950)	
Refusal	HFLINTRO - ADLSINTRO (HFQ3950)	

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

HFKF4					Page Order # :	2300	
Design Screen Type:	Roster						
Fields:	Field 1:		PERSON_I	HLPRI	BILS		
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENT JUMPBAC	_	No No No				
Roster Name:	Person Ros	Person Roster					
Roster Type:	Multiple Iter	m Selec	t				
Roster Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item		Yes Yes No No		Display as 'Add a Person Display as 'Edit a Person		
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line	9	No No				
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS Context header display: Question display: Multi Field display:		isplay "(like keeping	track.)" in parenthesis.		
Roster/Grid Instructions:		splay Sl	P, ROST.RC		ster, except SP. M = '01'.		
Roster/Grid display:	COL#	HEA	DER		INSTRUCTION	ONS	
	1	First N	ame		Display ROST.ROSTFN	AM.	
	2	Last N			Display ROST.ROSTLN	AM.	
	3	Relation	onship to SP		Display relationship: If ROST.ROSTREL=91/92/OtherNon-Relative, of ROST.ROSTREOS. Else display ROST.ROS relationship.	lisplay	
Report display:							
<u>TEXT:</u>							
Context Header:							

Int. Instr I:

Question Text: You mentioned that [you receive/(SP) receives] help with managing

money (like keeping track of expenses or paying bills). Who gives

that help?

Int. Instr II: ENTER ALL HELPERS.

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: PERSON_HLPRBILS (HFQ3872)

Cheshire Name: HLPR.HLPRBILS

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type: String FieldSize: 30

Type Name: TPersPick30 Min Value:
Answers Allowed: 1 Max Value:
Drop Down List: No Mask:

Lookup File: No

Lookup File Name:

Number Label Route

1 [Continuous answer.] HFLINTRO - ADLSINTRO (HFQ3950)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

Set fields on HLPR:

HLPR Key = HLPR.HLPRBASE + HLPR.HLPRROST + HLPR.HLPRRND + HLPR.HLPRRESP

HLPR.HLPRROST = ROST.ROSTNUM of person selected.

HLPR.HLPRRND = current round.

HLRP.HLPRRESP = 01.

If Person added, see PERSON ROSTER POP-UP specifications for pop-up window programming instructions.

Variables populated in Person Roster:

ROST.ROSTNUM

ROST.ROSTRNDC

ROST.ROSTFNAM

ROST.ROSTENAM

ROST.ROSTREL

ROST.ROSTREOS

Set reason for person added to roster. See instructions below.

If HLPR record does not exist where HLPR.HLPRRND = current round and HLPR.HLPRROST = ROST.ROSTNUM of person selected, create a current round HLPR.

The very first time a HLPR record is created for a person in the current round, the HLPR flags are set to a default value = 2/NotIndicated. See instructions below.

Always update this person's relatsionship on HLPR with this person's most current ROST.ROSTREL and ROST.ROSTREOS. See instructions below.

Set flag that this person was selected as this type of helper.

ROSTREAS If person added to person roster, set

ROST.ROSTREAS =4/AdlIadlHelper.

HLPRROST If creating a new HLPR for person selected, set

HLPR.HLPRROST = this person's ROST.ROSTNUM.

HLPRRND If creating a new HLPR for person selected, set

HLPR.HLPRRND = current round.

HLPRRESP If creating a new HLPR for person selected, set

HLPR.HLPRRESP = '01'.

HLPRTELE If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and

HLPR.HLPRTELE = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRTELE = 2/NotIndicated.

HLPRLHWK If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and

HLPR.HLPRLHWK = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRLHWK = 2/NotIndicated.

HLPRHHWK If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and

HLPR.HLPRHHWK = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRHHWK = 2/NotIndicated.

HLPRMEAL If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and

HLPR.HLPRMEAL = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRMEAL = 2/NotIndicated..

HLPRSHOP If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and

HLPR.HLPRSHOP = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRSHOP = 2/NotIndicated.

HLPRBILS Set HLPR.HLPRBILS = 1/Indicated.

HLPRBATH If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and

HLPR.HLPRBATH = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRBATH = 2/NotIndicated.

HLPRDRES If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and

HLPR.HLPRDRES = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRDRES = 2/NotIndicated.

HLPREAT If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and

HLPR.HLPREAT = empty, set default HLPR.HLPREAT = 2/NotIndicated.

HLPRCHAR If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and

HLPR.HLPRCHAR = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRCHAR = 2/NotIndicated.

HLPRWALK If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and

HLPR.HLPRWALK = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRWALK = 2/NotIndicated.

HLPRTOIL If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and

HLPR.HLPRTOIL = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRTOIL = 2/NotIndicated.

HLPRREL Always update HLPR.HLPRREL = this person's

current ROST.ROSTREL.

HERREOS
Always update HLPR.HLPRREOS = this person's current ROST.ROSTREOS.

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

HFLINTRO

HFLINTRO			Page Order # :	2305
Design Screen Type:	No Entry			
Fields:	Field 1:	ADLSINTRO		
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	No Yes Yes		
Roster Name:				
Roster Type:				
Roster Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item	No No No		
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line	No No		
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS	S :			
Context header display:				
Question display:	Display "by (your	self/himself/herself)" in	BOLD.	
Multi Field display:				
Roster/Grid Instructions:				
Roster/Grid display:				
Report display:				
<u>TEXT:</u>				
Context Header:				
Int. Instr I:				
Question Text:	whether [you hav	t some other everyday re/(SP) has] any difficul herself) and without sp	ty doing each one by	now
Int. Instr II:				
INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING	G			

HFLINTRO

Field1:	ADLSINTRO	(HFQ3950)
Cheshire Name:	TEMP	
Item Text display: Item Text: Label: Label Position:		
Field Type: Type Name: Answers Allowed: Drop Down List: Lookup File: Lookup File Name:	Enumerated TContinueEMPTY 1 No No	FieldSize: Min Value: Max Value: Mask:
Number Label		Route
1 Continue	CONTINUE	HFLA1 - HPPDBATH (HFQ3960)
English text:	CONTINUE	
AttributeRouteEmptyHFLA1	- HPPDBATH (HFQ396	50)
BACKGROUND VARIAB	BLE ASSIGNMENTS	
SOFT EDIT CHECKS		
HARD EDIT CHECKS		
TECHNICAL NOTES		
DESIGN NOTES		

HFLA1

HFLA1			Page Order #:	2310
Design Screen Type:	Code 1			
Fields:	Field 1:	HPPDBATH		
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	No No No		
Roster Name:				
Roster Type:				
Roster Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item	No No No		
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line	No No		
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS	3 :			
Context header display:				
Question display:	Display "any" in E	BOLD.		
Multi Field display:				
Roster/Grid Instructions:				
Roster/Grid display:				
Report display:				
TEXT:				
Context Header:				
Int. Instr I:				
Question Text:	Because of a hea	alth or physical problem	, [do you/does (SP)]	have
	bathing or showe	ering?		
Int. Instr II:				

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

		HFLA1
Field1:	HPPDBATH	(HFQ3960)
Cheshire Name:	ADLS.HPPDBATH	
Item Text display:		
Item Text:		
Label: Label Position:		
Field Type: Type Name: Answers Allowed: Drop Down List: Lookup File: Lookup File Name:	Enumerated THpp 1 No No	FieldSize: Min Value: Max Value: Mask:
Number Label		Route
1 Yes	4. VEC	HFLB1 - HPPDDRES (HFQ3970)
English tex	t: YES	HEI R1 . HPPDDRES (HEO3070)
2 110		III LDI - III I DDKES (III Q3710)
English tex	t: NO	
3 DoesntDo		HFLA2 - DONTBATH (HFQ3962)
English tex	t: DOESN'T DO	
Attribute Route		
Don't know HFLB	1 - HPPDDRES (HFQ3970	0)
Refusal HFLB	1 - HPPDDRES (HFQ3970	
BACKGROUND VARIA	BLE ASSIGNMENTS	
SOFT EDIT CHECKS		
HARD EDIT CHECKS		
TECHNICAL NOTES		

HFLA2			Page Order #:	2315
Design Screen Type:	Yes/No			
Fields:	Field 1:	DONTBATH		
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	No No No		
Roster Name:				
Roster Type:				
Roster Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item	No No No No		
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line	No No		
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS	: :			
Context header display:				
Question display:	Display "health" a	and "physical" in BOLD.		
	Alwavs display "[You said]" in brackets	3 .	
Multi Field display:	, anayo alopiay [
Roster/Grid Instructions:				
Roster/Grid display:				
Report display:				
TEXT:				
Context Header:				
Int. Instr I:				
Question Text:	[You said that ba doesn't] do.]	thing or showering is so	omething that [you do	n't/(SP)
	Is this because o	f a health or physical pr	oblem?	
Int. Instr II:				
INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING	3			

HFLA2

Field1:		DONTBATH	(HFQ3962)
Cheshire Na	me:	ADLS.DONTBATH	
Item Text dis	splay:		
Item Text:			
Label: Label Positio	on:		
Field Type:		Enumerated	FieldSize:
Type Name:		TYesNoDKRF	Min Value:
Answers All		1	Max Value:
Drop Down I		No	Mask:
Lookup File:		No	
Lookup File	name:		
Number Labo	el		Route
1 Yes			HFLB1 - HPPDDRES (HFQ3970)
En	glish text: \	YES	
2 No			HFLB1 - HPPDDRES (HFQ3970)
En	glish text: N	NO.	
Attribute	Route		
Don't know	HFLB1 -	HPPDDRES (HFQ3970	0)
Refusal	HFLB1 -	HPPDDRES (HFQ3970	

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

HFLB1

HFLB1			Page Order #:	2320
Design Screen Type:	Code 1			
Fields:	Field 1:	HPPDDRES		
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	No No No		
Roster Name:				
Roster Type:				
Roster Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item	No No No No		
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line	No No		
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS	S :			
Context header display:				
Question display:	Display "any" in I	BOLD.		
Multi Field display:				
Roster/Grid Instructions:				
Roster/Grid display:				
Report display:				
TEXT:				
Context Header:				
Int. Instr I:				
Question Text:	Because of a hea	alth or physical problem	n, [do you/does (SP)]	have
	dressing?			
Int. Instr II:				

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

HFLB1

Field1: **HPPDDRES** (HFQ3970) **Cheshire Name:** ADLS.HPPDDRES Item Text display: **Item Text:** Label: **Label Position:** Field Type: Enumerated FieldSize: Type Name: THpp Min Value: Answers Allowed: Max Value: No **Drop Down List:** Mask: No Lookup File: **Lookup File Name:** Number Label Route Yes HFLC1 - HPPDEAT (HFQ3980) **English text:** YES No HFLC1 - HPPDEAT (HFQ3980) English text: NO DoesntDo HFLB2 - DONTDRES (HFQ3972) English text: DOESN'T DO Attribute **Route** Don't know HFLC1 - HPPDEAT (HFQ3980) Refusal HFLC1 - HPPDEAT (HFQ3980) **BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS SOFT EDIT CHECKS** HARD EDIT CHECKS **TECHNICAL NOTES**

HFLB2			Page Order # :	2325
Design Screen Type:	Yes/No			
Fields:	Field 1:	DONTDRES		
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	No No No		
Roster Name:				
Roster Type:				
Roster Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item	No No No No		
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line	No No		
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS	S :			
Context header display:				
Question display:	Display "health"	and "physical" in BOLD		
Multi Field display:	Always display "	[You said]" in brackets	S.	
Roster/Grid Instructions:	:			
Roster/Grid display:				
Report display:				
TEXT:				
Context Header:				
Int. Instr I:				
Question Text:	[You said that dr do.]	essing is something tha	t [you don't/(SP) doe	sn't]
	Is this because of	of a health or physical pr	roblem?	
Int. Instr II:				
INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING	3			

HFLB2

Field1:		DONTDRES	(HFQ3972)
Cheshire	Name:	ADLS.DONTDRES	
Item Text			
Label: Label Pos	ition:		
Field Type Type Nam Answers A Drop Dow Lookup Fi Lookup Fi	e: Allowed: 'n List: ile:	Enumerated TYesNoDKRF 1 No No	FieldSize: Min Value: Max Value: Mask:
Number La	abel		Route
1 Ye	es English text: \	YES	
2 No	0		HELGI HIDDELT (HEGGOOD)
	English text: N	NO	
Attribute	Route		
Don't know	HFLC1 -	HPPDEAT (HFQ3980)
Refusal	HFLC1 -	HPPDEAT (HFQ3980)
BACKGRO	UND VARIABL	LE ASSIGNMENTS	
SOFT EDIT	CHECKS		
HARD EDIT	CHECKS		

TECHNICAL NOTES

HFLC1

HFLC1			Page Order #:	2330
Design Screen Type:	Code 1			
Fields:	Field 1:	HPPDEAT		
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	No No No		
Roster Name:				
Roster Type:				
Roster Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item	No No No No		
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line	No No		
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS	S:			
Context header display:				
Question display:	Display "any" in I	BOLD.		
Multi Field display:				
Roster/Grid Instructions:				
Roster/Grid display:				
Report display:				
<u>TEXT:</u>				
Context Header:				
Int. Instr I:				
Question Text:	Because of a hea	alth or physical problem	n, [do you/does (SP)]	have
	eating?			
Int. Instr II:				

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

HFLC1

Field1: **HPPDEAT** (HFQ3980) **Cheshire Name:** ADLS.HPPDEAT Item Text display: **Item Text:** Label: **Label Position:** Field Type: Enumerated FieldSize: Type Name: THpp Min Value: Answers Allowed: Max Value: No **Drop Down List:** Mask: No Lookup File: **Lookup File Name:** Number Label Route Yes HFLD1 - HPPDCHAR (HFQ3990) **English text:** YES No HFLD1 - HPPDCHAR (HFQ3990) **English text:** NO DoesntDo HFLC2 - DONTEAT (HFQ3982) English text: DOESN'T DO Attribute **Route** Don't know HFLD1 - HPPDCHAR (HFQ3990) Refusal HFLD1 - HPPDCHAR (HFQ3990) **BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS SOFT EDIT CHECKS** HARD EDIT CHECKS **TECHNICAL NOTES**

HFLC2			Page Order #:	2335
Design Screen Type:	Yes/No			
Fields:	Field 1:	DONTEAT		
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	No No No		
Roster Name:				
Roster Type:				
Roster Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item	No No No		
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line	No No		
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS	:			
Context header display:				
Question display:	Display "health" a	and "physical" in BOLD.		
Multi Field display:	Always display "[ˈ	You said]" in brackets	s.	
Roster/Grid Instructions:				
Roster/Grid display:				
Report display:				
<u>TEXT:</u>				
Context Header:				
Int. Instr I:				
Question Text:	[You said that eat	ting is something that [y	ou don't/(SP) doesn'	t] do.]
	Is this because of	f a health or physical pr	oblem?	
Int. Instr II:				
INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING	.			

			HFLO	:2
Field1:		DONTEAT	(HFQ3982)	
Cheshire Na	ıme:	ADLS.DONTEAT		
Item Text dis	splay:			
Item Text: Label: Label Position	on:			
Field Type: Type Name: Answers All Drop Down Lookup File Lookup File	List: :	Enumerated TYesNoDKRF 1 No No	FieldSize: Min Value: Max Value: Mask:	
Number Lab	el		Route	
1 Yes		VEC	HFLD1 - HPPDCHAR (HFQ3990)	
En	glish text:	YES		
2 110				
En	glish text:	N()		
Attribute	Route			
Don't know	HFLD1	- HPPDCHAR (HFQ399	90)	
Refusal		- HPPDCHAR (HFQ399		
BACKGROUN	ID VARIAB	LE ASSIGNMENTS		
SOFT EDIT CI	HECKS			
HARD EDIT C	HECKS			
TECHNICAL N	NOTES			

HFLD1

HFLD1			Page Order # :	2340
Design Screen Type:	Code 1			
Fields:	Field 1:	HPPDCHAR		
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	No No No		
Roster Name:				
Roster Type:				
Roster Functions: Grid Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item	No No No		
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line	No No		
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS	S:			
Context header display:				
Question display:	Display "any" in	BOLD.		
Multi Field display:				
Roster/Grid Instructions:	:			
Roster/Grid display:				
Report display:				
TEVT.				
TEXT: Context Header:				
Int. Instr I:				
Question Text:		alth or physical problem	n, [do you/does (SP)]	have
	any difficulty getting in or out	of hed or chairs?		
Int. Instr II:	gotting in or out	o. Jou of origins:		
	•			
INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING	J			

HFLD1

Field1: **HPPDCHAR** (HFQ3990) **Cheshire Name:** ADLS.HPPDCHAR Item Text display: **Item Text:** Label: **Label Position:** Field Type: Enumerated FieldSize: Type Name: THpp Min Value: Answers Allowed: Max Value: No **Drop Down List:** Mask: No Lookup File: **Lookup File Name:** Number Label Route Yes HFLE1 - HPPDWALK (HFQ4000) **English text:** YES No HFLE1 - HPPDWALK (HFQ4000) **English text:** NO DoesntDo HFLD2 - DONTCHAR (HFQ3992) English text: DOESN'T DO Attribute **Route** Don't know HFLE1 - HPPDWALK (HFQ4000) Refusal HFLE1 - HPPDWALK (HFQ4000) **BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS SOFT EDIT CHECKS** HARD EDIT CHECKS **TECHNICAL NOTES**

HFLD2			Page Order #:	2345
Design Screen Type:	Yes/No			
Fields:	Field 1:	DONTCHAR		
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	No No No		
Roster Name:				
Roster Type:				
Roster Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item	No No No No		
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line	No No		
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS	:			
Context header display:				
Question display:	Display "health" a	and "physical" in BOLD	-	
	Always display "[You said]" in brackets	S .	
Multi Field display:				
Roster/Grid Instructions:				
Roster/Grid display:				
Report display:				
TEXT:				
Context Header:				
Int. Instr I:				
Question Text:	[You said that ge don't/(SP) doesn'	tting in or out of bed or t] do.]	chairs is something t	hat [you
	Is this because o	f a health or physical p	roblem?	
Int. Instr II:				
INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING	ì			

HFLD2

Chesh	ire Name:	ADLS.DONTCHAR	
Item Te	ext displa	y:	
Item Te	ext:		
Label: Label I	Position:		
Drop D Looku	ame: rs Allowe own List:	No No	FieldSize: Min Value: Max Value: Mask:
Number	Label		Route
1	Yes		HFLE1 - HPPDWALK (HFQ4000)
	Englisl	tovt. VEC	
2	No		
	Englisl	a toute NO	
Attribute	e R	oute	
Don't kno	w H	FLE1 - HPPDWALK (HFO	4000)

HFLE1 - HPPDWALK (HFQ4000)

(HFQ3992)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

Refusal

Field1:

DONTCHAR

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

HFLE1

HFLE1			Page Order #:	2350
Design Screen Type:	Code 1			
Fields:	Field 1:	HPPDWALK		
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	No No No		
Roster Name:				
Roster Type:				
Roster Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item	No No No No		
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line	No No		
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS	6 :			
Context header display:				
Question display:	Display "any" in I	BOLD.		
Multi Field display:				
Roster/Grid Instructions:				
Roster/Grid display:				
Report display:				
<u>TEXT:</u>				
Context Header:				
Int. Instr I:				
Question Text:	Because of a hea	alth or physical problem	n, [do you/does (SP)]	have
	walking?			
Int. Instr II:				

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

HFLE1

Field1: **HPPDWALK** (HFQ4000) **Cheshire Name:** ADLS.HPPDWALK Item Text display: **Item Text:** Label: **Label Position:** Field Type: Enumerated FieldSize: Type Name: THpp Min Value: Answers Allowed: Max Value: No **Drop Down List:** Mask: No Lookup File: **Lookup File Name:** Number Label Route Yes HFLF1 - HPPDTOIL (HFQ4010) **English text:** YES No HFLF1 - HPPDTOIL (HFQ4010) English text: NO DoesntDo HFLE2 - DONTWALK (HFQ4002) English text: DOESN'T DO Attribute **Route** Don't know HFLF1 - HPPDTOIL (HFQ4010) Refusal HFLF1 - HPPDTOIL (HFQ4010) **BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS SOFT EDIT CHECKS** HARD EDIT CHECKS **TECHNICAL NOTES**

HFLE2			Page Order #:	2355
Design Screen Type:	Code 1			
Fields:	Field 1:	DONTWALK		
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	No No No		
Roster Name:				
Roster Type:				
Roster Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item	No No No No		
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line	No No		
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS	::			
Context header display:				
Question display:	Display "health" a	and "physical" in BOLD		
	Always display "[You said]" in brackets	S.	
Multi Field display:				
Roster/Grid Instructions:				
Roster/Grid display:				
Report display:				
TEXT:				
Context Header:				
Int. Instr I:				
Question Text:	[You said that wa	lking is something that	[you don't/(SP) does	n't] do.]
	Is this because of	f a health or physical p	roblem?	
Int. Instr II:				
INDIT FIELDS / ROLLTING	<u> </u>			

HFLE2

Field1: **DONTWALK** (HFQ4002) **Cheshire Name:** ADLS.DONTWALK Item Text display: **Item Text:** Label: **Label Position:** Field Type: Enumerated FieldSize: **TYesNoDKRF** Type Name: Min Value: **Answers Allowed:** Max Value: No **Drop Down List:** Mask: Lookup File: No **Lookup File Name:** Number Label Route Yes HFLF1 - HPPDTOIL (HFQ4010) **English text:** YES No HFLF1 - HPPDTOIL (HFQ4010) **English text:** NO Attribute **Route** HFLF1 - HPPDTOIL (HFQ4010) Don't know Refusal HFLF1 - HPPDTOIL (HFQ4010) **BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS SOFT EDIT CHECKS** HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

HFLF1

HFLF1			Page Order #:	2360
Design Screen Type:	Code 1			
Fields:	Field 1:	HPPDTOIL		
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	No No No		
Roster Name:				
Roster Type:				
Roster Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item	No No No No		
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line	No No		
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS Context header display: Question display: Multi Field display:	S: Display "any" in	BOLD.		
Roster/Grid Instructions:	:			
Roster/Grid display:				
Report display:				
TEXT:				
Context Header:				
Int. Instr I:				
Question Text:	Because of a he any difficulty	alth or physical probler	m, [do you/does (SP)]	have
	using the toilet?			
Int. Instr II:				
INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING	G			

HFLF1

		111 61 1
Field1:	HPPDTOIL	(HFQ4010)
Cheshire Name:	ADLS.HPPDTOIL	
Item Text display:		
Item Text:		
Label: Label Position:		
Field Type:	Enumerated	FieldSize:
Type Name:	ТНрр	Min Value:
Answers Allowed:	1	Max Value:
Drop Down List:	No	Mask:
Lookup File:	No	Music.
Lookup File Name:		
Number Label		Route
1 Yes		BOX HFLA1 - (HFQ4080)
English tex	t: YES	
		BOX HFLA1 - (HFQ4080)
English tex	t: NO	
3 DoesntDo		HFLF2 - DONTTOIL (HFQ4012)
English tex	t: DOESN'T DO	HFLF2 - DONTTOIL(HFQ4012)
Attribute Route		
Don't know BOX I	HFLA1 - (HFQ4080)	
Refusal BOX I	HFLA1 - (HFQ4080)	
BACKGROUND VARIA	BLE ASSIGNMENTS	
SOFT EDIT CHECKS		
HARD EDIT CHECKS		
TECHNICAL NOTES		

HFLF2			Page Order # :	2365
Design Screen Type:	Yes/No			
Fields:	Field 1:	DONTTOIL		
Enable Functions:	HELP	No		
	COMMENTS JUMPBACK	No No		
Roster Name:				
Roster Type:				
Roster Functions:	Add Item	No		
	Edit Item	No		
	Delete Item Search Item	No No		
Cuid Franchicus	Add Line	No		
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line	No No		
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS	3 :			
Context header display:				
Question display:	Display "health"	and "physical" in BOLD		
	Always display "[You said]" in brackets	S.	
Multi Field display:				
Roster/Grid Instructions:				
Roster/Grid display:				
Report display:				
TEXT:				
Context Header:				
Int. Instr I:				
Question Text:	[You said that using the toilet is something that [you don't/(SP) doesn't] do.]			
	Is this because of	of a health or physical p	roblem?	
Int. Instr II:				
INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING	G			

HFLF2

Field1: DONTTOIL (HFQ4012) **Cheshire Name:** ADLS.DONTTOIL Item Text display: **Item Text:** Label: **Label Position:** Field Type: Enumerated FieldSize: **TYesNoDKRF** Type Name: Min Value: **Answers Allowed:** Max Value: No **Drop Down List:** Mask: Lookup File: No **Lookup File Name:** Number Label Route Yes BOX HFLA1 - (HFQ4080) **English text:** YES No BOX HFLA1 - (HFQ4080) **English text:** NO Attribute Route Don't know BOX HFLA1 - (HFQ4080) Refusal BOX HFLA1 - (HFQ4080) **BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS SOFT EDIT CHECKS** HARD EDIT CHECKS **TECHNICAL NOTES**

BOX HFLA1

BOX HFLA1 Page On			2370
BOX INSTRUCT	ions		
(HFQ4080)	IF HFLA1 – HPPDBATH = 1/Yes OR HFLA2 - DONT HFLA3 - HELPBATH (HFQ4081).	BATH = 1/Yes, GO TO)
	ELSE GO TO BOX HFLB1 - (HFQ4090).		
ASSIGNMENTS			
TECHNICAL NO	TES		
DESIGN NOTES			

HFLA3		Page	Order#:	2375
Design Screen Type:	Yes/No			
Fields:	Field 1:	HELPBATH		
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	No No No		
Roster Name:				
Roster Type:				
Roster Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item	No No No No		
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line	No No		
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS	:			
Context header display:				
Question display:	If HFLA1 - HPPDBATH = 1/Yes, display "You said that [your/(SP's)] health makesdifficult". Else display "You said thatis something that [you don't do/(SP) doesn't do]". Always display "[You said]" in brackets.			
Multi Field display:				
Roster/Grid Instructions:				
Roster/Grid display:				
Report display:				
<u>TEXT:</u>				
Context Header:				
Int. Instr I:				
Question Text:	[[You said [your/(difficult./You said don't/(SP) doesn'	SP's)] health makes bathing o that bathing or showering is s :] do.]]	or showering comething [you	

[Do you/Does (SP)] receive help from another person with bathing or showering?

Int	Instr	ш
mit.	เมอน	

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

HELPBATH (HFQ4081) Field1:

Cheshire Name: ADLS.HELPBATH

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Enumerated Field Type: FieldSize: TYesNoDKRF Type Name: Min Value: **Answers Allowed:** Max Value: **Drop Down List:** No Mask: No

Lookup File:

Lookup File Name:

Number	Label	Route
--------	-------	-------

1	Yes	HFLA5 - EQIPBATH (HFQ4083)
	English text: YES	
2	No	HFLA4 - PCHKBATH (HFO4082)

English text: NO

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HFLA4 - PCHKBATH (HFQ4082)

Refusal HFLA4 - PCHKBATH (HFQ4082)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

HFLA4			Page Order #:	2380
Design Screen Type:	Yes/No			
Fields:	Field 1:	PCHKBATH		
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	No No No		
Roster Name:				
Roster Type:				
Roster Functions: Grid Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item Add Line	No No No No		
Grid i diletions.	Delete Line	No		
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS Context header display: Question display: Multi Field display:		That is, does]" in brac	ckets.	
Roster/Grid Instructions:				
Roster/Grid display:				
Report display:				
TEXT:				
Context Header:				
Int. Instr I:				
Question Text:	Does someone u needs] help with	sually stay nearby just bathing or showering?	in case [you need/(Sl	P)
	[That is, does sor on (you/him/her)?	meone usually stay or c ?]	come into the room to	check
Int. Instr II:				
INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING	.			

Cheshire Name: ADLS.PCHKBATH Item Text display: **Item Text:** Label: **Label Position:** Field Type: Enumerated FieldSize: **TYesNoDKRF** Type Name: Min Value: **Answers Allowed:** Max Value: No **Drop Down List:** Mask: Lookup File: No **Lookup File Name:** Number Label Route Yes HFLA5 - EQIPBATH (HFQ4083) **English text:** YES No HFLA5 - EQIPBATH (HFQ4083) **English text:** NO Attribute **Route**

(HFQ4082)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

HFLA5 - EQIPBATH (HFQ4083)

HFLA5 - EQIPBATH (HFQ4083)

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

Don't know

Refusal

Field1:

PCHKBATH

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

HFLA5			Page Order #:	2385
Design Screen Type:	Yes/No			
Fields:	Field 1:	EQIPBATH		
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	No No No		
Roster Name:				
Roster Type:				
Roster Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item	No No No No		
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line	No No		
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS	:			
Context header display:				
Question display:				
Multi Field display:				
Roster/Grid Instructions:				
Roster/Grid display:				
Report display:				
<u>TEXT:</u>				
Context Header:				
Int. Instr I:				
Question Text:	[Do you/Does (SF (you/him/her) with	P)] use special equipment bathing or showering?	ent or aids to help	
Int. Instr II:	,			
INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING	;			

Field1: **EQIPBATH** (HFQ4083) **Cheshire Name:** ADLS.EQIPBATH Item Text display: **Item Text:** Label: **Label Position:** Field Type: Enumerated FieldSize: **TYesNoDKRF** Type Name: Min Value: **Answers Allowed:** Max Value: No **Drop Down List:** Mask: Lookup File: No **Lookup File Name:** Number Label Route Yes BOX HFLA2 - (HFQ4085) **English text:** YES No BOX HFLA2 - (HFQ4085) **English text:** NO Attribute Route Don't know BOX HFLA2 - (HFQ4085) Refusal BOX HFLA2 - (HFQ4085) **BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS SOFT EDIT CHECKS** HARD EDIT CHECKS **TECHNICAL NOTES**

BOX HFLA2

BOX HFLA2 BOX INSTRUCTIONS (HFQ4085) IF HFLA3 – HELPBATH = 1/Yes, GO TO HFLA6 - LONGBATH (HFQ4086). ELSE GO TO BOX HFLB1 - (HFQ4090). ASSIGNMENTS TECHNICAL NOTES DESIGN NOTES

HFLA6			Page Order #:	2395
Design Screen Type:	Code 1			
Fields:	Field 1:	LONGBATH		
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	No No No		
Roster Name:				
Roster Type:				
Roster Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item	No No No No		
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line	No No		
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS	3:			
Context header display:				
Question display:				
Multi Field display:				
Roster/Grid Instructions:				
Roster/Grid display:				
Report display:				
<u>TEXT:</u>				
Context Header:				
Int. Instr I:				
Question Text:	How long [have y showering? Has	/ou/has (SP)] needed h	elp with bathing or	
Int. Instr II:				
INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING	3			

		III EAO
Field1:	LONGBATH	(HFQ4086)
Cheshire Name:	ADLS.LONGBATH	
Item Text display:		
Item Text:		
Label: Label Position:		
Field Type: Type Name: Answers Allowed: Drop Down List: Lookup File: Lookup File Name:	Enumerated THwlong 1 No No	FieldSize: Min Value: Max Value: Mask:
Number Label		Route
1 LessThanThre	eMonths	HFLA7 - STILBATH (HFQ4088)
	: less than three months,	
2 MoreThanThr	eeMonthsLessThanOneYea	r BOX HFLB1 - (HFQ4090)
English text	: three months or more but	less than one year, or
3 MoreThanOne		BOX HFLB1 - (HFQ4090)
English text	• one year or more?	
Attribute Route		
Don't know BOX H	HFLB1 - (HFQ4090)	
Refusal BOX I	HFLB1 - (HFQ4090)	
BACKGROUND VARIA	BLE ASSIGNMENTS	
SOFT EDIT CHECKS		
HARD EDIT CHECKS		
TECHNICAL NOTES		

HFLA7			Page Order # :	2400
Design Screen Type:	Yes/No			
Fields:	Field 1:	STILBATH		
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	No No No		
Roster Name:				
Roster Type:				
Roster Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item	No No No No		
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line	No No		
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS	S :			
Context header display:				
Question display:				
Multi Field display:				
Roster/Grid Instructions:				
Roster/Grid display:				
Report display:				
TEXT:				
Context Header:				
Int. Instr I:				
Question Text:		at [you/(SP)] will still ne	eed help with bathing	or
Int. Instr II:	3 · · · · ·	-		
INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING	3			

Field1: STILBATH (HFQ4088) **Cheshire Name:** ADLS.STILBATH Item Text display: **Item Text:** Label: **Label Position:** Field Type: Enumerated FieldSize: **TYesNoDKRF** Type Name: Min Value: **Answers Allowed:** Max Value: No **Drop Down List:** Mask: Lookup File: No **Lookup File Name:** Number Label Route Yes BOX HFLB1 - (HFQ4090) **English text:** YES No BOX HFLB1 - (HFQ4090) **English text:** NO Attribute **Route** Don't know BOX HFLB1 - (HFQ4090) Refusal BOX HFLB1 - (HFQ4090) **BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS SOFT EDIT CHECKS** HARD EDIT CHECKS **TECHNICAL NOTES**

BOX HFLB1

2405

Page Order #:

BOX INSTRUC	TIONS					
(HFQ4090)	IF HFLB1 - HPPDDRES = 1/Yes OR HFLB2 – DONTDRES = 1/Yes, GO TO HFLB3 - HELPDRES (HFQ4091).					
	ELSE GO TO BOX HFLC1 - (HFQ4100).					
ASSIGNMENT	S					
TECHNICAL N	OTES					
DESIGN NOTE	S					

BOX HFI B1

HFLB3		Pag	ge Order#:	2410
Design Screen Type:	Yes/No			
Fields:	Field 1:	HELPDRES		
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	No No No		
Roster Name:				
Roster Type:				
Roster Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item	No No No		
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line	No No		
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS	:			
Context header display:				
Question display:	health makesd Else display "You doesn't do]".	DRES = 1/Yes, display "You ifficult". said thatis something th You said]" in brackets.		
Multi Field display:	Always display [rou said] III brackets.		
Roster/Grid Instructions:				
Roster/Grid display:				
Report display:				
<u>TEXT:</u>				
Context Header:				
Int. Instr I:				
Question Text:		SP's)] health makes dressir thing [you don't/(SP) doesn'		aid that
	[Do you/Does (SF	P)] receive help from anothe	er person with dre	ssing?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: HELPDRES (HFQ4091)

Cheshire Name: ADLS.HELPDRES

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type:EnumeratedFieldSize:Type Name:TYesNoDKRFMin Value:Answers Allowed:1Max Value:Drop Down List:NoMask:

Lookup File: No

Lookup File Name:

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	HFLB5 - EQIPDRES (HFQ4093)
	English text: YES	
2	No	HFLB4 - PCHKDRES (HFQ4092)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HFLB4 - PCHKDRES (HFQ4092)

Refusal HFLB4 - PCHKDRES (HFQ4092)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

HFLB4			Page Order #:	2415
Design Screen Type:	Yes/No			
Fields:	Field 1:	PCHKDRES		
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	No No No		
Roster Name:				
Roster Type:				
Roster Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item	No No No		
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line	No No		
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS Context header display: Question display: Multi Field display:		That is, does]" in brac	kets.	
Roster/Grid Instructions:				
Roster/Grid display:				
Report display:				
TEXT:				
Context Header:				
Int. Instr I:				
Question Text:	Does someone us needs] help with a	sually stay nearby just i dressing?	n case [you need/(SI	P)
	[That is, does sor on (you/him/her)?	meone usually stay or c r]	ome into the room to	check
Int. Instr II:				
INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING	ì			

Field1: **PCHKDRES** (HFQ4092) **Cheshire Name:** ADLS.PCHKDRES Item Text display: **Item Text:** Label: **Label Position:** Field Type: Enumerated FieldSize: **TYesNoDKRF** Type Name: Min Value: **Answers Allowed:** Max Value: No **Drop Down List:** Mask: Lookup File: No **Lookup File Name:** Number Label Route Yes HFLB5 - EQIPDRES (HFQ4093) **English text:** YES No HFLB5 - EQIPDRES (HFQ4093) **English text:** NO Attribute **Route** HFLB5 - EQIPDRES (HFQ4093) Don't know Refusal HFLB5 - EQIPDRES (HFQ4093) **BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS SOFT EDIT CHECKS** HARD EDIT CHECKS **TECHNICAL NOTES**

HFLB5			Page Order #:	2420
Design Screen Type:	Yes/No			
Fields:	Field 1:	EQIPDRES		
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	No No No		
Roster Name:				
Roster Type:				
Roster Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item	No No No		
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line	No No		
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS	3 :			
Context header display:				
Question display:				
Multi Field display:				
Roster/Grid Instructions:				
Roster/Grid display:				
Report display:				
<u>TEXT:</u>				
Context Header:				
Int. Instr I:				
Question Text:	[Do you/Does (SI (you/him/her) with	P)] use special equipme h dressing?	ent or aids to help	
Int. Instr II:				
INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING	3			

			HFLB5
Field1:	EQIPDRES	(HFQ4093)	
Cheshire Name:	ADLS.EQIPDRES		
Item Text display:			
Item Text:			
Label: Label Position:			
Field Type:	Enumerated	FieldSize:	
Type Name:	TYesNoDKRF	Min Value:	
Answers Allowed:	1	Max Value:	
Drop Down List:	No	Mask:	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			
Number Label		Route	
1 Yes	NEO .	BOX HFLB2 - (HFQ4095)	
English text:	YES		
2 No		BOX HFLB2 - (HFQ4095)	
English text:			
Attribute Route			
Don't know BOX H	FLB2 - (HFQ4095)		
Refusal BOX H	FLB2 - (HFQ4095)		
BACKGROUND VARIAE	BLE ASSIGNMENTS		
SOFT EDIT CHECKS			
HARD EDIT CHECKS			
TECHNICAL NOTES			

BOX HFLB2

BOX HFLB2 BOX INSTRUCTIONS (HFQ4095) IF HFLB3 – HELPDRES = 1/Yes, GO TO HFLB6 - LONGDRES (HFQ4096). ELSE GO TO BOX HFLC1 - (HFQ4100). ASSIGNMENTS TECHNICAL NOTES DESIGN NOTES

2430

Page Order #:

		-
Design Screen Type:	Code 1	
Fields:	Field 1:	LONGDRES
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	No No
Roster Name:		
Roster Type:		
Roster Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item	No No No
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line	No No
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS	:	
Context header display:		
Question display:		
Multi Field display:		
Roster/Grid Instructions:		
Roster/Grid display:		
Report display:		
<u>TEXT:</u>		
Context Header:		
Int. Instr I:		
Question Text:	How long [have y been	ou/has (SP)] needed help with dressing? Has it
Int. Instr II:		
INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING	6	

HFI B6

Field1: (HFQ4096) **LONGDRES Cheshire Name:** ADLS.LONGDRES Item Text display: **Item Text:** Label: **Label Position:** Field Type: Enumerated FieldSize: Type Name: **THwlong** Min Value: Answers Allowed: Max Value: No **Drop Down List:** Mask: No Lookup File: **Lookup File Name:** Number Label Route LessThanThreeMonths HFLB7 - STILDRES (HFQ4098) English text: less than three months, More Than Three Months Less Than One YearBOX HFLC1 - (HFQ4100) English text: three months or more but less than one year, or MoreThanOneYear BOX HFLC1 - (HFQ4100) English text: one year or more? Attribute **Route** Don't know BOX HFLC1 - (HFQ4100) Refusal BOX HFLC1 - (HFQ4100) **BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS SOFT EDIT CHECKS** HARD EDIT CHECKS **TECHNICAL NOTES**

HFLB7			Page Order #:	2435
Design Screen Type:	Yes/No			
Fields:	Field 1:	STILDRES		
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	No No No		
Roster Name:				
Roster Type:				
Roster Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item	No No No No		
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line	No No		
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS	:			
Context header display:				
Question display:				
Multi Field display:				
Roster/Grid Instructions:				
Roster/Grid display:				
Report display:				
<u>TEXT:</u>				
Context Header:				
Int. Instr I:				
Question Text:	Do you expect the months from now	at [you/(SP)] will still ne v?	ed help with dressing	j three
Int. Instr II:				
INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING	;			

Field1: STILDRES (HFQ4098) **Cheshire Name:** ADLS.STILDRES Item Text display: **Item Text:** Label: **Label Position:** Field Type: Enumerated FieldSize: **TYesNoDKRF** Type Name: Min Value: **Answers Allowed:** Max Value: No **Drop Down List:** Mask: Lookup File: No **Lookup File Name:** Number Label Route Yes BOX HFLC1 - (HFQ4100) **English text:** YES No BOX HFLC1 - (HFQ4100) **English text:** NO Attribute Route Don't know BOX HFLC1 - (HFQ4100) Refusal BOX HFLC1 - (HFQ4100) **BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS SOFT EDIT CHECKS** HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

BOX HFLC1

BOX HFL	Page Order # :	2440	
BOX INSTRUCT	IONS		
(HFQ4100)	IF HFLC1 - HPPDEAT = 1/Yes OR HFLC2 - DONT HFLC3 - HELPEAT (HFQ4101).	EAT = 1/Yes, GO TO	
	ELSE GO TO BOX HFLD1 - (HFQ4110).		
ASSIGNMENTS			
TECHNICAL NO	TES		
DESIGN NOTES			

HFLC3		Page Order # :	2445
Design Screen Type:	Yes/No		
Fields:	Field 1:	HELPEAT	
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	No No No	
Roster Name:			
Roster Type:			
Roster Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item	No No No	
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line	No No	
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS	3:		
Context header display:			
Question display:	If HFLC1 - HPPDEAT = 1/Yes, display "You said that [your/(SP's)] health makesdifficult". Else display "You said thatis something that [you don't do/(SP) doesn't do]".		
Multi Field display:	Always display	You said]" in brackets.	
Roster/Grid Instructions:			
Roster/Grid display:			
Report display:			
<u>TEXT:</u>			
Context Header:			
Int. Instr I:			
Question Text:	[[You said [your/eating is someth	(SP's)] health makes eating difficult./You sing [you don't/(SP) doesn't] do.]]	said that

[Do you/Does (SP)] receive help from another person with eating?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: HELPEAT (HFQ4101)

Cheshire Name: ADLS.HELPEAT

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type:EnumeratedFieldSize:Type Name:TYesNoDKRFMin Value:Answers Allowed:1Max Value:Drop Down List:NoMask:

Lookup File: No

Lookup File Name:

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	HFLC5 - EQIPEAT (HFQ4103)
	English text: YES	
2	No	HFLC4 - PCHKEAT (HFQ4102)
	English text: NO	

Attribute Route

Don't know HFLC4 - PCHKEAT (HFQ4102)

Refusal HFLC4 - PCHKEAT (HFQ4102)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

HFLC4			Page Order #:	2450
Design Screen Type:	Yes/No			
Fields:	Field 1:	PCHKEAT		
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	No No No		
Roster Name:				
Roster Type:				
Roster Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item	No No No No		
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line	No No		
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS	:			
Context header display:				
Question display:	Always display "[]	That is, does]" in brad	ckets.	
Multi Field display:				
Roster/Grid Instructions:				
Roster/Grid display:				
Report display:				
<u>TEXT:</u>				
Context Header:				
Int. Instr I:				
Question Text:	Does someone us needs] help with e	sually stay nearby just eating?	in case [you need/(SI	P)
	[That is, does son on (you/him/her)?	meone usually stay or o	come into the room to	check
Int. Instr II:				
INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING	ì			

		HFLC4
Field1:	PCHKEAT	(HFQ4102)
Cheshire Name:	ADLS.PCHKEAT	
Item Text display: Item Text:		
Label: Label Position:		
Field Type: Type Name: Answers Allowed: Drop Down List: Lookup File: Lookup File Name:	Enumerated TYesNoDKRF 1 No No	FieldSize: Min Value: Max Value: Mask:
Number Label		Route
1 Yes		HFLC5 - EQIPEAT (HFQ4103)
English tex	kt: YES	HELCS - FOIPEAT (HEO4103)
2 110		HFLC5 - EQIPEAT (HFQ4103)
English tex	kt: NO	
Attribute Route	e	
Don't know HFLC	C5 - EQIPEAT (HFQ4103))
	C5 - EQIPEAT (HFQ4103)	
BACKGROUND VARIA	ABLE ASSIGNMENTS	
SOFT EDIT CHECKS		
HARD EDIT CHECKS		
TECHNICAL NOTES		

HFLC5			Page Order #:	2455
Design Screen Type:	Yes/No			
Fields:	Field 1:	EQIPEAT		
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	No No No		
Roster Name:				
Roster Type:				
Roster Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item	No No No No		
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line	No No		
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS	3:			
Context header display:				
Question display:				
Multi Field display:				
Roster/Grid Instructions:				
Roster/Grid display:				
Report display:				
<u>TEXT:</u>				
Context Header:				
Int. Instr I:				
Question Text:	[Do you/Does (SI (you/him/her) with	P)] use special equipme h eating?	ent or aids to help	
Int. Instr II:				
INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING	3			

			HFLC5
Field1:	EQIPEAT	(HFQ4103)	
Cheshire Name:	ADLS.EQIPEAT		
Item Text display: Item Text:			
Label: Label Position:			
Field Type: Type Name: Answers Allowed: Drop Down List: Lookup File: Lookup File Name:	Enumerated TYesNoDKRF 1 No No	FieldSize: Min Value: Max Value: Mask:	
Number Label		Route	
1 Yes		BOX HFLC2 - (HFQ4105)	
English text	:YES	BOX HELC2 - (HEO4105.)	
2 110		BOX HFLC2 - (HFQ4105)	
English text	: NU		
Attribute Route			
Don't know BOX H	HFLC2 - (HFQ4105)		
Refusal BOX I	HFLC2 - (HFQ4105)		
BACKGROUND VARIA	BLE ASSIGNMENTS		
SOFT EDIT CHECKS			
and Edit official			
TECHNICAL NOTES			

BOX HFLC2

BOX HF	Page Order # :	2460	
BOX INSTRUC	TIONS		
(HFQ4105)	IF HFLC3 - HELPEAT = 1/Yes, GO TO HFLC6 -	LONGEAT (HFQ4106).	
	ELSE GO TO BOX HFLD1 - (HFQ4110).		
ASSIGNMENT	S		
TECHNICAL N	OTES		
DESIGN NOTE	S		

HFLC6			Page Order #:	2465
Design Screen Type:	Code 1			
Fields:	Field 1:	LONGEAT		
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	No No No		
Roster Name:				
Roster Type:				
Roster Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item	No No No		
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line	No No		
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS	: :			
Context header display:				
Question display:				
Multi Field display:				
Roster/Grid Instructions:				
Roster/Grid display:				
Report display:				
<u>TEXT:</u>				
Context Header:				
Int. Instr I:				
Question Text:	How long [have y	ou/has (SP)] needed he	elp with eating? Has	it been .
Int. Instr II:				
INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING	3			

		TH EGO
Field1:	LONGEAT	(HFQ4106)
Cheshire Name:	ADLS.LONGEAT	
Item Text display:		
Item Text:		
Label: Label Position:		
Field Type: Type Name: Answers Allowed: Drop Down List: Lookup File: Lookup File Name:	Enumerated THwlong 1 No No	FieldSize: Min Value: Max Value: Mask:
Number Label		Route
1 LessThanThree		HFLC7 - STILEAT (HFQ4108)
2 MoreThanThree	less than three months,	ar BOX HFLD1 - (HFQ4110)
English text	three months or more but	less than one year or
3 MoreThanOne		less than one year, or BOX HFLD1 - (HFQ4110)
	one year or more?	
Attribute Route		
Don't know BOX H	FLD1 - (HFQ4110)	
Refusal BOX H	FLD1 - (HFQ4110)	
BACKGROUND VARIAB	BLE ASSIGNMENTS	
SOFT EDIT CHECKS		
TECHNICAL NOTES		

HFLC7			Page Order #:	2470
Design Screen Type:	Yes/No			
Fields:	Field 1:	STILEAT		
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	No No No		
Roster Name:				
Roster Type:				
Roster Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item	No No No		
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line	No No		
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS	3 :			
Context header display:				
Question display:				
Multi Field display:				
Roster/Grid Instructions:				
Roster/Grid display:				
Report display:				
<u>TEXT:</u>				
Context Header:				
Int. Instr I:				
Question Text:	Do you expect th months from now	at [you/(SP)] will still ne /?	ed help with eating th	nree
Int. Instr II:				
INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING	3			

Field1: STILEAT (HFC	Q4108)
----------------------	--------

Cheshire Name: ADLS.STILEAT

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type:EnumeratedFieldSize:Type Name:TYesNoDKRFMin Value:Answers Allowed:1Max Value:Drop Down List:NoMask:

Lookup File: No

Number Label

Lookup File Name:

Ro	ut	e

1	Yes	BOX HFLD1 - (HFQ4110)	
	English text: YES		
2	No	BOX HFLD1 - (HFQ4110)	
	English text: NO		

Attribute	Route
Don't know	BOX HFLD1 - (HFQ4110)

Refusal BOX HFLD1 - (HFQ4110)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

BOX HFLD1

BOX HFL	Page Order # :	2475	
BOX INSTRUCT	ions		
(HFQ4110)	TCHAR = 1/Yes, GO	ТО	
	ELSE GO TO BOX HFLE1 - (HFQ4120).		
ASSIGNMENTS			
TECHNICAL NO	TES		
DESIGN NOTES			

HFLD3

HFLD3		Page Order # :	2480
Design Screen Type:	Yes/No		
Fields:	Field 1:	HELPCHAR	
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	No No No	
Roster Name:			
Roster Type:			
Roster Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item	No No No	
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line	No No	
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS	:		
Context header display:			
Question display:	If HFLD1 - HPPDCHAR = 1/Yes, display "You said that [your/(SP's)] health makesdifficult". Else display "You said thatis something that [you don't do/(SP) doesn't do]". Always display "[You said]" in brackets.		
Multi Field display:			
Roster/Grid Instructions:			
Roster/Grid display:			
Report display:			
TEXT:			
Context Header:			
Int. Instr I:			
Question Text:	[[You said [your/(SP's)] health makes getting in or out of bed or chairs difficult./You said that getting in or out of bed or chairs is something [you don't/(SP) doesn't] do.]]		

[Do you/Does (SP)] receive help from another person with getting in or out of bed or chairs?

Int.	Instr	II:
------	-------	-----

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

(HFQ4111) **HELPCHAR** Field1:

Cheshire Name: ADLS.HELPCHAR

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type: Enumerated FieldSize: **TYesNoDKRF** Type Name: Min Value: **Answers Allowed:** Max Value: **Drop Down List:** No Mask: No

Lookup File:

Lookup File Name:

Number Label **Route**

Yes HFLD5 - EQIPCHAR (HFQ4113) **English text:** YES No HFLD4 - PCHKCHAR (HFQ4112)

English text: NO

Attribute **Route** Don't know HFLD4 - PCHKCHAR (HFQ4112)

Refusal HFLD4 - PCHKCHAR (HFQ4112)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

HFLD4			Page Order # :	2485
Design Screen Type:	Yes/No			
Fields:	Field 1:	PCHKCHAR		
Enable Functions:	HELP	No		
	COMMENTS JUMPBACK	No No		
Roster Name:				
Roster Type:				
Roster Functions:	Add Item	No		
	Edit Item	No		
	Delete Item	No		
	Search Item	No		
Grid Functions:	Add Line	No		
	Delete Line	No		
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS Context header display: Question display: Multi Field display:		That is, does]" in brac	kets.	
Roster/Grid Instructions:				
Roster/Grid display:				
Report display:				
TEXT:				
Context Header:				
Int. Instr I:				
Question Text:		sually stay nearby just i getting in or out of bed		²)
	[That is, does sor on (you/him/her)?	meone usually stay or c r]	ome into the room to	check
Int. Instr II:				
INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING	;			

		HFLD4
Field1:	PCHKCHAR	(HFQ4112)
Cheshire Name:	ADLS.PCHKCHAR	
Item Text display: Item Text:		
Label: Label Position:		
Field Type: Type Name: Answers Allowed: Drop Down List: Lookup File: Lookup File Name:	Enumerated TYesNoDKRF 1 No No	FieldSize: Min Value: Max Value: Mask:
Number Label		Route
1 Yes		HFLD5 - EQIPCHAR (HFQ4113)
English text	: YES	
2 No English text		HFLD5 - EQIPCHAR (HFQ4113)
English text	: NO	
Attribute Route		
Don't know HFLD	5 - EQIPCHAR (HFQ4113	3)
Refusal HFLD	5 - EQIPCHAR (HFQ4113	3)
BACKGROUND VARIA	BLE ASSIGNMENTS	
SOFT EDIT CHECKS		
HARD EDIT CHECKS		
TECHNICAL NOTES		

HFLD5			Page Order # :	2490
Design Screen Type:	Yes/No			
Fields:	Field 1:	EQIPCHAR		
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	No No No		
Roster Name:				
Roster Type:				
Roster Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item	No No No No		
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line	No No		
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS	:			
Context header display:				
Question display:				
Multi Field display:				
Roster/Grid Instructions:				
Roster/Grid display:				
Report display:				
<u>TEXT:</u>				
Context Header:				
Int. Instr I:				
Question Text:)] use special equipments		
Int. Instr II:				
INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING	;			

			HFLD5
Field1:	EQIPCHAR	(HFQ4113)	
Cheshire Name:	ADLS.EQIPCHAR		
Item Text display: Item Text:			
Label: Label Position:			
Field Type: Type Name: Answers Allowed: Drop Down List: Lookup File: Lookup File Name:	Enumerated TYesNoDKRF 1 No No	FieldSize: Min Value: Max Value: Mask:	
Number Label		Route	
1 Yes		BOX HFLD2 - (HFQ4115)	
English text	::YES	BOX HELD2 - (HEO4115.)	
2 110		BOX HFLD2 - (HFQ4115)	
English text	:: NO		
Attribute Route			
Don't know BOX I	HFLD2 - (HFQ4115)		
Refusal BOX I	HFLD2 - (HFQ4115)		
BACKGROUND VARIA	BLE ASSIGNMENTS		
SOFT EDIT CHECKS			
HARD EDIT CHECKS			
TECHNICAL NOTES			

BOX HFLD2

BOX HFLD2 BOX INSTRUCTIONS (HFQ4115) IF HFLD3 – HELPCHAR = 1/Yes, GO TO HFLD6 - LONGCHAR (HFQ4116). ELSE GO TO BOX HFLE1 - (HFQ4120). ASSIGNMENTS TECHNICAL NOTES DESIGN NOTES

HFLD6			Page Order #:	2500
Design Screen Type:	Code 1			
Fields:	Field 1:	LONGCHAR		
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	No No No		
Roster Name:				
Roster Type:				
Roster Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item	No No No No		
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line	No No		
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS	3:			
Context header display:				
Question display:				
Multi Field display:				
Roster/Grid Instructions:				
Roster/Grid display:				
Report display:				
<u>TEXT:</u>				
Context Header:				
Int. Instr I:				
Question Text:	How long [have y bed or chairs? Ha	vou/has (SP)] needed h	elp with getting in or	out of
Int. Instr II:				
INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING	3			

Field1:		LONGCHAR	(HFQ4116)
Cheshii	re Name:	ADLS.LONGCHAR	
Item Te Item Te	xt display: xt:		
Label: Label P	osition:		
Drop Do Lookup	ame: rs Allowed: own List:	Enumerated THwlong 1 No No	FieldSize: Min Value: Max Value: Mask:
Number			Route
1	LessThanThreel English text:	Months less than three months	HFLD7 - STILCHAR (HFQ4118)
	English text:	three months or more but lear	r BOX HFLE1 - (HFQ4120) less than one year, or BOX HFLE1 - (HFQ4120)
Attribute			
Don't know	w BOX H	FLE1 - (HFQ4120)	
Refusal	BOX HI	FLE1 - (HFQ4120)	
BACKGR	ROUND VARIAB	LE ASSIGNMENTS	
	OIT CHECKS		
	CAL NOTES		

HFLD7			Page Order #:	2505
Design Screen Type:	Yes/No			
Fields:	Field 1:	STILCHAR		
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	No No No		
Roster Name:				
Roster Type:				
Roster Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item	No No No No		
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line	No No		
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS	:			
Context header display:				
Question display:				
Multi Field display:				
Roster/Grid Instructions:				
Roster/Grid display:				
Report display:				
<u>TEXT:</u>				
Context Header:				
Int. Instr I:				
Question Text:	Do you expect the of bed or chairs the	at [you/(SP)] will still new hree months from now?	ed help with getting i	n or out
Int. Instr II:				
INPUT FIFI DS / ROUTING	ì			

			HFLD7
Field1:	STILCHAR	(HFQ4118)	
Cheshire Name:	ADLS.STILCHAR		
Item Text display:			
Item Text:			
Label: Label Position:			
Field Type:	Enumerated	FieldSize:	
Type Name:	TYesNoDKRF	Min Value:	
Answers Allowed:	1	Max Value:	
Drop Down List: Lookup File:	No No	Mask:	
Lookup File Name:			
Number Label		Route	
1 Yes	A NEC	BOX HFLE1 - (HFQ4120)	
English to	ext: YES		
2 No		BOX HFLE1 - (HFQ4120)	
English to	ext: NO		
Attribute Rou			
Don't know BOX	X HFLE1 - (HFQ4120)		
Refusal BO2	X HFLE1 - (HFQ4120)		
BACKGROUND VAR	RIABLE ASSIGNMENTS		
SOFT EDIT CHECKS	3		
HARD EDIT CHECKS	3		
TECHNICAL NOTES			

BOX HFLE1

BOX HFL	.E1	Page Order # :	2510
BOX INSTRUCT	IONS		
(HFQ4120)	IF HFLE1- HPPDWALK = 1/Yes OR HFLE2 – DON HFLE3 - HELPWALK (HFQ4121).	NTWALK = 1/Yes, GO T	·O
	ELSE GO TO BOX HFLF1 - (HFQ4130).		
ASSIGNMENTS			
TECHNICAL NO	TES		
DESIGN NOTES			

HFLE3		Page Order #: 2515	
Design Screen Type:	Yes/No		
Fields:	Field 1:	HELPWALK	
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	No No No	
Roster Name:			
Roster Type:			
Roster Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item	No No No	
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line	No No	
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS	3:		
Context header display:			
Question display:	If HFLE1 - HPPDWALK = 1/Yes, display "You said that [your/(SP's)] health makesdifficult". Else display "You said thatis something that [you don't do/(SP) doesn't do]". Always display "[You said]" in brackets.		
Multi Field display:			
Roster/Grid Instructions:			
Roster/Grid display:			
Report display:			
<u>TEXT:</u>			
Context Header:			
Int. Instr I:			
Question Text:		SP's)] health makes walking difficult./You said that ning [you don't/(SP) doesn't] do.]]	
	[Do you/Does (SF	P)] receive help from another person with walking?	

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: HELPWALK (HFQ4121)

Cheshire Name: ADLS.HELPWALK

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type:EnumeratedFieldSize:Type Name:TYesNoDKRFMin Value:Answers Allowed:1Max Value:Drop Down List:NoMask:

Lookup File: No

Lookup File Name:

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	HFLE5 - EQIPWALK (HFQ4123)
	English text: YES	
2	No	HFLE4 - PCHKWALK (HFQ4122)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HFLE4 - PCHKWALK (HFQ4122)

Refusal HFLE4 - PCHKWALK (HFQ4122)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

HFLE4			Page Order #:	2520
Design Screen Type:	Yes/No			
Fields:	Field 1:	PCHKWALK		
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	No No No		
Roster Name:				
Roster Type:				
Roster Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item	No No No		
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line	No No		
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS Context header display: Question display: Multi Field display:		That is, does]" in brac	ckets.	
Roster/Grid Instructions:				
Roster/Grid display:				
Report display:				
<u>TEXT:</u>				
Context Header:				
Int. Instr I:				
Question Text:	Does someone u needs] help with	sually stay nearby just walking?	in case [you need/(S	P)
	[That is, does sor on (you/him/her)?	meone usually stay or c ?]	come into the room to	check
Int. Instr II:				
INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING	;			

				HFLE4
Field1:		PCHKWALK	(HFQ4122)	
Cheshire Na	me:	ADLS.PCHKWALK		
Item Text dis	splay:			
Label: Label Position	on:			
Field Type: Type Name: Answers All Drop Down I Lookup File: Lookup File	List:	Enumerated TYesNoDKRF 1 No No	FieldSize: Min Value: Max Value: Mask:	
Number Labo	el		Route	
1 Yes			HFLE5 - EQIPWALK (H	IFQ4123)
En	glish text:	VEC		
2 No			HFLE5 - EQIPWALK (H	IFQ4123)
En	glish text:	NO		
Attribute	Route			
Don't know	HFLE5	- EQIPWALK (HFQ412	23)	
Refusal		- EQIPWALK(HFQ412		
BACKGROUN	D VARIAE	BLE ASSIGNMENTS		
SOFT EDIT CH	HECKS			
HARD EDIT C	HECKS			
TECHNICAL N	IOTES			

2525

Page Order #:

		-
Design Screen Type:	Yes/No	
Fields:	Field 1:	EQIPWALK
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	No No
Roster Name:		
Roster Type:		
Roster Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item	No No No
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line	No No
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS	3:	
Context header display:		
Question display:		
Multi Field display:		
Roster/Grid Instructions:		
Roster/Grid display:		
Report display:		
<u>TEXT:</u>		
Context Header:		
Int. Instr I:		
Question Text:	[Do you/Does (S (you/him/her) wit	P)] use special equipment or aids to help h walking?
Int. Instr II:		
INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING	3	

HELE5

			HFLE5
Field1:	EQIPWALK	(HFQ4123)	
Cheshire Name:	ADLS.EQIPWALK		
Item Text display:			
Item Text:			
Label: Label Position:			
Field Type:	Enumerated	FieldSize:	
Type Name:	TYesNoDKRF	Min Value:	
Answers Allowed:	1	Max Value:	
Drop Down List:	No	Mask:	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			
Number Label		Route	
1 Yes		BOX HFLE2 - (HFQ4125)	
English text	:YES		
2 No		BOX HFLE2 - (HFQ4125)	
English text			
Attribute Route			
Don't know BOX H	IFLE2 - (HFQ4125)		
	IFLE2 - (HFQ4125)		
BACKGROUND VARIA	BLE ASSIGNMENTS		
SOFT EDIT CHECKS			
HARD EDIT CHECKS			
TECHNICAL NOTES			

BOX HFLE2

BOX HF	Page Order # :	2530	
BOX INSTRUC	TIONS		
(HFQ4125)	IF HFLE3 - HELPWALK = 1/Yes, GO TO HFLE6	3 - LONGWALK (HFQ41	26).
	ELSE GO TO BOX HFLF1 - (HFQ4130).		
ASSIGNMENT	s		
TECHNICAL N	OTES		
DESIGN NOTE	:S		

HFLE6			Page Order #:	2535
Design Screen Type:	Code 1			
Fields:	Field 1:	LONGWALK		
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	No No No		
Roster Name:				
Roster Type:				
Roster Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item	No No No		
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line	No No		
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS): -			
Context header display:				
Question display:				
Multi Field display:				
Roster/Grid Instructions:				
Roster/Grid display:				
Report display:				
<u>TEXT:</u>				
Context Header:				
Int. Instr I:				
Question Text:	How long [have y	ou/has (SP)] needed he	elp with walking? Has	s it been
Int. Instr II:				
INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING	3			

		===
Field1:	LONGWALK	(HFQ4126)
Cheshire Name:	ADLS.LONGWALK	
Item Text display:		
Item Text:		
Label: Label Position:		
Field Type:	Enumerated	FieldSize:
Type Name:	THwlong	Min Value:
Answers Allowed:	1	Max Value:
Drop Down List:	No	Mask:
Lookup File:	No	
Lookup File Name:		
Number Label		Route
1 LessThanThree	eMonths	HFLE7 - STILWALK (HFQ4128)
	: less than three months,	(11 Q.1.20)
		r BOX HFLF1 - (HFQ4130)
English text	three months or more but	less than one year, or
3 MoreThanOne		BOX HFLF1 - (HFQ4130)
	i	
Attribute Route	TEL E1 (HEO 4120)	
Don't know BOX H	IFLF1 - (HFQ4130)	
Refusal BOX H	IFLF1 - (HFQ4130)	
BACKGROUND VARIA	BLE ASSIGNMENTS	
COST SDIT OUTOWO		
SOFT EDIT CHECKS		
HARD EDIT CHECKS		
TECHNICAL NOTES		
I LOUISIONE NOTES		

HFLE7			Page Order #:	2540
Design Screen Type:	Yes/No			
Fields:	Field 1:	STILWALK		
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	No No No		
Roster Name:				
Roster Type:				
Roster Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item	No No No No		
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line	No No		
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS	:			
Context header display:				
Question display:				
Multi Field display:				
Roster/Grid Instructions:				
Roster/Grid display:				
Report display:				
<u>TEXT:</u>				
Context Header:				
Int. Instr I:				
Question Text:	Do you expect the months from now	at [you/(SP)] will still ne	ed help with walking	three
Int. Instr II:				
INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING	ì			

Field1: STILWALK (HFQ4128) **Cheshire Name:** ADLS.STILWALK Item Text display: **Item Text:** Label: **Label Position:** Field Type: Enumerated FieldSize: **TYesNoDKRF** Type Name: Min Value: **Answers Allowed:** Max Value: No **Drop Down List:** Mask: Lookup File: No **Lookup File Name:** Number Label Route Yes BOX HFLF1 - (HFQ4130) **English text:** YES No BOX HFLF1 - (HFQ4130) **English text:** NO Attribute **Route** Don't know BOX HFLF1 - (HFQ4130) Refusal BOX HFLF1 - (HFQ4130) **BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS**

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

BOX HFLF1

BOX HFL	Page Order # :	2545	
BOX INSTRUCT	IONS		
(HFQ4130)	IF HFLF1 – HPPDTOIL = 1/Yes OR HFLF2 – DONTT HFLF3 - HELPTOIL (HFQ4131).	OIL = 1/Yes, GO TO	
	ELSE GO TO BOX HFLA3 - (HFQ4400).		
ASSIGNMENTS			
TECHNICAL NO	TES		
DESIGN NOTES			

HFLF3		Page Order # :	2550
Design Screen Type:	Yes/No		
Fields:	Field 1:	HELPTOIL	
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	No No No	
Roster Name:			
Roster Type:			
Roster Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item	No No No	
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line	No No	
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS	3 :		
Context header display:			
Question display:	health makesd Else display "You doesn't do]".	TOIL = 1/Yes, display "You said that [your/(lifficult". u said thatis something that [you don't do/ You said]" in brackets.	
Multi Field display:	, , , ,	•	
Roster/Grid Instructions:			
Roster/Grid display:			
Report display:			
<u>TEXT:</u>			
Context Header:			
Int. Instr I:			
Question Text:		SP's)] health makes using the toilet difficult e toilet is something [you don't/(SP) doesn't	

[Do you/Does (SP)] receive help from another person with using the toilet?

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: HELPTOIL (HFQ4131)

Cheshire Name: ADLS.HELPTOIL

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type: Enumerated FieldSize:
Type Name: TYesNoDKRF Min Value:
Answers Allowed: 1 Max Value:
Drop Down List: No Mask:

Lookup File: No

Lookup File Name:

Number Label Route

1 Yes HFLF5 - EQIPTOIL (HFQ4133)

English text: YES

2 No HFLF4 - PCHKTOIL (HFQ4132)

English text: NO

Attribute Route

Don't know HFLF4 - PCHKTOIL (HFQ4132)

Refusal HFLF4 - PCHKTOIL (HFQ4132)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

HFLF4			Page Order #:	2555
Design Screen Type:	Yes/No			
Fields:	Field 1:	PCHKTOIL		
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	No No No		
Roster Name:				
Roster Type:				
Roster Functions: Grid Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item Add Line	No No No No		
Grid Functions:	Delete Line	No		
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS Context header display: Question display: Multi Field display:		That is, does]" in bra	ckets.	
Roster/Grid Instructions:				
Roster/Grid display:				
Report display:				
TEXT:				
Context Header:				
Int. Instr I:				
Question Text:	Does someone uneeds] help with	usually stay nearby just using the toilet?	in case [you need/(S	P)
	[That is, does so on (you/him/her)	meone usually stay or ?]	come into the room to	o check
Int. Instr II:				
INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING	3			

Field1:	PCHKTOIL	(HFQ4132)

Cheshire Name: ADLS.PCHKTOIL

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type:EnumeratedFieldSize:Type Name:TYesNoDKRFMin Value:Answers Allowed:1Max Value:Drop Down List:NoMask:Lookup File:No

Lookup File Name:

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	HFLF5 - EQIPTOIL (HFQ4133)
	English text: YES	
2	No	HFLF5 - EQIPTOIL (HFQ4133)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HFLF5 - EQIPTOIL (HFQ4133)
Refusal	HFLF5 - EQIPTOIL (HFQ4133)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

HFLF5			Page Order #:	2560
Design Screen Type:	Yes/No			
Fields:	Field 1:	EQIPTOIL		
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	No No No		
Roster Name:				
Roster Type:				
Roster Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item	No No No		
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line	No No		
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS):			
Context header display:				
Question display:				
Multi Field display:				
Roster/Grid Instructions:				
Roster/Grid display:				
Report display:				
<u>TEXT:</u>				
Context Header:				
Int. Instr I:				
Question Text:	[Do you/Does (SI	P)] use special equipment to the special equipment of the toilet?	ent or aids to help	
Int. Instr II:	()	3		
INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING	3			

Field1: **EQIPTOIL** (HFQ4133) **Cheshire Name:** ADLS.EQIPTOIL Item Text display: **Item Text:** Label: **Label Position:** Field Type: Enumerated FieldSize: **TYesNoDKRF** Type Name: Min Value: **Answers Allowed:** Max Value: No **Drop Down List:** Mask: Lookup File: No **Lookup File Name:** Number Label Route Yes BOX HFLF2 - (HFQ4135) **English text:** YES No BOX HFLF2 - (HFQ4135) **English text:** NO Attribute **Route** Don't know BOX HFLF2 - (HFQ4135) Refusal BOX HFLF2 - (HFQ4135) **BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS SOFT EDIT CHECKS** HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

BOX HFLF2

BOX HF	Page Order # :	2565	
BOX INSTRUC	TIONS		
(HFQ4135)	IF HFLF3 - HELPTOIL = 1/Yes, GO TO HFLF6	- LONGTOIL (HFQ4136)	
	ELSE GO TO BOX HFLA3 - (HFQ4400).		
ASSIGNMENT	s		
TECHNICAL N	OTES		
DESIGN NOTE	:S		

2570

Page Order #:

0		-
Design Screen Type:	Code 1	
Fields:	Field 1:	LONGTOIL
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	No No
Roster Name:		
Roster Type:		
Roster Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item	No No No
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line	No No
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS	3:	
Context header display:		
Question display:		
Multi Field display:		
Roster/Grid Instructions:		
Roster/Grid display:		
Report display:		
<u>TEXT:</u>		
Context Header:		
Int. Instr I:		
Question Text:	How long [have y	ou/has (SP)] needed help with using the toilet? Has
Int. Instr II:		
INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING	3	

HFI F6

			=. 0
Field1: LONGTOIL		LONGTOIL	(HFQ4136)
Chesh	ire Name:	ADLS.LONGTOIL	
Item To	ext display:		
Item To	ext:		
Label: Label I	Position:		
Drop D Looku	lame: rs Allowed: Jown List:	Enumerated THwlong 1 No No	FieldSize: Min Value: Max Value: Mask:
Number	Label		Route
1	LessThanThree		HFLF7 - STILTOIL(HFQ4138)
		: less than three months,	
2 MoreThanThreeMonthsLessThanOneYear		eeMonthsLessThanOneYea	r BOX HFLA3 - (HFQ4400)
		three months or more but	
3	MoreThanOne		BOX HFLA3 - (HFQ4400)
	English text	one year or more?	
Attribute			
Don't kno	ow BOX H	IFLA3 - (HFQ4400)	
Refusal	вох н	IFLA3 - (HFQ4400)	
BACKG	ROUND VARIAI	BLE ASSIGNMENTS	
	DIT CHECKS		
HAKD E	DII OHEONS		
TECHNI	CAL NOTES		

HFLF7			Page Order #:	2575
Design Screen Type:	Yes/No			
Fields:	Field 1:	STILTOIL		
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	No No No		
Roster Name:				
Roster Type:				
Roster Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item	No No No No		
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line	No No		
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS	:			
Context header display:				
Question display:				
Multi Field display:				
Roster/Grid Instructions:				
Roster/Grid display:				
Report display:				
TEXT:				
Context Header:				
Int. Instr I:				
Question Text:	Do you expect the	at [you/(SP)] will still ne n now?	ed help with using the	e toilet
Int. Instr II:				
INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING	;			

Field1: STILTOIL (HFQ4138)

Cheshire Name: ADLS.STILTOIL

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type:EnumeratedFieldSize:Type Name:TYesNoDKRFMin Value:Answers Allowed:1Max Value:Drop Down List:NoMask:

Lookup File: No

Lookup File Name:

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	BOX HFLA3 - (HFQ4400)
	English text: YES	
2	No	BOX HFLA3 - (HFQ4400)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	BOX HFLA3 - (HFQ4400)
Refusal	BOX HFLA3 - (HFQ4400)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

BOX HFLA3

BOX HFL	Page Order # :	2580				
BOX INSTRUCTIONS						
(HFQ4400)	IF HFLA3 - HELPBATH = 1/Yes, GO TO HFLA9 - PEF HFQ4405).	RSON_HLPRBATH (
	ELSE GO TO BOX HFLB3 - (HFQ4410).					
ASSIGNMENTS						
TECHNICAL NOTES						
DESIGN NOTES	DESIGN NOTES					

HFLA9

HFLA9				Page Order # :	2585
Design Screen Type:	Roster				
Fields:	Field 1:		PERSON_HL	PRBATH	
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENT JUMPBACI	_	No No No		
Roster Name:	Person Ros	ster			
Roster Type:	Multiple Iter	n Select			
Roster Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Iter		Yes Yes No No	Display as 'Add a Persor Display as 'Edit a Persor	
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line)	No No		
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS	S :				
Context header display:					
Question display:					
Multi Field display:					
maitri loid display.					
Roster/Grid Instructions:		splay SF	, ROST.ROST	n Roster, except SP. FNUM = '01'.	
Roster/Grid display:	COL#	HEA	DER	INSTRUCTION	ONS
	1	First Na	ame	Display ROST.ROSTFN	IAM.
	2	Last Na		Display ROST.ROSTLN	IAM.
	3	Relatio	nship to SP	Display relationship: If ROST.ROSTREL=91/ 92/OtherNon-Relative, or ROST.ROSTREOS. Else display ROST.ROS relationship.	display
Report display:					
<u>TEXT:</u>					
Context Header:					

Int. Instr I:

HFLA9

Question Text: You mentioned that [you receive/(SP) receives] help with bathing

and showering. Who gives that help?

Int. Instr II: ENTER ALL HELPERS.

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: PERSON_HLPRBATH (HFQ4405)

Cheshire Name: TEMP

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type: String FieldSize: 30

Type Name: TPersPick30 Min Value:
Answers Allowed: 1 Max Value:
Drop Down List: No Mask:

Lookup File: No

Lookup File Name:

Number Label Route

1 [Continuous answer.] BOX HFLB3 - (HFQ4410)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

Set fields on HLPR:

HLPR Key = HLPR.HLPRBASE + HLPR.HLPRROST + HLPR.HLPRRND + HLPR.HLPRRESP

HLPR.HLPRROST = ROST.ROSTNUM of person selected.

HLPR.HLPRRND = current round.

HLRP.HLPRRESP = 01.

If Person added, see PERSON ROSTER POP-UP specifications for pop-up window programming instructions.

Variables populated in Person Roster:

ROST.ROSTNUM

ROST.ROSTRNDC

ROST.ROSTFNAM

ROST.ROSTLNAM

ROST.ROSTREL

ROST.ROSTREOS

Set reason for person added to roster. See instructions below.

If HLPR record does not exist where HLPR.HLPRRND = current round and HLPR.HLPRROST = ROST.ROSTNUM of person selected, create a current round HLPR. The very first time a HLPR record is created for a person in the current round, the HLPR

flags are set to a default value = 2/NotIndicated. See instructions below.

Always update this person's relatsionship on HLPR with this person's most current ROST.ROSTREL and ROST.ROSTREOS. See instructions below.

Set flag that this person was selected as this type of helper.

ROSTREAS If person added to person roster, set

ROST.ROSTREAS =4/AdlladlHelper.

HLPRROST If creating a new HLPR for person selected, set

HLPR.HLPRROST = this person's ROST.ROSTNUM.

HLPRRND If creating a new HLPR for person selected, set

HLPR.HLPRRND = current round.

HLPRRESP If creating a new HLPR for person selected, set

HLPR.HLPRRESP = '01'.

HLPRTELE If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and

HLPR.HLPRTELE = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRTELE = 2/NotIndicated.

HLPRLHWK If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and

HLPR.HLPRLHWK = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRLHWK = 2/NotIndicated.

HLPRHHWK If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and

HLPR.HLPRHHWK = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRHHWK = 2/NotIndicated.

HLPRMEAL If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and

HLPR.HLPRMEAL = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRMEAL = 2/NotIndicated..

HLPRSHOP If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and

HLPR.HLPRSHOP = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRSHOP = 2/NotIndicated.

HLPRBILS If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and

HLPR.HLPRBILS = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRBILS = 2/NotIndicated.

HLPRBATH Set HLPR.HLPRBATH = 1/Indicated.

HLPRDRES If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and

HLPR.HLPRDRES = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRDRES = 2/NotIndicated.

HLPREAT If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and

HLPR.HLPREAT = empty, set default HLPR.HLPREAT = 2/NotIndicated.

HLPRCHAR If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and

HLPR.HLPRCHAR = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRCHAR = 2/NotIndicated.

HLPRWALK If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and

HLPR.HLPRWALK = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRWALK = 2/NotIndicated.

HLPRTOIL If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and

HLPR.HLPRTOIL = empty, set default

HLPR.HLPRTOIL = 2/NotIndicated.

HLPRREL Always update HLPR.HLPRREL = this person's

current ROST.ROSTREL.

HLPRREOS Always update HLPR.HLPRREOS = this person's

current ROST.ROSTREOS.

	HFLA9
SOFT EDIT CHECKS	
HARD EDIT CHECKS	
TECHNICAL NOTES	
DESIGN NOTES	

BOX HFLB3

2590

Page Order #:

BOX INSTRUC	CTIONS
(HFQ4410)	IF HFLB3 - HELPDRES = 1/Yes, GO TO HFLB9 - PERSON_HLPRDRES (HFQ4415).
	ELSE GO TO BOX HFLC3 - (HFQ4420).
ASSIGNMENT	s
TECHNICAL N	IOTES
DESIGN NOTE	es Es

BOX HELB3

HFLB9

HFLB9				Page Order # :	2595
Design Screen Type:	Roster				
Fields:	Field 1:		PERSON_HL	PRDRES	
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENT JUMPBACE		No No No		
Roster Name:	Person Ros	ter			
Roster Type:	Multiple Iten	n Select			
Roster Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item		Yes Yes No No	Display as 'Add a Perso Display as 'Edit a Perso	
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line	•	No No		
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS	S:				
Context header display:					
Question display:					
Multi Field display:					
Roster/Grid Instructions:		splay SF	P, ROST.ROST	Roster, except SP. NUM = '01'.	
Roster/Grid display:	COL#	HEA	DER	INSTRUCT	IONS
	1	First N		Display ROST.ROSTF	
	2	Last N		Display ROST.ROSTL	NAM.
	3	Relatio	nship to SP	Display relationship: If ROST.ROSTREL=9' 92/OtherNon-Relative, ROST.ROSTREOS. Else display ROST.RO relationship.	display
Report display:					
<u>TEXT:</u>					
Context Header:					

Int. Instr I:

HFLB9

Question Text: You mentioned that [you receive/(SP) receives] help with dressing.

Who gives that help?

Int. Instr II: ENTER ALL HELPERS.

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: PERSON_HLPRDRES (HFQ4415)

Cheshire Name: TEMP

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type: String FieldSize: 30

Type Name: TPersPick30 Min Value:
Answers Allowed: 1 Max Value:
Drop Down List: No Mask:

Lookup File: No

Lookup File Name:

Number Label Route

1 [Continuous answer.] BOX HFLC3 - (HFQ4420)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

Set fields on HLPR:

HLPR Key = HLPR.HLPRBASE + HLPR.HLPRROST + HLPR.HLPRRND + HLPR.HLPRRESP

HLPR.HLPRROST = ROST.ROSTNUM of person selected.

HLPR.HLPRRND = current round.

HLRP.HLPRRESP = 01.

If Person added, see PERSON ROSTER POP-UP specifications for pop-up window programming instructions.

Variables populated in Person Roster:

ROST.ROSTNUM

ROST.ROSTRNDC

ROST.ROSTFNAM

ROST.ROSTLNAM

ROST.ROSTREL

ROST.ROSTREOS

Set reason for person added to roster. See instructions below.

If HLPR record does not exist where HLPR.HLPRRND = current round and HLPR.HLPRROST = ROST.ROSTNUM of person selected, create a current round HLPR. The very first time a HLPR record is created for a person in the current round, the HLPR

HFLB9

flags are set to a default value = 2/NotIndicated. See instructions below.

Always update this person's relatsionship on HLPR with this person's most current ROST.ROSTREL and ROST.ROSTREOS. See instructions below.

Set flag that this person was selected as this type of helper.

ROSTREAS If person added to person roster, set

ROST.ROSTREAS =4/AdlladlHelper.

HLPRROST If creating a new HLPR for person selected, set

HLPR.HLPRROST = this person's ROST.ROSTNUM.

HLPRRND If creating a new HLPR for person selected, set

HLPR.HLPRRND = current round.

HLPRRESP If creating a new HLPR for person selected, set

HLPR.HLPRRESP = '01'.

HLPRTELE If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and

HLPR.HLPRTELE = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRTELE = 2/NotIndicated.

HLPRLHWK If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and

HLPR.HLPRLHWK = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRLHWK = 2/NotIndicated.

HLPRHHWK If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and

HLPR.HLPRHHWK = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRHHWK = 2/NotIndicated.

HLPRMEAL If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and

HLPR.HLPRMEAL = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRMEAL = 2/NotIndicated..

HLPRSHOP If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and

HLPR.HLPRSHOP = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRSHOP = 2/NotIndicated.

HLPRBILS If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and

HLPR.HLPRBILS = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRBILS = 2/NotIndicated.

HLPRBATH If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and

HLPR.HLPRBATH = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRBATH = 2/NotIndicated.

HLPRDRES Set HLPR.HLPRDRES = 1/Indicated.

HLPREAT If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and

HLPR.HLPREAT = empty, set default HLPR.HLPREAT = 2/NotIndicated.

HLPRCHAR If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and

HLPR.HLPRCHAR = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRCHAR = 2/NotIndicated.

HLPRWALK If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and

HLPR.HLPRWALK = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRWALK = 2/NotIndicated.

HLPRTOIL If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and

HLPR.HLPRTOIL = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRTOIL = 2/NotIndicated.

Always update HLPR.HLPRREL = this person's

current ROST.ROSTREL.

HLPRREOS Always update HLPR.HLPRREOS = this person's

current ROST.ROSTREOS.

HLPRREL

	HFLB9
SOFT EDIT CHECKS	
HARD EDIT CHECKS	
TECHNICAL NOTES	
DESIGN NOTES	

BOX HFLC3

2600

Page Order #:

	-
BOX INSTRUC	ETIONS
(HFQ4420)	IF HFLC3 – HELPEAT = 1/Yes, GO TO HFLC9 - PERSON_HLPREAT (HFQ4425).
	ELSE GO TO BOX HFLD3 - (HFQ4430).
ASSIGNMENT	s
TECHNICAL N	OTES
DESIGN NOTE	:S

BOX HELC3

HFLC9

HFLC9			Page Order #: 26	05
Design Screen Type:	Roster			
Fields:	Field 1:	PERSON_H	LPREAT	
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK			
Roster Name:	Person Rost	er		
Roster Type:	Multiple Item	n Select		
Roster Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item		Display as 'Add a Person' Display as 'Edit a Person'	
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line	No No		
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS	S:			
Context header display:				
Question display:				
Multi Field display:				
Roster/Grid Instructions:	Do not dis	I persons from Perso play SP, ROST.ROS order of entry.	on Roster, except SP. STNUM = '01'.	
Roster/Grid display:	COL#	HEADER	INSTRUCTIONS	•
	1	First Name	Display ROST.ROSTFNAM.	
	2	Last Name	Display ROST.ROSTLNAM.	
	3	Relationship to SP	Display relationship: If ROST.ROSTREL=91/Othe 92/OtherNon-Relative, displ ROST.ROSTREOS. Else display ROST.ROSTRE relationship.	ay
Report display:				
<u>TEXT:</u>				
Context Header:				
Int. Instr I:				

HFLC9

Question Text: You mentioned that [you receive/(SP) receives] help with eating.

Who gives that help?

Int. Instr II: ENTER ALL HELPERS.

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: PERSON_HLPREAT (HFQ4425)

Cheshire Name: TEMP

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type: String FieldSize: 30

Type Name: TPersPick30 Min Value:
Answers Allowed: 1 Max Value:
Drop Down List: No Mask:

Lookup File: No

Lookup File Name:

Number Label Route

1 [Continuous answer.] BOX HFLD3 - (HFQ4430)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

Set fields on HLPR:

HLPR Key = HLPR.HLPRBASE + HLPR.HLPRROST + HLPR.HLPRRND + HLPR.HLPRRESP

HLPR.HLPRROST = ROST.ROSTNUM of person selected.

HLPR.HLPRRND = current round.

HLRP.HLPRRESP = 01.

If Person added, see PERSON ROSTER POP-UP specifications for pop-up window programming instructions.

Variables populated in Person Roster:

ROST.ROSTNUM

ROST.ROSTRNDC

ROST.ROSTFNAM

ROST.ROSTLNAM

ROST.ROSTREL

ROST.ROSTREOS

Set reason for person added to roster. See instructions below.

If HLPR record does not exist where HLPR.HLPRRND = current round and HLPR.HLPRROST = ROST.ROSTNUM of person selected, create a current round HLPR. The very first time a HLPR record is created for a person in the current round, the HLPR

flags are set to a default value = 2/NotIndicated. See instructions below.

Always update this person's relatsionship on HLPR with this person's most current ROST.ROSTREL and ROST.ROSTREOS. See instructions below.

Set flag that this person was selected as this type of helper.

ROSTREAS If person added to person roster, set

ROST.ROSTREAS =4/AdlladlHelper.

HLPRROST If creating a new HLPR for person selected, set

HLPR.HLPRROST = this person's ROST.ROSTNUM.

HLPRRND If creating a new HLPR for person selected, set

HLPR.HLPRRND = current round.

HLPRRESP If creating a new HLPR for person selected, set

HLPR.HLPRRESP = '01'.

HLPRTELE If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and

HLPR.HLPRTELE = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRTELE = 2/NotIndicated.

HLPRLHWK If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and

HLPR.HLPRLHWK = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRLHWK = 2/NotIndicated.

HLPRHHWK If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and

HLPR.HLPRHHWK = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRHHWK = 2/NotIndicated.

HLPRMEAL If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and

HLPR.HLPRMEAL = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRMEAL = 2/NotIndicated..

HLPRSHOP If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and

HLPR.HLPRSHOP = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRSHOP = 2/NotIndicated.

HLPRBILS If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and

HLPR.HLPRBILS = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRBILS = 2/NotIndicated.

HLPRBATH If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and

HLPR.HLPRBATH = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRBATH = 2/NotIndicated.

HLPRDRES If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and

HLPR.HLPRDRES = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRDRES = 2/NotIndicated.

HLPREAT Set HLPR.HLPREAT = 1/Indicated.

HLPRCHAR If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and

HLPR.HLPRCHAR = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRCHAR = 2/NotIndicated.

HLPRWALK If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and

HLPR.HLPRWALK = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRWALK = 2/NotIndicated.

HLPRTOIL If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and

HLPR.HLPRTOIL = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRTOIL = 2/NotIndicated.

THE TATIES TO OLE 2/10th aloated.

Always update HLPR.HLPRREL = this person's current ROST.ROSTREL.

HLPRREOS Always update HLPR.HLPRREOS = this person's

current ROST.ROSTREOS.

HLPRREL

	HFLC9
SOFT EDIT CHECKS	
HARD EDIT CHECKS	
TIAND EDIT OTLORO	
TECHNICAL NOTES	
DESIGN NOTES	

BOX HFLD3

BOX HFL	Page Order # :	2610	
BOX INSTRUCTI	ONS		
(HFQ4430)	IF HFLD3 – HELPCHAR = 1/Yes, GO TO HFLD9 - PI HFQ4435).	ERSON_HLPRCHAR	(
	ELSE GO TO BOX HFLE3 - (HFQ4440).		
ASSIGNMENTS			
TECHNICAL NO	TES		
DESIGN NOTES			

HFLD9

HFLD9				Page Order#	:	2615
Design Screen Type:	Roster					
Fields:	Field 1:		PERSON_HL	PRCHAR		
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENT JUMPBACE		No No No			
Roster Name:	Person Ros	ter				
Roster Type:	Multiple Iten	n Select				
Roster Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item		Yes Yes No No	Display as 'Add a Pe Display as 'Edit a Pe		
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line	•	No No			
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS	S:					
Context header display:						
Question display:						
Multi Field display:						
Roster/Grid Instructions:		splay SF	P, ROST.ROST	Roster, except SP. NUM = '01'.		
Roster/Grid display:	COL#	HEA	DER	INSTRU	ICTIC	DNS
	1	First N		Display ROST.ROS		
	2	Last N		Display ROST.ROS		AM.
	3	Relatio	nship to SP	Display relationship If ROST.ROSTREL 92/OtherNon-Relat ROST.ROSTREOS Else display ROST relationship.	.=91/0 ive, d 5.	isplay
Report display:						
<u>TEXT:</u>						
Context Header:						

Int. Instr I:

HFLD9

Question Text: You mentioned that [you receive/(SP) receives] help with getting in

or out of bed or chairs. Who gives that help?

Int. Instr II: ENTER ALL HELPERS.

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: PERSON_HLPRCHAR (HFQ4435)

Cheshire Name: TEMP

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type: String FieldSize: 30

Type Name: TPersPick30 Min Value:
Answers Allowed: 1 Max Value:
Drop Down List: No Mask:

Lookup File: No

Lookup File Name:

Number Label Route

1 [Continuous answer.] BOX HFLE3 - (HFQ4440)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

Set fields on HLPR:

HLPR Key = HLPR.HLPRBASE + HLPR.HLPRROST + HLPR.HLPRRND + HLPR.HLPRRESP

HLPR.HLPRROST = ROST.ROSTNUM of person selected.

HLPR.HLPRRND = current round.

HLRP.HLPRRESP = 01.

If Person added, see PERSON ROSTER POP-UP specifications for pop-up window programming instructions.

Variables populated in Person Roster:

ROST.ROSTNUM

ROST.ROSTRNDC

ROST.ROSTFNAM

ROST.ROSTLNAM

ROST.ROSTREL

ROST.ROSTREOS

Set reason for person added to roster. See instructions below.

If HLPR record does not exist where HLPR.HLPRRND = current round and HLPR.HLPRROST = ROST.ROSTNUM of person selected, create a current round HLPR. The very first time a HLPR record is created for a person in the current round, the HLPR

HFLD9

flags are set to a default value = 2/NotIndicated. See instructions below.

Always update this person's relatsionship on HLPR with this person's most current ROST.ROSTREL and ROST.ROSTREOS. See instructions below.

Set flag that this person was selected as this type of helper.

ROSTREAS If person added to person roster, set

ROST.ROSTREAS =4/AdlladlHelper.

HLPRROST If creating a new HLPR for person selected, set

HLPR.HLPRROST = this person's ROST.ROSTNUM.

HLPRRND If creating a new HLPR for person selected, set

HLPR.HLPRRND = current round.

HLPRRESP If creating a new HLPR for person selected, set

HLPR.HLPRRESP = '01'.

HLPRTELE If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and

HLPR.HLPRTELE = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRTELE = 2/NotIndicated.

HLPRLHWK If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and

HLPR.HLPRLHWK = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRLHWK = 2/NotIndicated.

HLPRHHWK If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and

HLPR.HLPRHHWK = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRHHWK = 2/NotIndicated.

HLPRMEAL If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and

HLPR.HLPRMEAL = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRMEAL = 2/NotIndicated..

HLPRSHOP If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and

HLPR.HLPRSHOP = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRSHOP = 2/NotIndicated.

HLPRBILS If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and

HLPR.HLPRBILS = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRBILS = 2/NotIndicated.

HLPRBATH If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and

HLPR.HLPRBATH = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRBATH = 2/NotIndicated.

HLPRDRES If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and

HLPR.HLPRDRES = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRDRES = 2/NotIndicated.

HLPREAT If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and

HLPR.HLPREAT = empty, set default HLPR.HLPREAT = 2/NotIndicated.

HLPRCHAR Set HLPR.HLPRCHAR = 1/Indicated.

HLPRWALK If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and

HLPR.HLPRWALK = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRWALK = 2/NotIndicated.

HLPRTOIL If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and

HLPR.HLPRTOIL = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRTOIL = 2/NotIndicated.

HLPRREL Always update HLPR.HLPRREL = this person's

current ROST.ROSTREL.

HLPRREOS Always update HLPR.HLPRREOS = this person's

current ROST.ROSTREOS.

	HFLD9
SOFT EDIT CHECKS	
HARD EDIT CHECKS	
HARD EDIT CHECKS	
TECHNICAL NOTES	
DESIGN NOTES	

BOX HFLE3

BOX HFL	Page Order # :	2620	
BOX INSTRUCT	IONS		
(HFQ4440)	IF HFLE3 – HELPWALK = 1/Yes, GO TO HFLE HFQ4445).	9 - PERSON_HLPRWALK	(
	ELSE GO TO BOX HFLF3 - (HFQ4450).		
ASSIGNMENTS			
TECHNICAL NO	TES		
DESIGN NOTES			

HFLE9

HFLE9			Page Order #: 2625
Design Screen Type:	Roster		
Fields:	Field 1:	PERSON_H	ILPRWALK
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK		
Roster Name:	Person Rost	er	
Roster Type:	Multiple Item	Select	
Roster Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item		Display as 'Add a Person' Display as 'Edit a Person'
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line	No No	
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS	S:		
Context header display:			
Question display:			
Multi Field display:			
Roster/Grid Instructions:	Do not dis	persons from Personal play SP, ROST.ROS order of entry.	on Roster, except SP. STNUM = '01'.
Roster/Grid display:	COL#	HEADER	INSTRUCTIONS
	1	First Name	Display ROST.ROSTFNAM.
	2	Last Name	Display ROST.ROSTLNAM.
	3	Relationship to SP	Display relationship: If ROST.ROSTREL=91/OtherRelative or 92/OtherNon-Relative, display ROST.ROSTREOS. Else display ROST.ROSTREL relationship.
Report display:			
<u>TEXT:</u>			
Context Header:			
Int. Instr I:			

HFLE9

Question Text: You mentioned that [you receive/(SP) receives] help with walking.

Who gives that help?

Int. Instr II: ENTER ALL HELPERS.

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: PERSON_HLPRWALK (HFQ4445)

Cheshire Name: TEMP

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type: String FieldSize: 30

Type Name: TPersPick30 Min Value:
Answers Allowed: 1 Max Value:
Drop Down List: No Mask:

Lookup File: No

Lookup File Name:

Number Label Route

1 [Continuous answer.] BOX HFLF3 - (HFQ4450)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

Set fields on HLPR:

HLPR Key = HLPR.HLPRBASE + HLPR.HLPRROST + HLPR.HLPRRND + HLPR.HLPRRESP

HLPR.HLPRROST = ROST.ROSTNUM of person selected.

HLPR.HLPRRND = current round.

HLRP.HLPRRESP = 01.

If Person added, see PERSON ROSTER POP-UP specifications for pop-up window programming instructions.

Variables populated in Person Roster:

ROST.ROSTNUM

ROST.ROSTRNDC

ROST.ROSTFNAM

ROST.ROSTLNAM

ROST.ROSTREL

ROST.ROSTREOS

Set reason for person added to roster. See instructions below.

If HLPR record does not exist where HLPR.HLPRRND = current round and HLPR.HLPRROST = ROST.ROSTNUM of person selected, create a current round HLPR. The very first time a HLPR record is created for a person in the current round, the HLPR

HFLE9

flags are set to a default value = 2/NotIndicated. See instructions below.

Always update this person's relatsionship on HLPR with this person's most current ROST.ROSTREL and ROST.ROSTREOS. See instructions below.

Set flag that this person was selected as this type of helper.

ROSTREAS If person added to person roster, set

ROST.ROSTREAS =4/AdlladlHelper.

HLPRROST If creating a new HLPR for person selected, set

HLPR.HLPRROST = this person's ROST.ROSTNUM.

HLPRRND If creating a new HLPR for person selected, set

HLPR.HLPRRND = current round.

HLPRRESP If creating a new HLPR for person selected, set

HLPR.HLPRRESP = '01'.

HLPRTELE If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and

HLPR.HLPRTELE = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRTELE = 2/NotIndicated.

HLPRLHWK If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and

HLPR.HLPRLHWK = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRLHWK = 2/NotIndicated.

HLPRHHWK If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and

HLPR.HLPRHHWK = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRHHWK = 2/NotIndicated.

HLPRMEAL If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and

HLPR.HLPRMEAL = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRMEAL = 2/NotIndicated..

HLPRSHOP If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and

HLPR.HLPRSHOP = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRSHOP = 2/NotIndicated.

HLPRBILS If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and

HLPR.HLPRBILS = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRBILS = 2/NotIndicated.

HLPRBATH If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and

HLPR.HLPRBATH = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRBATH = 2/NotIndicated.

HLPRDRES If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and

HLPR.HLPRDRES = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRDRES = 2/NotIndicated.

HLPREAT If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and

HLPR.HLPREAT = empty, set default HLPR.HLPREAT = 2/NotIndicated.

HLPRCHAR If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and

HLPR.HLPRCHAR = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRCHAR = 2/NotIndicated.

HLPRWALK Set HLPR.HLPRWALK = 1/Indicated.

HLPRTOIL If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and

HLPR.HLPRTOIL = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRTOIL = 2/NotIndicated.

HLPRREL Always update HLPR.HLPRREL = this person's

current ROST.ROSTREL.

HLPRREOS Always update HLPR.HLPRREOS = this person's

current ROST.ROSTREOS.

	HFLE9
SOFT EDIT CHECKS	
HARD EDIT CHECKS	
TECHNICAL NOTES	
DESIGN NOTES	

BOX HFLF3

2630

Page Order #:

	-
BOX INSTRUC	CTIONS
(HFQ4450)	IF HFLF3 – HELPTOIL = 1/Yes, GO TO HFLF9 - PERSON_HLPRTOIL (HFQ4455).
	ELSE GO TO BOX HFL4 - (HFQ4490).
ASSIGNMENT	s
TECHNICAL N	IOTES
DESIGN NOTE	es Es

BOX HFI F3

HFLF9

HFLF9			Page Order # :	2635
Design Screen Type:	Roster			
Fields:	Field 1:	PERSON_HL	PRTOIL	
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	No No No		
Roster Name:	Person Roste	r		
Roster Type:	Multiple Item	Select		
Roster Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item	Yes Yes No No	Display as 'Add a Person Display as 'Edit a Person	
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line	No No		
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS	6 :			
Context header display:				
Question display:				
Multi Field display:				
Roster/Grid Instructions:	Do not disp	persons from Person lay SP, ROST.ROST order of entry.	n Roster, except SP. TNUM = '01'.	
Roster/Grid display:	COL#	HEADER	INSTRUCTIO	ONS
	1 F	rirst Name	Display ROST.ROSTFN	AM.
	2 L	ast Name	Display ROST.ROSTLN	AM.
	3 F	Relationship to SP	Display relationship: If ROST.ROSTREL=91/0 92/OtherNon-Relative, d ROST.ROSTREOS. Else display ROST.ROS relationship.	isplay
Report display:				
Context Header:				
Int. Instr I:				

HFLF9

Question Text: You mentioned that [you receive/(SP) receives] help with using the

toilet. Who gives that help?

Int. Instr II: ENTER ALL HELPERS.

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: PERSON_HLPRTOIL (HFQ4455)

Cheshire Name: TEMP

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type: String FieldSize: 30

Type Name: TPersPick30 Min Value:
Answers Allowed: 1 Max Value:
Drop Down List: No Mask:

Lookup File: No

Lookup File Name:

Number Label Route

1 [Continuous answer.] BOX HFL4 - (HFQ4490)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

Set fields on HLPR:

HLPR Key = HLPR.HLPRBASE + HLPR.HLPRROST + HLPR.HLPRRND + HLPR.HLPRRESP

HLPR.HLPRROST = ROST.ROSTNUM of person selected.

HLPR.HLPRRND = current round.

HLRP.HLPRRESP = 01.

If Person added, see PERSON ROSTER POP-UP specifications for pop-up window programming instructions.

Variables populated in Person Roster:

ROST.ROSTNUM

ROST.ROSTRNDC

ROST.ROSTFNAM

ROST.ROSTLNAM

ROST.ROSTREL

ROST.ROSTREOS

Set reason for person added to roster. See instructions below.

If HLPR record does not exist where HLPR.HLPRRND = current round and HLPR.HLPRROST = ROST.ROSTNUM of person selected, create a current round HLPR. The very first time a HLPR record is created for a person in the current round, the HLPR

HFLF9

flags are set to a default value = 2/NotIndicated. See instructions below.

Always update this person's relatsionship on HLPR with this person's most current ROST.ROSTREL and ROST.ROSTREOS. See instructions below.

Set flag that this person was selected as this type of helper.

ROSTREAS If person added to person roster, set

ROST.ROSTREAS =4/AdlladlHelper.

HLPRROST If creating a new HLPR for person selected, set

HLPR.HLPRROST = this person's ROST.ROSTNUM.

HLPRRND If creating a new HLPR for person selected, set

HLPR.HLPRRND = current round.

HLPRRESP If creating a new HLPR for person selected, set

HLPR.HLPRRESP = '01'.

HLPRTELE If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and

HLPR.HLPRTELE = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRTELE = 2/NotIndicated.

HLPRLHWK If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and

HLPR.HLPRLHWK = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRLHWK = 2/NotIndicated.

HLPRHHWK If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and

HLPR.HLPRHHWK = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRHHWK = 2/NotIndicated.

HLPRMEAL If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and

HLPR.HLPRMEAL = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRMEAL = 2/NotIndicated..

HLPRSHOP If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and

HLPR.HLPRSHOP = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRSHOP = 2/NotIndicated.

HLPRBILS If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and

HLPR.HLPRBILS = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRBILS = 2/NotIndicated.

HLPRBATH If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and

HLPR.HLPRBATH = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRBATH = 2/NotIndicated.

HLPRDRES If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and

HLPR.HLPRDRES = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRDRES = 2/NotIndicated.

HLPREAT If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and

HLPR.HLPREAT = empty, set default HLPR.HLPREAT = 2/NotIndicated.

HLPRCHAR If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and

HLPR.HLPRCHAR = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRCHAR = 2/NotIndicated.

HLPRWALK If creating a new HLPR for person selected, and

HLPR.HLPRWALK = empty, set default HLPR.HLPRWALK = 2/NotIndicated.

HLPRTOIL Set HLPR.HLPRTOIL = 1/Indicated.

HLPRREL Always update HLPR.HLPRREL = this person's

current ROST.ROSTREL.

HLPRREOS Always update HLPR.HLPRREOS = this person's

current ROST.ROSTREOS.

	HFLF9
SOFT EDIT CHECKS	
HARD EDIT CHECKS	
TECHNICAL NOTES	
DESIGN NOTES	

BOX HFL4

BOX HFL4 Page Order #: 2640

BOX INSTRUCTIONS

(HFQ4490) IF MORE THAN ONE PERSON SELECTED AT HFLA9, HFLB9, HFLC9,

HFLD9, HFLE9, AND/OR HFLF9, GO TO HFL10 - PERSON_HLPRMOST (

HFQ4500).

ELSE GO TO BOX HFM1 - (HFQ4505).

ASSIGNMENTS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

The design intent is to check each roster where helpers are identified and if more than one person is identified as a helper, we route to HFL10 to determine who helps the most.

HFL₁₀ Page Order #: 2644 **Design Screen Type:** Roster Fields: Field 1: PERSON_HLPRMOST **Enable Functions: HELP** No **COMMENTS** Yes **JUMPBACK** Yes **Roster Name:** Person Roster **Roster Type:** Single Item Select **Roster Functions:** Add Item No **Edit Item** No Delete Item No Search Item No **Grid Functions: Add Line** No **Delete Line** Nο **DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS:** Context header display: Question display: Multi Field display: **Roster/Grid Instructions:** Display all persons selected at HFLA9, HFLB9, HFLC9, HFLD9, HFLE9 and HFLF9 rosters. Display in order of entry. Roster/Grid display: Report display: TEXT: **Context Header:** Int. Instr I: **Question Text:** Which of these persons gives [you/(SP)] the most help with these things? SELECT ONLY ONE. Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

HFL10

			= . •
Field1:	PERSON_HLPRMOST (H	HFQ4500)	
Cheshire Name:	TEMP		
Item Text display:			
Item Text:			
Label: Label Position:			
Field Type:	String	FieldSize:	30
Type Name:	TPersPick30	Min Value:	
Answers Allowed:	1	Max Value:	
Drop Down List:	No	Mask:	
Lookup File:	No		
Lookup File Name:			
Number Label		Route	
1 [Continuous ansv	ver.]	BOX HFM1 - (HFQ4505)
BACKGROUND VARIABL	E ASSIGNMENTS		
Set fields on HLPR:			
HLPR Key = HLPR.HLPRB HLPR.HLPRRESP	BASE + HLPR.HLPRROST +	HLPR.HLPRRND +	
HLPR.HLPRROST = ROST HLPR.HLPRRND = current HLRP.HLPRRESP = 01.	T.ROSTNUM of person select round.	ted.	
Set flag that person selected	ed helps SP the most. See in	structions below.	
HLPRMOST	Set HLPR.HLPRMOST = 1/ HLPR.HLPRROST = ROST selected and HLPR.HLPRF	T.ROSTNUM of person	
MOSTADLS	Set current round ADLS.MC ROST.ROSTNUM of person		
SOFT EDIT CHECKS			

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

BOX HFM1

BOX HFM1		Page Order # :	2647
BOX INSTRUCT	TIONS		
(HFQ4505)	IF THIS IS ROUND 67, GO TO HFM1 - FALLANY (HFQ4510).	
	ELSE GO TO HFN1 - MEMLOSS (HFQ4580).		
ASSIGNMENTS			
TECHNICAL NOTES			
DESIGN NOTES			

HFM1

HFM1			Page Order #:	2650
Design Screen Type:	Yes/No			
Fields:	Field 1:	FALLANY		
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	No Yes No		
Roster Name:				
Roster Type:				
Roster Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item	No No No No		
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line	No No		
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS	6 :			
Context header display:				
Question display:				
Multi Field display:				
Roster/Grid Instructions:				
Roster/Grid display:				
Report display:				
<u>TEXT:</u>				
Context Header:			NTH YEAR)	
Int. Instr I:				
Question Text:	Since (LAST HF MONTH YEAR), [have you/has (SP)] fallen down?			
Int. Instr II:				
INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING	3			

			HFM1	
Field1:		FALLANY	(HFQ4510)	
Cheshire N	ame:	HEST.FALLANY		
Item Text d	isplay:			
Item Text: Label: Label Posit	ion:			
Field Type: Type Name Answers Al Drop Down Lookup File Lookup File	: llowed: List: e:	Enumerated TYesNoDKRF 1 No No	FieldSize: Min Value: Max Value: Mask:	
Number Lab			Route	
1 Yes			HFM2 - FALLTIME (HFQ4515)	
<u>E</u> 1	nglish text:	: YES		
2 No			HFN1 - MEMLOSS (HFQ4580)	
L)	nglish text:	: NU		
Attribute	Route			
Don't know	HFN1 -	- MEMLOSS (HFQ4580))	
Refusal		- MEMLOSS (HFQ4580))	
BACKGROUI	ND VARIAE	BLE ASSIGNMENTS		
SOFT EDIT O				
TECHNICAL	NOTES			

DESIGN NOTES

HFM2

HFM2			Page Order #:	2653
Design Screen Type:	Numeric			
Fields:	Field 1:	FALLTIME		
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	No Yes No		
Roster Name:				
Roster Type:				
Roster Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item	No No No		
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line	No No		
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS	:			
Context header display:				
Question display:				
Multi Field display:				
Roster/Grid Instructions:				
Roster/Grid display:				
Report display:				
<u>TEXT:</u>				
Context Header:	HF REFERENCE	DATE: (LAST HF MON	NTH YEAR)	
Int. Instr I:				
Question Text:	Since (LAST HF MONTH YEAR), how many times [have you/has (SP)] fallen down?			
Int. Instr II:	ENTER "95" IF 95	5 OR MORE FALLS RE	PORTED.	
INDIT FIELDS / POLITING	·			

HFM2

Field1: FALLTIME (HFQ4515)

Cheshire Name: HEST.FALLTIME

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label: NUMBER OF TIMES:

Label Position: Left

Field Type: Integer FieldSize:

Type Name:TFalltmMin Value:1Answers Allowed:1Max Value:95

Drop Down List: No Lookup File: No

Lookup File Name:

Number Label Route

1 [Continuous answer.] HFM3A - FALLHELP (HFQ4520)

Mask:

Attribute Route

Don't know HFM3A - FALLHELP (HFQ4520)

Refusal HFM3A - FALLHELP (HFQ4520)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HFM2 - FALLTIME = 1-25, DK, RF.
If not true, display "THE VALUE ENTERED FOR NUMBER OF TIMES SEEMS UNLIKELY. PLEASE VERIFY."

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

HFM3A

HFM3A			Page Order #:	2656
Design Screen Type:	Yes/No			
Fields:	Field 1:	FALLHELP		
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	No Yes No		
Roster Name:				
Roster Type:				
Roster Functions: Grid Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item Add Line	No No No No		
Ond runctions.	Delete Line	No		
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS Context header display: Question display:		TIME > 1) or (HFM2 - F.	ALLTIME = DK or RF	·),
Multi Field display:	If (HFM2 - FALLTIME > 1) or (HFM2 - FALLTIME = DK or RF), display "most recent". Else do not display.			
Roster/Grid Instructions:				
Roster/Grid display:				
Report display:				
TEXT:				
Context Header:				
Int. Instr I:				
Question Text:		ne [most recent) time th t (yourself/himself/herse		et
Int. Instr II:				
INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING	3			

HFM3A

Field1: (HFQ4520) **FALLHELP Cheshire Name: HEST.FALLHELP** Item Text display: **Item Text:** Label: **Label Position:** Field Type: Enumerated FieldSize: **TYesNoDKRF** Type Name: Min Value: **Answers Allowed:** Max Value: No **Drop Down List:** Mask: Lookup File: No **Lookup File Name:** Number Label Route Yes HFM3B - FALCODE (HFQ4525) **English text:** YES No HFM3B - FALCODE (HFQ4525) **English text:** NO Attribute **Route** HFM3B - FALCODE (HFQ4525) Don't know Refusal HFM3B - FALCODE (HFQ4525) **BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS SOFT EDIT CHECKS** HARD EDIT CHECKS **TECHNICAL NOTES**

HFM3B

HFM3B			Page Order # :	2659
Design Screen Type:	Code All			
Fields:	Field 1:	FALCODE		
	Field 2:	FALOTHOS		
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	No Yes No		
Roster Name:				
Roster Type:				
Roster Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item	No No No		
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line	No No		
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS	::			
Context header display:				
Question display:	If (HFM2 - FALL) display "most red Else do not displa		ALLTIME = DK or RF),
Multi Field display:				
Roster/Grid Instructions:				
Roster/Grid display:				
Report display:				
<u>TEXT:</u>				
Context Header:				
Int. Instr I:				
Question Text:	What kind of inju	ry did [you/(SP)] have ir	that (most recent) fa	all?
	[PROBE: Anythi	ng else?]		
Int. Instr II:	CHECK ALL THA	AT APPLY.		

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

HFM3B

(HFQ4525) Field1: **FALCODE**

Cheshire Name: NONE

REPLACES THE FOLLOWING CHESHIRE VARIABLES:

1=HEST.FALFRACT 2=HEST.FALSPRAN 3=HEST.FALBRUIS 4=HEST.FALCUT 5=HEST.FALCONC 6=HEST.FALDISLO 91=HEST.FALOTHER 96=HEST.FALNOINJ

Item Text display: Display response options in the following order: 96, 1, 2, 3,

4, 5, 6, 91.

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type: Enumerated FieldSize: Type Name: Tfalcode Min Value: **Answers Allowed:** Max Value: **Drop Down List:** No Mask: No

Lookup File:

Lookup File Name:

mber	Label	Route
1	BrokenBone	HFM3C - FALLIMIT (HFQ4533)
	English text: BROKEN BONE/FRACTURE	
2	SprainStrain	HFM3C - FALLIMIT (HFQ4533)
	English text: SPRAIN/STRAIN	
3	Bruise	HFM3C - FALLIMIT (HFQ4533)
	English text: BRUISE	
4	CutWound	HFM3C - FALLIMIT (HFQ4533)
	English text: CUT/WOUND/LACERATION	
5	Concussion	HFM3C - FALLIMIT (HFQ4533)
	English text: CONCUSSION	
6	Dislocation	HFM3C - FALLIMIT (HFQ4533)
	English text: DISLOCATION	
91	Other	HFM3B - FALOTHOS (HFQ4530)
	English text: OTHER	
96	NoInjury	HFM3C - FALLIMIT (HFQ4533)
	English text: NO INJURY	

Attribute **Route** HENROG PALLINATE (HECAROO)

HFM3B

Don t know

Refusal HFM3C - FALLIMIT (HFQ4533)

FALOTHOS (HFQ4530) Field2:

Cheshire Name: HEST.FALOTHOS

Display "(SPECIFY)" in the same blue font used for Item Text display:

interviewer instructions.

OTHER (SPECIFY) **Item Text:**

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type: String FieldSize: 30

TOthrspec Type Name: **Answers Allowed:** 1 No **Drop Down List:**

Lookup File: No

Lookup File Name:

Number Label **Route**

[Continuous answer.] HFM3C - FALLIMIT (HFQ4533)

Min Value:

Max Value:

Mask:

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

If HFM3B - FALCODE includes 96/NoInjury, then HFM3B -

FALCODE should not include any other response.

If not true, display message: "INVALID RESPONSE. PLEASE

INDICATÉ EITHER THE TYPES OF INJURY OR INDICATE NO

INJURY."

TECHNICAL NOTES

HFM3C

HFM3C			Page Order # :	2662	
Design Screen Type:	Yes/No				
Fields:	Field 1:	FALLIMIT			
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	No Yes No			
Roster Name:					
Roster Type:					
Roster Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item	No No No No			
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line	No No			
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS	3:				
Context header display:					
Question display:	If (HFM2 - FALLTIME > 1) or (HFM2 - FALLTIME = DK or RF), display "most recent". Else do not display.				
Multi Field display:					
Roster/Grid Instructions:					
Roster/Grid display:					
Report display:					
<u>TEXT:</u>					
Context Header:					
Int. Instr I:					
Question Text:	Did [your/(SP's)] (your/his/her) req	(most recent) fall cause gular acivities?	e (you/him/her) to limi	t	
Int. Instr II:					
INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING	3				

			HFM3C
Field1:		FALLIMIT	(HFQ4533)
Cheshire N	ame:	HEST.FALLIMIT	
Item Text d	isplay:		
Item Text:			
Label: Label Posit	ion:		
Field Type:		Enumerated	FieldSize:
Type Name		TYesNoDKRF	Min Value:
Answers Al		1 N-	Max Value:
Drop Down Lookup File		No No	Mask:
Lookup File		NO	
Number Lab			
1 Yes			HFM3D - FALLBACK (HFQ4535)
E	nglish text:`	YES	
2 No			HFM3E - FALLFEAR (HFQ4540)
E 1	nglish text:	NO	
Attribute	Route		
Don't know	HFM3E	- FALLFEAR (HFQ454	0)
Refusal		- FALLFEAR (HFQ454	0)
BACKGROUI	ND VARIABI	LE ASSIGNMENTS	
SOFT EDIT C	HECKS		
HARD EDIT (CHECKS		
TECHNICAL	NOTES		

HFM3D

HFM3D			Page Order #:	2665
Design Screen Type:	Code 1			
Fields:	Field 1:	FALLBACK		
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	No Yes No		
Roster Name:				
Roster Type:				
Roster Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item	No No No No		
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line	No No		
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS	S :			
Context header display:				
Question display:	If (HFM2 - FALL display "most red Else do not displ		ALLTIME = DK or RF),
Multi Field display:				
Roster/Grid Instructions:	:			
Roster/Grid display:				
Report display:				
<u>TEXT:</u>				
Context Header:				
Int. Instr I:				
Question Text:	How long did it to (your/his/her) (m	ake [you/(SP)] to get bac ost recent) fall?	ck to regular activities	s after
Int. Instr II:				

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

HFM3D

		TH MISE
Field1:	FALLBACK	(HFQ4535)
Cheshire Name:	HEST.FALLBACK	
Item Text display:		
Item Text:		
Label: Label Position:		
Field Type: Type Name: Answers Allowed: Drop Down List: Lookup File: Lookup File Name:	Enumerated Tfalback 1 No No	FieldSize: Min Value: Max Value: Mask:
Number Label		Route
1 LessThanOneW English text:	/eek LESS THAN ONE WEE	HFM3E - FALLFEAR (HFQ4540) K
2 OneWeekOrMo	ore	HFM3E - FALLFEAR (HFQ4540)
English text:	ONE WEEK OR MORE	
3 NeverResumed		HFM3E - FALLFEAR (HFQ4540) GULAR ACTIVITIES
English text:	NEVER RESUMED REC	GULAR ACTIVITIES
Attribute Route		
Don't know HFM3E	- FALLFEAR (HFQ454	40)
	- FALLFEAR (HFQ454	
BACKGROUND VARIAB	BLE ASSIGNMENTS	
SOFT EDIT CHECKS		
HARD EDIT CHECKS		
TECHNICAL NOTES		

HFM3E

HFM3E			Page Order #:	2668
Design Screen Type:	Numeric			
Fields:	Field 1:	FALLFEAR		
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	No Yes No		
Roster Name:				
Roster Type:				
Roster Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item	No No No No		
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line	No No		
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS	:			
Context header display:				
Question display:				
Multi Field display:				
Roster/Grid Instructions:				
Roster/Grid display:				
Report display:				
<u>TEXT:</u>				
Context Header:				
Int. Instr I:				
Question Text:		ate [your/(SP's)] fear of t all afraid of falling" and		
Int. Instr II:				
INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING	ì			

HFM3E

Field1: FALLFEAR (HFQ4540)

Cheshire Name: HEST.FALLFEAR

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label: NUMBER: Label Position: Left

Field Type:IntegerFieldSize:1Type Name:TfallfearMin Value:1Answers Allowed:1Max Value:6Drop Down List:NoMask:

Lookup File: No

Lookup File Name:

Number Label Route

1 [Continuous answer.] HFN1 - MEMLOSS (HFQ4580)

Attribute Route

Don't know HFN1 - MEMLOSS (HFQ4580)

Refusal HFN1 - MEMLOSS (HFQ4580)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

DESIGN NOTES

The visual scale located in the question text is designed to provide the interviewer with a conceptual example of the scale used in the question. The end points (values 1 and 6) should be labeled with text above the number and the numbers should be displayed on one line of text with the digits appearing equidistant.

HFN1			Page Order #:	2674
Design Screen Type:	Yes/No			
Fields:	Field 1:	MEMLOSS		
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	No Yes Yes		
Roster Name:				
Roster Type:				
Roster Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item	No No No		
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line	No No		
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS	3:			
Context header display:				
Question display:				
Multi Field display:				
Roster/Grid Instructions:				
Roster/Grid display:				
Report display:				
TEXT:				
Context Header:				
Int. Instr I:				
Question Text:	[Do you/Does (SI with daily activitie	P)] experience memory	loss such that it inter	feres
Int. Instr II:	ading doubline			
INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING	3			

Field1:	MEMLOSS	(HFQ4580)

Cheshire Name: HEST.MEMLOSS

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type:EnumeratedFieldSize:Type Name:TYesNoDKRFMin Value:Answers Allowed:1Max Value:Drop Down List:NoMask:

Lookup File: No

Lookup File Name:

Number	Labe	l	Route
1	Yes		HFN2 - PROBDECS (HFQ4590)
	Eng	glish text: YES	
2	No		HFN2 - PROBDECS (HFQ4590)
	Eng	glish text: NO	
Attribute	e	Route	
Don't kno	ow	HFN2 - PROBDECS (HFQ4590)	
Refusal		HFN2 - PROBDECS (HFQ4590)	

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

HFN2			Page Order #:	2678
Design Screen Type:	Yes/No			
Fields:	Field 1:	PROBDECS		
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	No Yes Yes		
Roster Name:				
Roster Type:				
Roster Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item	No No No No		
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line	No No		
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS	: :			
Context header display:				
Question display:				
Multi Field display:				
Roster/Grid Instructions:				
Roster/Grid display:				
Report display:				
TEXT:				
Context Header:				
Int. Instr I:				
Question Text:	[Do you/Does (SI that it interferes w	P)] have problems maki	ing decisions to the p	oint
Int. Instr II:				
INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING	3			

Field1: PROBDECS (HFQ4590)

Cheshire Name: HEST.PROBDECS

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type:EnumeratedFieldSize:Type Name:TYesNoDKRFMin Value:Answers Allowed:1Max Value:Drop Down List:NoMask:Lookup File:No

Lookup File Name:

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	HFN3 - TROBCONC (HFQ4600)
	English text: YES	
2	No	HFN3 - TROBCONC (HFQ4600)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HFN3 - TROBCONC (HFQ4600)
Refusal	HFN3 - TROBCONC (HFQ4600)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

HFN3			Page Order #:	2680
Design Screen Type:	Yes/No			
Fields:	Field 1:	TROBCONC		
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	No Yes Yes		
Roster Name:				
Roster Type:				
Roster Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item	No No No		
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line	No No		
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS	:			
Context header display:				
Question display:				
Multi Field display:				
Roster/Grid Instructions:				
Roster/Grid display:				
Report display:				
<u>TEXT:</u>				
Context Header:				
Int. Instr I:				
Question Text:		o)] have trouble concen nd on what (you are/he i		
Int. Instr II:				
INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING	3			

Field1:	TROBCONC	(HFQ4600)

Cheshire Name: HEST.TROBCONC

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type:EnumeratedFieldSize:Type Name:TYesNoDKRFMin Value:Answers Allowed:1Max Value:Drop Down List:NoMask:Lookup File:No

Lookup File Name:

Number	Labe		Route
1	Yes		HFN4 - TIMESAD (HFQ4610)
	Eng	glish text: YES	
2	No		HFN4 - TIMESAD (HFQ4610)
	Eng	glish text: NO	
Attribute	e	Route	
Don't kno)W	HFN4 - TIMESAD (HFQ4610)	
Refusal		HFN4 - TIMESAD (HFQ4610)	

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

HFN4			Page Order # :	2690
Design Screen Type:	Code 1			
Fields:	Field 1:	TIMESAD		
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	No Yes Yes		
Roster Name:				
Roster Type:				
Roster Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item	No No No No		
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line	No No		
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS	3 :			
Context header display:				
Question display:				
Multi Field display:				
Roster/Grid Instructions:				
Roster/Grid display:				
Report display:				
<u>TEXT:</u>				
Context Header:				
Int. Instr I:	SHOW CARD H	F4		
Question Text:	blue, or depresse	onths, how much of the ed? Would you say [yo the time, most of the time one of the time?	ou were/(SP) was] sad	d or
Int. Instr II:				

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: TIMESAD (HFQ4610)

Cheshire Name: HEST.TIMESAD

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type:EnumeratedFieldSize:Type Name:TTimesadMin Value:Answers Allowed:1Max Value:Drop Down List:NoMask:Lookup File:No

Lookup File Name:

Number	Label	Route
1	AllOfTheTime	HFN5 - LOSTINTR (HFQ4620)
	English text: ALL OF THE TIME	
2	MostOfTheTime	HFN5 - LOSTINTR(HFQ4620)
	English text: MOST OF THE TIME	
3	SomeOfTheTime	HFN5 - LOSTINTR(HFQ4620)
	English text: SOME OF THE TIME	
4	ALittleOfTheTime	HFN5 - LOSTINTR (HFQ4620)
	English text: A LITTLE OF THE TIME	
5	NoneOfTheTime	HFN5 - LOSTINTR (HFQ4620)
	English text: NONE OF THE TIME	
Attribute	e Route	
Don't kno	ow HFN5 - LOSTINTR (HFQ4620)	
Refusal	HFN5 - LOSTINTR (HFQ4620)	
BACKG	ROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS	
SOFT E	DIT CHECKS	
HARD E	DIT CHECKS	

TECHNICAL NOTES

HFN5			Page Order #:	2700
Design Screen Type:	Yes/No			
Fields:	Field 1:	LOSTINTR		
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	No Yes Yes		
Roster Name:				
Roster Type:				
Roster Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item	No No No No		
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line	No No		
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS	:			
Context header display:				
Question display:				
Multi Field display:				
Roster/Grid Instructions:				
Roster/Grid display:				
Report display:				
<u>TEXT:</u>				
Context Header:				
Int. Instr I:				
Question Text:	when (you/he/she	onths, [have you/has (S e) lost interest or pleasu ally cared about or enjo	ure in things that	nore
Int. Instr II:				
INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING	;			

Field1:	LOSTINTR	(HFQ4620)

Cheshire Name: HEST.LOSTINTR

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type:EnumeratedFieldSize:Type Name:TYesNoDKRFMin Value:Answers Allowed:1Max Value:Drop Down List:NoMask:Lookup File:No

Lookup File Name:

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	HFQ1 - LOSTURIN (HFQ4630)
	English text: YES	
2	No	HFQ1 - LOSTURIN (HFQ4630)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HFQ1 - LOSTURIN (HFQ4630)
Refusal	HFQ1 - LOSTURIN (HFQ4630)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

HFQ1			Page Order # :	2703
Design Screen Type:	Code 1			
Fields:	Field 1:	LOSTURIN		
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	No Yes Yes		
Roster Name:				
Roster Type:				
Roster Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item	No No No		
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line	No No		
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS	S:			
Context header display:				
Question display:				
Multi Field display:				
Roster/Grid Instructions:				
Roster/Grid display:				
Report display:				
<u>TEXT:</u>				
Context Header:	HF REFERENCE	E DATE: (LAST HF MO	NTH YEAR)	
Int. Instr I:	SHOW CARD H	F2		
Question Text:	I'd like to ask about a health problem that is more common than people think. Please look at this card and tell me how often, if at all, since (LAST HF MONTH YEAR) [you have/(SP) has] lost urine because (you/he/she) could not control (your/his/her) bladder.			
Int. Instr II:				

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: LOSTURIN (HFQ4630)

Cheshire Name: HEST.LOSTURIN

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type:EnumeratedFieldSize:Type Name:TLosturinMin Value:Answers Allowed:1Max Value:Drop Down List:NoMask:Lookup File:No

Lookup File Name:

Number	Label	Route
1	MoreThanOnceWeek	HFQ2 - TALKURIN (HFQ4636)
	English text: MORE THAN ONCE A WEEK	
2	AboutOnceWeek	HFQ2 - TALKURIN (HFQ4636)
	English text: ABOUT ONCE A WEEK	
3	TwoToThreeTimesMonth	HFQ2 - TALKURIN (HFQ4636)
	English text: 2-3 TIMES A MONTH	
4	AboutOnceMonth	HFQ2 - TALKURIN (HFQ4636)
	English text: ABOUT ONCE A MONTH	
5	EveryTwoToThreeMonths	HFQ2 - TALKURIN (HFQ4636)
	English text: EVERY 2-3 MONTHS	
6	OnceOrTwiceYear	HFQ2 - TALKURIN (HFQ4636)
	English text: ONCE OR TWICE A YEAR	
7	NotAtAll	BOX HFT0 - (HFQ4657)
	English text: NOT AT ALL	
8	DialysisOrBladderBag	BOX HFT0 - (HFQ4657)
	English text: SP IS ON DIALYSIS OR CATHE BAG	TERIZATION OR UROSTOMY OR BLADDER
Attribute	e Route	
Don't kno	ow BOX HFT0 - (HFQ4657)	

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

BOX HFT0 - (HFQ4657)

Refusal

	HFQ1
SOFT EDIT CHECKS	
HARD EDIT CHECKS	
TECHNICAL NOTES	
DESIGN NOTES	

HFQ2			Page Order # :	2709
Design Screen Type:	Yes/No			
Fields:	Field 1:	TALKURIN		
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	No Yes No		
Roster Name:				
Roster Type:				
Roster Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item	No No No No		
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line	No No		
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS	3 :			
Context header display:				
Question display:				
Multi Field display:				
Roster/Grid Instructions:				
Roster/Grid display:				
Report display:				
TEXT:				
Context Header:				
Int. Instr I:				
Question Text:	[Have you/Has (S	SP)] talked about this professional?	roblem with [your/(SP	's)]
Int. Instr II:		·		
INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING	3			

Field1: TALKURIN (HFQ4636)

Cheshire Name: HEST.TALKURIN

Item Text display:
Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type:EnumeratedFieldSize:Type Name:TYesNoDKRFMin Value:Answers Allowed:1Max Value:Drop Down List:NoMask:Lookup File:No

Lookup File Name:

Number La	abel	Route
1 Y	es	HFQ3 - FEELURIN (HFQ4639)
	English text: YES	
2 N	0	BOX HFT0 - (HFQ4657)
	E 1 - 1 - 44 - NO	
Attribute	Route	
Don't know	BOX HFT0 - (HFQ4657)	
Refusal	BOX HFT0 - (HFQ4657)	
	BOX HFT0 - (HFQ4657) UND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS	
	UND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS	
BACKGRO	UND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS	
BACKGRO	UND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS CHECKS	
BACKGRO SOFT EDIT	UND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS CHECKS	

HFQ3			Page Order #:	2712
Design Screen Type:	Yes/No			
Fields:	Field 1:	FEELURIN		
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	No Yes No		
Roster Name:				
Roster Type:				
Roster Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item	No No No No		
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line	No No		
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS	S :			
Context header display:				
Question display:	If SP is responde Else display "feel			
Multi Field display:				
Roster/Grid Instructions:				
Roster/Grid display:				
Report display:				
<u>TEXT:</u>				
Context Header:				
Int. Instr I:				
Question Text:	Has [your/(SP's)] (you/him/her) abo	doctor or other medica out how (you/he/she) (fe	al professional asked eel/feels) about this p	roblem?
Int. Instr II:				
INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING	3			

Field1: FEELURIN (HFQ4639)

Cheshire Name: HEST.FEELURIN

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type: Enumerated Field Size:
Type Name: TYesNoDKRF Min Value:
Answers Allowed: 1 Max Value:
Drop Down List: No Mask:
Lookup File: No

Lookup File Name:

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	HFQ4 - REASURIN (HFQ4642)
	English text: YES	
2	No	HFQ4 - REASURIN (HFQ4642)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HFQ4 - REASURIN (HFQ4642)
Refusal	HFQ4 - REASURIN (HFQ4642)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

4 Respondent On MRES where MRES.MRESRND = current round:

A Proxy interview (respondent is a proxy) =

MRES.SPPROXY=2/Proxy.

MRES.RROSTNUM=ROST.ROSTNUM of respondent.

An SP interview (respondent is the SP) =

MRES.SPPROXY=1/SP. MRES.RROSTNUM='01'.

HFQ4			Page Order #:	2715
Design Screen Type:	Yes/No			
Fields:	Field 1:	REASURIN		
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	No Yes No		
Roster Name:				
Roster Type:				
Roster Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item	No No No No		
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line	No No		
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS	:			
Context header display:				
Question display:	If SP is responde Else display "lose	ent, display "lose". es".		
Multi Field display:				
Roster/Grid Instructions:				
Roster/Grid display:				
Report display:				
<u>TEXT:</u>				
Context Header:				
Int. Instr I:				
Question Text:		doctor or other medica		
Int. Instr II:				
INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING	:			

Field1: REASURIN (HFQ4642)

Cheshire Name: HEST.REASURIN

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type:EnumeratedFieldSize:Type Name:TYesNoDKRFMin Value:Answers Allowed:1Max Value:Drop Down List:NoMask:

Lookup File: No

Lookup File Name:

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	HFQ5 - SURGURIN (HFQ4647)
	English text: YES	
2	No	HFQ5 - SURGURIN (HFQ4647)
	English text: NO	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	HFQ5 - SURGURIN (HFQ4647)
Refusal	HFQ5 - SURGURIN (HFQ4647)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

4 Respondent On MRES where MRES.MRESRND = current round:

A Proxy interview (respondent is a proxy) =

MRES.SPPROXY=2/Proxy.

MRES.RROSTNUM=ROST.ROSTNUM of respondent.

An SP interview (respondent is the SP) =

MRES.SPPROXY=1/SP. MRES.RROSTNUM='01'.

HFQ5			Page Order #:	2718
Design Screen Type:	Yes/No			
Fields:	Field 1:	SURGURIN		
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	No Yes No		
Roster Name:				
Roster Type:				
Roster Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item	No No No		
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line	No No		
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS	:			
Context header display:				
Question display:				
Multi Field display:				
Roster/Grid Instructions:				
Roster/Grid display:				
Report display:				
<u>TEXT:</u>				-
Context Header:				
Int. Instr I:				
Question Text:		doctor or other medica out taking medicine or h		
Int. Instr II:				
INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING	à			

			нгцэ
Field1:	SURGURIN	(HFQ4647)	
Cheshire Name:	HEST.SURGURIN		
Item Text display:			
Item Text:			
Label: Label Position:			
Field Type:	Enumerated	FieldSize:	
Type Name:	TYesNoDKRF	Min Value:	
Answers Allowed:	1 No	Max Value:	
Drop Down List: Lookup File:	No	Mask:	
Lookup File Name:			
Number Label		Route	
1 Yes		BOX HFT0 - (HFQ4657)	
English tex	t: YES		
		BOX HFT0 - (HFQ4657)	
English tex	t: NO		
Attribute Route			
Don't know BOX	HFT0 - (HFQ4657)		
Refusal BOX	HFT0 - (HFQ4657)		
BACKGROUND VARIA	ABLE ASSIGNMENTS		_
SOFT EDIT CHECKS			
HARD EDIT CHECKS			
TECHNICAL NOTES			

BOX HFT0

BOX HF	T0	Page Order # :	2721	
BOX INSTRUC	TIONS			
(HFQ4657)	IF THIS IS ROUND 67, GO TO BOX HFT1 - (HFQ	4660).		
	ELSE GO TO BOX HFEND - (HFQ9000).			
ASSIGNMENT	S			
TECHNICAL NOTES				
DESIGN NOTE	S			

BOX HFT1

BOX HL	1 1 Page Order	Page Order # :		
BOX INSTRUC	TIONS			
(HFQ4660)	IF HFJ2 - OCHBP = 1/Yes, GO TO HFT1 - HYPETOLD (HFQ4663).		
	ELSE GO TO BOX HFEND - (HFQ9000).			
ASSIGNMENT	S			
TECHNICAL N	OTES			
DESIGN NOTE	rs			

HFT1			Page Order #:	2730
Design Screen Type:	Code 1			
Fields:	Field 1:	HYPETOLD		
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	No Yes No		
Roster Name:				
Roster Type:				
Roster Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item	No No No No		
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line	No No		
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS	:			
Context header display:				
Question display:				
Multi Field display:				
Roster/Grid Instructions:				
Roster/Grid display:				
Report display:				
<u>TEXT:</u>			. = = = = = =	-
Context Header:				
Int. Instr I:				
Question Text:		ed that [you were/(SP) w she had) hypertension,		
		(SP)] told on two or mor high blood pressure or		sits that
		CESSARY: We are inte		

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: HYPETOLD (HFQ4663)

Cheshire Name: HEST.HYPETOLD

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type:EnumeratedFieldSize:Type Name:THypetolMin Value:Answers Allowed:1Max Value:Drop Down List:NoMask:

Lookup File: No

Lookup File Name:

Number	Label	Route
1	Yes	HFT2 - HYPEAGE (HFQ4665)
	English text: YES	
2	No	HFT2 - HYPEAGE (HFQ4665)
	English text: NO	
3	NeverToldPriorEntryInError	BOX HFEND - (HFQ9000)
	English text: SP NEVER HAD HIGH	BLOOD PRESSURE/PREVIOUS RESPONSE ENTERED IN
	ERROR	

ERROR

Attribute Route

Don't know HFT2 - HYPEAGE (HFQ4665)

Refusal HFT2 - HYPEAGE (HFQ4665)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

HFT2		Page Order # :	2735
Design Screen Type:	Numeric		
Fields:	Field 1:	HYPEAGE	
	Field 2:	HYPEAGE_LESSONE	
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	No Yes No	
Roster Name:			
Roster Type:			
Roster Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item	No No No No	
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line	No No	
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS	8:		
Context header display:			
Question display:			
Multi Field display:	Vertical Alignme	nt	
Roster/Grid Instructions:			
Roster/Grid display:			
Report display:			
<u>TEXT:</u>			
Context Header:			
Int. Instr I:			
Question Text:	How old [were yo told that (you/he/	ou/was (SP)] when (you were/he was/she wa /she) had high blood pressure?	as) first
Int. Instr II:			

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: HYPEAGE (HFQ4665)

Cheshire Name: HEST.HYPEAGE

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label: AGE: Left

Field Type: Integer FieldSize:

Type Name:THypeageMin Value:1Answers Allowed:1Max Value:996

Drop Down List: No Mask: Lookup File: No

Lookup File: Lookup File Name:

Number Label Route

1 [Continuous answer.] HFT2 - HYPEAGE_LESSONE (HFQ4672)

Attribute Route

Don't know HFT2 - HYPEAGE_LESSONE (HFQ4672)

Refusal HFT2 - HYPEAGE_LESSONE (HFQ4672)

Field2: HYPEAGE LESSONE (HFQ4672)

Cheshire Name: NONE

REPLACES THE FOLLOWING CHESHIRE FIELD=
If HEST.HYPEAGE_LESSONE = 1/LessThanOneYear, set

HEST.HYPEAGE = 996.

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type: Enumerated FieldSize:
Type Name: THypeage996 Min Value:
Answers Allowed: 1 Max Value:
Drop Down List: No Mask:
Lookup File: No

Lookup File Name:

Number Label Route

1 LessThanOneYear HFT6D - HYPEHOME (HFQ4675)

English text: LESS THAN ONE YEAR OLD

Attribute Route
Empty HFT6D - HYPEHOME (HFQ4675)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

Edit #1

If HYPEAGE ^= EMPTY then HYPEAGE = 1-100, DK, RF.
If not true, display message "AGE MUST BE BETWEEN 1 AND 100
OR LESS THAN ONE YEAR OLD. PLEASE REENTER."

Edit #2

HYPEAGE and HYPEAGE_LESSONE cannot both be EMPTY. If not true, display message "ENTRY REQUIRED. PLEASE ENTER AGE OR SELECT "LESS THAN ONE YEAR OLD"."

Edit #3

HYPEAGE and HYPEAGE_LESSONE cannot both be FILLED.

If not true, display message "INVALID ENTRY. PLEASE ENTER AGE OR SELECT "LESS THAN ONE YEAR OLD"."

TECHNICAL NOTES

HFT6D

HFT6D			Page Order #:	2740
Design Screen Type:	Yes/No			
Fields:	Field 1:	HYPEHOME		
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	No Yes No		
Roster Name:				
Roster Type:				
Roster Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item	No No No		
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line	No No		
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS	:			
Context header display:				
Question display:				
Multi Field display:				
Roster/Grid Instructions:				
Roster/Grid display:				
Report display:				
<u>TEXT:</u>				
Context Header:				
Int. Instr I:				
Question Text:		/his/her) high blood pre his/her) blood pressure		P)] now
Int. Instr II:				
INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING	6			

HFT6D

		חרוסט
Field1:	HYPEHOME	(HFQ4675)
Cheshire Nam	e: HEST.HYPEHOME	
Item Text disp	lay:	
Item Text:		
Label: Label Position	:	
Field Type:	Enumerated	FieldSize:
Type Name:	TYesNoDKRF	Min Value:
Answers Allov	•	Max Value:
Drop Down Lis		Mask:
Lookup File: Lookup File Na	No ame:	
Number Label		Route
1 Yes		HFT6G - HYPEMEDS (HFQ4685)
Engl	ish text: YES	
2 No		HFT6G - HYPEMEDS (HFQ4685)
Engl	ish text: NO	
Attribute	Route	
Don't know	HFT6G - HYPEMEDS (HFQ46	685)
Refusal	HFT6G - HYPEMEDS (HFQ46	
BACKGROUND	VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS	
SOFT EDIT CHE	скѕ	
HARD EDIT CHE	ECKS	
TECHNICAL NO	TES	

HFT6G

HFT6G			Page Order #:	2750
Design Screen Type:	Yes/No			
Fields:	Field 1:	HYPEMEDS		
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	No Yes No		
Roster Name:				
Roster Type:				
Roster Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item	No No No		
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line	No No		
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS	:			
Context header display:				
Question display:				
Multi Field display:				
Roster/Grid Instructions:				
Roster/Grid display:				
Report display:				
<u>TEXT:</u>				
Context Header:				
Int. Instr I:				
Question Text:	Because of (your taking prescribed	/his/her) high blood pre medicine for (your/his/	ssure, [are you/is (SF her) high blood press	o)] now Sure?
Int. Instr II:	3.		, 0	
INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING	3			

HFT6G

Field1: **HYPEMEDS** (HFQ4685) **Cheshire Name: HEST.HYPEMEDS** Item Text display: **Item Text:** Label: **Label Position:** Field Type: Enumerated FieldSize: **TYesNoDKRF** Type Name: Min Value: **Answers Allowed:** Max Value: No **Drop Down List:** Mask: Lookup File: No **Lookup File Name:** Number Label Route Yes HFT6J - HYPEDRNK (HFQ4695) **English text:** YES No HFT6J - HYPEDRNK (HFQ4695) **English text:** NO Attribute **Route** Don't know HFT6J - HYPEDRNK (HFQ4695) Refusal HFT6J - HYPEDRNK (HFQ4695) **BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS SOFT EDIT CHECKS** HARD EDIT CHECKS **TECHNICAL NOTES**

HFT6J

HFT6J			Page Order #:	2760
Design Screen Type:	Yes/No			
Fields:	Field 1:	HYPEDRNK		
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	No Yes No		
Roster Name:				
Roster Type:				
Roster Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item	No No No		
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line	No No		
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS):			
Context header display:				
Question display:		DAY = 0, display "You r ve you/Has (SP)] cut do		
Multi Field display:				
Roster/Grid Instructions:				
Roster/Grid display:				
Report display:				
TEXT:				
Context Header:				
Int. Instr I:				
Question Text:	not drink alcohol. pressure?/[Have	that in a typical month in Is that because of (yo you/Has (SP)] cut down use of (your/his/her) higl	ur/his/her) high blood n on drinking alcoholi	I
Int. Instr II:				
INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING	3			

				HFT6J
Field1:		HYPEDRNK	(HFQ4695)	
Cheshire Na	ame:	HEST.HYPEDRNK		
Item Text di	splay:			
Label: Label Positi	ion:			
Field Type: Type Name: Answers Al Drop Down Lookup File Lookup File	lowed: List: e:	Enumerated TYesNoDKRF 1 No No	FieldSize: Min Value: Max Value: Mask:	
Number Lab				
1 Yes			BOX HFT2 - (HFQ4705)
2 N-	nglish text	:YES		``
2 No	nglish text		BOX HFT2 - (HFQ4705)
IVI	ngnsn text	• NO		
Attribute	Route			
Don't know	BOX F	IFT2 - (HFQ4705)		
Refusal	BOX F	IFT2 - (HFQ4705)		
BACKGROUN	ND VARIAI	BLE ASSIGNMENTS		
SOFT EDIT C				
HARD EDIT C				
TECHNICAL	NOTES			

BOX HFT2

BOX HF1	Page Order # :	2770	
BOX INSTRUCT	IONS		
(HFQ4705)	IF HFT6G - HYPEMEDS = 1/Yes, GO TO HFT7 - HY	PELONG (HFQ471	5).
	ELSE GO TO HFT12A - HYPECTRL (HFQ4749).		
ASSIGNMENTS			
TECHNICAL NO	TES		
DESIGN NOTES			

HFT7			Page Order #:	2780
Design Screen Type:	Numeric			
Fields:	Field 1: Field 2:	HYPELONG HYPELONG_LESSON E	1	
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	No Yes No		
Roster Name:				
Roster Type:				
Roster Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item	No No No No		
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line	No No		
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS):			
Context header display:				
Question display:				
Multi Field display:	Vertical Alignmer	nt		
Roster/Grid Instructions:				
Roster/Grid display:				
Report display:				
<u>TEXT:</u>				
Context Header:				
Int. Instr I:				
Question Text:		/ou/has (SP)] been trea our/his/her) high blood p		
Int. Instr II:				

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: HYPELONG (HFQ4715)

Cheshire Name: HEST.HYPELONG

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label: NUMBER OF YEARS:

Label Position: Left

Field Type: Integer FieldSize:

Type Name: THypeyrs Min Value: 1
Answers Allowed: 1 Max Value: 996

Drop Down List: No Mask: Lookup File: No

Lookup File: Lookup File Name:

Number Label Route

1 [Continuous answer.] HFT7 - HYPELONG_LESSONE (HFQ4722)

Attribute Route

Don't know HFT7 - HYPELONG_LESSONE (HFQ4722)

Refusal HFT7 - HYPELONG_LESSONE (HFQ4722)

Field2: **HYPELONG LESSON** (HFQ4722)

Cheshire Name: NONE

REPLACES THE FOLLOWING CHESHIRE FIELD=

If HEST.HYPELONG LESSONE = 1/LessThanOneYear, set

HEST.HYPELONG = 996.

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type: Enumerated FieldSize: Type Name: THypelong996 Min Value: **Answers Allowed:** Max Value: **Drop Down List:** No Mask: No

Lookup File:

Lookup File Name:

Number Label **Route**

LessThanOneYear BOX HFT3 - (HFQ4725)

English text: LESS THAN ONE YEAR

Attribute **Empty** BOX HFT3 - (HFQ4725)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

Edit #1

If HYPELONG ^= EMPTY, then HYPELONG = 1-100, DK, RF. If not true, display message "NUMBER OF YEARS MUST BE BETWEEN 1 AND 100 OR LESS THAN ONE YEAR. PLEASE REENTER."

Edit #2

HYPELONG and HYPELONG LESSONE cannot both be EMPTY. If not true, display message "ENTRY REQUIRED. PLEASE ENTER NUMBER OF YEARS OR SELECT "LESS THAN ONE YEAR"."

Edit #3

HYPELONG and HYPELONG_LESSONE cannot both be FILLED. If not true, display message "INVALID ENTRY. PLEASE ENTER NUMBER OF YEARS OR SELECT "LESS THAN ONE YEAR"."

TECHNICAL NOTES

BOX HFT3

BOX HFT3 Page Order #: 2785

BOX INSTRUCTIONS

($\mathsf{HFQ4725}$) IF SP IS IN THE SUPPLEMENTAL SAMPLE, GO TO $\mathsf{HFT8}$ - $\mathsf{HYPEMANY}$ (

HFQ4735).

ELSE GO TO HFT11A - HYPECOND (HFQ4745).

ASSIGNMENTS

TECHNICAL NOTES

9 SuppORD SP is in the Supplemental Sample =

MRES.INTTYPE=3/NewFromSupplement on MRES

where MRES.MRESRND = current round.

HFT8			Page Order #:	2790
Design Screen Type:	Numeric			
Fields:	Field 1:	HYPEMANY		
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	No No No		
Roster Name:				
Roster Type:				
Roster Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item	No No No		
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line	No No		
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS	:			
Context header display:				
Question display:				
Multi Field display:				
Roster/Grid Instructions:				
Roster/Grid display:				
Report display:				
<u>TEXT:</u>				
Context Header:				
Int. Instr I:				
Question Text:		ent prescribed medicine h blood pressure?	s [do you/does (SP)]	take for
Int. Instr II:		·		
INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING	;			

Field1: HYPEMANY (HFQ4735)

Cheshire Name: HEST.HYPEMANY

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label: NUMBER OF PRESCRIBED MEDICINES:

Label Position: Left

Field Type: Integer

Type Name: THyperx Min Value: 1
Answers Allowed: 1 Max Value: 30

Drop Down List: No Mask: Lookup File: No

Lookup File: Lookup File Name:

Number Label Route

1 [Continuous answer.] HFT11A - HYPECOND (HFQ4745)

FieldSize:

Attribute Route

Don't know HFT11A - HYPECOND (HFQ4745)

Refusal HFT11A - HYPECOND (HFQ4745)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

Edit #1

HYPEMANY = 1 - 10, DK, RF.

If not true, display message "UNLIKELY RESPONSE. PLEASE

VERIFY.".

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

HFT11A			Page Order # :	2800
Design Screen Type:	Code 1			
Fields:	Field 1:	HYPECOND		
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	No Yes No		
Roster Name:				
Roster Type:				
Roster Functions:	Add Item	No		
	Edit Item	No		
	Delete Item Search Item	No No		
	Search item	140		
Grid Functions:	Add Line	No		
	Delete Line	No		
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS	S:			
Context header display:				
Question display:	If (HFT8 - HYPE) display "medicino Else display "me		or (HFT8 was not ask	ked),
Multi Field display:				
Roster/Grid Instructions:				
Roster/Grid display:				
Report display:				

Context Header:

Int. Instr I:

TEXT:

Question Text: How often [do you/does (SP)] have trouble with side effects from

(your/his/her) blood pressure (medicine/medicines)? Please tell me if (you/he/she) always, sometimes, or never (have/has) trouble with

side effects.

[EXPLAIN IF NECESSARY: By "side effects", I mean that the medicine causes any condition such as fatigue, headache, or

coughing.]

HFT11A

Int. Instr II:

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: HYPECOND (HFQ4745)

Cheshire Name: HEST.HYPECOND

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Attribute

Label Position:

Field Type: Enumerated Field Size:
Type Name: Talways Min Value:
Answers Allowed: 1 Max Value:
Drop Down List: No Mask:
Lookup File: No

Lookup File Name:

Number	Label	Route
--------	-------	-------

		110410
1	Always	HFT12A - HYPECTRL (HFQ4749)
	English text: ALWAYS	
2	Sometimes	HFT12A - HYPECTRL (HFQ4749)
	English text: SOMETIMES	
3	Never	HFT12A - HYPECTRL (HFQ4749)

English text: NEVER

Route

Don't know HFT12A - HYPECTRL (HFQ4749)

Refusal HFT12A - HYPECTRL (HFQ4749)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

HFT11A

HFT12A

HFT12A			Page Order #:	2805
Design Screen Type:	Code 1			
Fields:	Field 1:	HYPECTRL		
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	No Yes No		
Roster Name:				
Roster Type:				
Roster Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item	No No No No		
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line	No No		
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS	S :			
Context header display:				
Question display:				
Multi Field display:				
Roster/Grid Instructions	:			
Roster/Grid display:				
Report display:				
<u>TEXT:</u>				
Context Header:				
Int. Instr I:				
Question Text:	changing your d	commend changing you iet, or getting regular ex How confident are you ndation?	ercise in order to cor	ntrol
	Would you say t confident, or not	hat you are very confide at all confident?	ent, confident, somev	vhat

Int. Instr II:

HFT12A

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

Field1: HYPECTRL (HFQ4749)

Cheshire Name: HEST.HYPECTRL

Item Text display:

Item Text:

Label:

Label Position:

Field Type:EnumeratedFieldSize:Type Name:TConfdntMin Value:Answers Allowed:1Max Value:Drop Down List:NoMask:Lookup File:No

Lookup File Name:

Number	Label	Route
1	VeryConfident	BOX HFT4 - (HFQ4755)
	English text: VERY CONFIDENT	
2	Confident	BOX HFT4 - (HFQ4755)
	English text: CONFIDENT	
3	SomewhatConfident	BOX HFT4 - (HFQ4755)
	English text: SOMEWHAT CONFIDENT	
4	NotAtAllConfident	BOX HFT4 - (HFQ4755)
	English text: NOT AT ALL CONFIDENT	

Attribute	Route
Don't know	BOX HFT4 - (HFQ4755)
Refusal	BOX HFT4 - (HFQ4755)

BACKGROUND VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS

SOFT EDIT CHECKS

HARD EDIT CHECKS

TECHNICAL NOTES

HFT12A

BOX HFT4

BOX HF	Γ4	Page Order # :	2810
BOX INSTRUCT	TIONS		
(HFQ4755)	IF HFT6G - HYPEMEDS = 1/Yes, GO TO HFT13 - HYPE ELSE GO TO BOX HFEND - (HFQ9000).	EPAY (HFQ4765).
ASSIGNMENTS	3		
TECHNICAL NO	OTES		
DESIGN NOTES	S		

HFT13		Pa	age Order # :	2820
Design Screen Type:	Yes/No			
Fields:	Field 1:	HYPEPAY		
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	No Yes No		
Roster Name:				
Roster Type:				
Roster Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item	No No No No		
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line	No No		
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS	S:			
Context header display:				
Question display:	If (HFT8 - HYPE display "medicir Else display "me		HFT8 was not ask	ed),
Multi Field display:				
Roster/Grid Instructions:				
Roster/Grid display:				
Report display:				
<u>TEXT:</u>				
Context Header:				
Int. Instr I:				
Question Text:	(medicine/medic	SP)] have difficulty paying fo cines) (your/his/her) doctor gh blood pressure?		
Int. Instr II:				

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

		HF113
Field1:	HYPEPAY	(HFQ4765)
Cheshire Name	e: HEST.HYPEPAY	
Item Text disp	ау:	
Item Text:		
Label: Label Position	:	
Field Type:	Enumerated	FieldSize:
Type Name:	TYesNoDKRF	Min Value:
Answers Allow	•	Max Value:
Drop Down Lis	t: No No	Mask:
Lookup File: Lookup File Na		
Number Label		Route
1 Yes		HFT14 - HYPESKIP (HFQ4775)
Engli	sh text: YES	
2 No		HFT14 - HYPESKIP (HFQ4775)
Engli	sh text: NO	
Attribute	Route	
Don't know	HFT14 - HYPESKIP (HFQ4	7775)
Refusal	HFT14 - HYPESKIP(HFQ4	
BACKGROUND	VARIABLE ASSIGNMENTS	
SOFT EDIT CHE	CKS	
HARD EDIT CHE	CKS	
TECHNICAL NO	TEC	

HFT14			Page Order # :	2830
Design Screen Type:	Yes/No			
Fields:	Field 1:	HYPESKIP		
Enable Functions:	HELP COMMENTS JUMPBACK	No Yes No		
Roster Name:				
Roster Type:				
Roster Functions:	Add Item Edit Item Delete Item Search Item	No No No No		
Grid Functions:	Add Line Delete Line	No No		
DISPLAY INSTRUCTIONS):			
Context header display:				
Question display:				
Multi Field display:				
Roster/Grid Instructions:				
Roster/Grid display:				
Report display:				
<u>TEXT:</u>			. – – – – –	
Context Header:				
Int. Instr I:				
Question Text:	[Do you/Does (SI less medicine that cost of the medic	P)] ever skip taking (you an prescribed, or share iine?	ur/his/her) medicine, i medicine because of	take the
Int. Instr II:				

INPUT FIELDS / ROUTING

				HFT14
Field1:	HYPESKIP	(HFQ4	775)	
Cheshire Na	me: HEST.HYPE	ESKIP		
Item Text dis	splay:			
Item Text:				
Label: Label Position	on:			
Field Type:	Enumerated		FieldSize:	
Type Name:	TYesNoDKR	lF	Min Value:	
Answers All	•		Max Value:	
Drop Down I			Mask:	
Lookup File:				
Lookup File	Name:			
Number Labo	el		Route	
1 Yes			BOX HFEND - (HFQ900	0)
En	glish text: YES			
2 No			BOX HFEND - (HFQ9000	0)
En	glish text: NO			
Attribute	Route			
Don't know	BOX HFEND - (HFQ9	9000)		
Refusal	BOX HFEND - (HFQ9	9000)		
BACKGROUN	D VARIABLE ASSIGNME	ENTS		
SOFT EDIT CH	HECKS			
HARD EDIT C	HECKS			
TECHNICAL N	IOTES			

BOX HFEND

BOX HFEND		Page Order # :	3000			
BOX INSTRUCTIONS						
(HFQ9000)	GO TO NEXT SECTION .					
ASSIGNMENTS	5					
TECHNICAL N	OTES					
DESIGN NOTE	S					